

Harger Lightning & Grounding

Master Equipment Catalog

Since its beginning in 1960, Harger Lightning & Grounding has become a leader in the grounding and lightning protection industries. Founded on the principles of honesty, integrity and technical expertise, Harger has been able to provide grounding solutions and lightning protection equipment for many satisfied customers.

Harger Lightning & Grounding has built its reputation on providing a broad line of quality products at a competitive price, coupled with extraordinary service.

We have experience in all facets of these markets including engineering, systems design, product manufacturing and installation. We have the staff and facilities to handle your special requirements. Our complete engineering and manufacturing facilities have the capacity to produce special items as well as modify our standard component line. Let us know the application and we can provide the necessary equipment.

In order to meet the rigorous demands of our markets, Harger maintains an extensive inventory to ensure prompt deliveries to our customers, domestically and worldwide. Located near Chicago, Illinois, Harger is centrally located to serve the needs of customers from coast to coast.

**Information changes after the catalog is printed.
For the most up to date information,
please go to our website at
www.harger.com**

Mission Statement

Striving to produce the best lightning protection and grounding solutions possible in a manner that honors God.

Core Values

Integrity: We do what is right even when no one is watching.

Innovation: We value creativity in all areas while seeking out new possibilities and solutions.

Excellence: We continually pursue our maximum potential by redefining our goals and expectations.

Stewardship: We strive to create an environment that helps people reach their full potential.

Passion: Having an intense desire to successfully execute all other core values.

Table of Contents**Grounding Components**

Ground Conductors.....	11
Stranded Copper Conductors.....	12
Green Insulated Conductors.....	13
Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors	13
Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors	14
Theft Deterrent Wire	14
Copper Flat Strap Conductors.....	15
Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors.....	15
Ground Electrodes & Accessories	17
Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods	18
Solid Copper Ground Rods	18
Tie Down Ground Rods.....	19
Stainless Steel Ground Rods	20
Galvanized Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Sectional Ground Rods	21
Ground Rod Couplers	22
Tie Down Ground Rod Driver	22
Ground Rod Driver.....	23
Ground Rod Drivers	23
Drive Sleeves.....	23
Drive Studs	23
Ground Rod Clamps	24
Ground Receptacles	26
Brass Ball Studs	26
Copper Ground Plates	27
Pole Bottom Ground Plate	27
NEC Compliant Copper Ground Plates.....	28
Enhanced Ground Rods	29
Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System	30
Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	31
Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	32
Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	33
Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped	34
Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	34
Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	35
Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material.....	36
Irrigation Grounding Kits	37
Mobile Ground Stake Kits.....	38
Ground Access Wells.....	40
Ground Access Wells with Integrated Bus Bar	40
Concrete Well with Cast Iron Cover	41
Ground Access Well Covers	45
Ground Bars & Accessories	47
Harger Ground Bar Numbering System	48
Ground Bar Styles	49
Ground Bar Hole Patterns	51
Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet.....	53
GBI Ground Bars	54
GBI Ground Bar Kits	57
GBIT Ground Bars	58
GBIA Ground Bars	59
GBU Ground Bars	60
GBIP Ground Bars	61
BGB Ground Bars	62
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbars.....	63
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar Kits	64

Description	Page
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars	65
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbar Kits.....	66
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits	67
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits	68
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits	69
Telco Ground Bars	70
FAA-STD-019f Compliant Ground Plate Kits	72
FAA Style Ground Bars	73
Standoff Insulators - White	74
Thread Forming Screw	74
Standoff Insulators - Red.....	75
Mounting Brackets	75
Mounting Brackets	76
Universal Busbar Mounting Kit.....	76
Stainless Steel Angle Adapters	77
Network Building Ground Tag	77
Intersystem Bonding Connection	78
Ground Bus Systems	79
Introduction.....	80
Ground Bus Numbering System	80
Copper Ground Busbars.....	81
Ground Bus Sizes	81
Elbows & Splicers with Kits	82
Insulators & Mounting Brackets	83
"Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers.....	83
Static Ground Kits	84
Ground Boxes	87
NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures.....	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures	88
UL Listed	89
Supplementary Bonding Grids	89
Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh	89
Supplementary Bonding Grids	90
Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids.....	91
Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System.....	91
Low Impedance Risers	92
SRG to SRG Connections	92
SRG Bonding	93
Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid	94
Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps.....	94
Computer Room Ground Clamps.....	96
Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit	96
UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh.....	97
Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet.....	99
Copper Ground Mesh	100
Personnel Safety Mats.....	101
Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers	103
Bonding Strap Numbering System	104
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps.....	105
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps	106
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap	107
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap Kit	107
Bonding/Grounding Straps.....	108
Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet	110
Bonding Jumper Numbering System.....	111
One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits	111
Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumpers & Kits	112
Tinned Flexible Ring Terminal Jumper.....	112

Description	Page
Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools.....	113
Compression Grounding Series CGET	114
Compression Grounding Series CGCX	115
Compression Grounding Series CGCR	116
One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs	117
One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs	117
Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs	118
Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs	119
Specialized Compression Lugs	119
Long Barrel Butt Splices	120
C-Type Compression Taps	121
Mechanical Compression Tools	121
Mechanicals	123
Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug	124
One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug	124
Copper Terminal Lugs.....	124
Copper Offset Terminal Lugs	125
Copper Split Bolts.....	125
Cable Connectors	126
Bonding Clamps	127
Pipe Bonding Straps.....	128
Cable Tray Clamps	129
Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Clamps	130
Water Pipe Ground Clamps	130
Conduit Bonding Clamps.....	130
Universal Pipe Clamps	132
Swimming Pool Bonding & Grounding.....	133
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout.....	134
Pool Bonding Components	135
Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes	136
Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment.....	139
Universal Pipe Clamps	140
Fence Clamp Assemblies.....	141
Fence Fabric Clamps	142
Flexible Gate Jumpers	143
Fence Gate Assemblies.....	144
Hardware & Accessories	147
Stainless Steel Screws	148
Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts	149
Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts	151
Thread Forming Screw	152
Nails	152
TEK Screws	153
Expansion Anchors	153
Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray	153
Antioxidant Joint Compound.....	154
Lightning Protection Components	
Lightning Conductors & Accessories	157
Bonding Conductors.....	161
Nail Clips.....	162
Pre-formed Cable Clips.....	162
Standing Seam Clamps	163
Concealed Coping Cable Holders.....	163
Adhesive Cable Holders	164
Seismic Cable Holders	164
Adhesives.....	165
Cable Guards	166

Description	Page
Air Terminals & Accessories	167
Class I Copper Air Terminals	168
Class II Copper Air Terminals	169
Class I Aluminum Air Terminals	170
Class II Aluminum Air Terminals	170
Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT.....	171
Air Terminals with Safety Cable	172
Specialty Air Terminals	173
Air Terminal Assemblies.....	174
Air Terminal Adapters.....	175
Air Terminal Braces.....	178
Air Terminal Extensions	179
Extension Rod Couplers	180
Decorative Finials	181
Air Terminal Bases.....	183
Horizontal Bases.....	184
Universal Bases.....	185
Parapet Base Extensions.....	185
Swivel Bases.....	186
Vertical Bases	186
Ridge Saddle Bases	187
1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases.....	187
Concealed Coping Bases.....	187
Pipe Railing Bases.....	188
Concealed Bases	190
Chimney Flue Bases.....	191
Dome Bases	192
Standing Seam Bases	192
Seismic Horizontal Bases	192
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies & Accessories	193
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies	194
Thru-Roof Accessories	199
Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings.....	201
Lightning Conductor Connectors	203
2 Bolt Parallel Connectors	204
4 Bolt Connectors	204
2 Bolt Connectors	205
"T" Connectors.....	205
1 Bolt Bonding Connectors.....	206
Cross Run Connectors	206
Bi-Metal Connectors.....	207
1 Bolt Parallel Connectors	208
Parallel Cable Connectors.....	209
Cable to Flat Metal Connectors	209
Sillcock Ground Connector	210
Strap Type Pipe Clamps.....	210
CPC & APC Pipe Clamps.....	211
Bonding Lugs & Plates.....	213
Bonding Lugs	214
Bonding Plates	216
Lightning Warning System	221
Strike Guard Lightning Warning System.....	222
WAVE Siren & Transmitter.....	223
Complete Lightning Warning System	224
Communications Site Equipment	
Wireless Communications Equipment	227
Shelter Grounding Components	229

Description	Page
Interior Shelter Layout.....	230
Lightning Arrestor Brackets	231
Entrance Panel Kits	232
Entry Panels	233
Halo Standoff Clamps	234
Halo Standoff Clamps - R56* Compliant.....	235
Rack Isolating Pad.....	236
Conduit Bonding Clamps	236
Door Jumpers.....	236
Tower Grounding Components.....	237
Exterior Grounding Layout.....	238
Tower Air Terminals	240
Guy Wire Clamps	241
Beam Clamps	241
Tower Standoff for Round Members	242
TSO Series.....	242
Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members	243
TSOINS Series.....	243
Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins	244
TSOSI Series.....	244
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff	244
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter	245
Banjo Clamp	245
Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications)	246
Copper Flat Strap Clamps.....	246
Lightning Arrestor Kits	247
Lightning Arrestor Kits.....	248
Premise Wiring/Data-Com	249
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications	250
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment	251
Exothermic Connections	
Connection Types	256
Exothermic Process	266
NUWTube® Pour & Shoot Process.....	267
UltraShot® Drop-In Process.....	268
Mold Numbering System	269
Molds	270
Wear Plates	270
LO-somke™ System	271
Cable to Cable	272
Cable to Ground Rod.....	279
Ground Rod to Ground Rod.....	283
Cable to Steel Surface.....	284
Cable to Lug or Busbar.....	295
Cable to Busbar	296
Cable to Rail.....	303
Uni-Shots - NUWTube	305
Uni-Shots - UltraShot.....	306
Tinned Copper Lugs.....	307
Straight & Offset	307
Tinned Copper Lugs.....	308
Bent & Bent J	308
Equipment Ground Plates	309
Equipment Ground Plate Molds.....	310
Prefabricated Equipment Ground	311
Plate Assemblies	311
Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies	312

Description	Page
Aircraft Ground Receptacle	313
Ufer Ground Assemblies	313
Ground Access Ground Bar	314
Flexible Gate Jumpers.....	315
Materials, Tools & Accessories	316
Technical Information.....	328
Technical Assistance	
Lightning Risk Assessment.....	334
Lightning Protection System Specification	340
Operation and Maintenance of	347
Lightning Protection System Specification	347
Typical Lightning Protection Drawings.....	349
Lightning Protection & Grounding Details	353
Wireless Communication Site	364
Wireless Communication Drawings.....	369
Wireless Communication Details	372
Signal Reference Grid System Specification.....	374
Signal Reference Grid (SRG) Installation Instructions	378
Grounding & Bonding for Communications System Specification (ANSI/TIA 607-C).....	380
Indexes	
Part Number Index	388
Key Word Index	405

Grounding Components

Index

Description	Page
Ground Conductors.....	11
Ground Electrodes & Accessories	17
Ground Bars & Accessories	47
Ground Bus Systems	79
Ground Boxes	87
UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids & Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh	89
Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers	103
Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools.....	113
Mechanicals (Terminal Lugs, Split Bolts & Pipe Clamps)	123
Swimming Pool Bonding & Grounding.....	133
Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment.....	139
Hardware & Accessories	147

UL Definitions

96: UL standard for lightning protection components

467: UL standard for grounding components

486: UL listing for lugs

C (UL) US: Indicates part is certified for use in Canada and the United States.

Ground Conductors

Index

Description	Page
Stranded Copper Conductors	12
Green Insulated Conductors.....	13
Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors	13
Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors	14
Theft Deterrent Wire.....	14
Copper Flat Strap Conductors	15
Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors.....	15

Stranded Copper Conductors Concentric Lay Soft-Drawn Bare Copper



7 Strand Concentric



19 Strand Concentric



37 Strand Concentric



61 Strand Concentric

Bare Part No.	Electro Tin Plated Part No.	Size (AWG)	No. of Strands	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
8-7	87T	8	7	16,510	51
6-7	67T	6	7	26,240	81
4-7	47T	4	7	41,740	127
3-7	37T	3	7	52,630	163
2-7	27T	2	7	66,360	204
2-19	219T	2	19	66,360	250
1-7	17T	1	7	83,690	258
1-19	119T	1	19	83,690	258
1/0-19	1/019T	1/0	19	105,600	325
2/0-7	2/07T	2/0	7	133,100	410
2/0-19	2/019T	2/0	19	133,100	410
3/0-7	3/07T	3/0	7	167,800	518
3/0-19	3/019T	3/0	19	167,800	518
4/0-7	4/07T	4/0	7	211,600	653
4/0-19	4/019T	4/0	19	211,600	653
250MCM-19	250MCM-19T	250	19	250,000	772
250MCM-37	250MCM-37T	250	37	250,000	772
350MCM-37	350MCM-37T	350	37	350,000	1,081
500MCM-37	500MCM-37T	500	37	500,000	1,544
750MCM-61	750MCM-61T	750	61	750,000	2,316
1000MCM-61	1000MCM-61T	1000	61	1,000,000	3,088

NOTES:

- Harger offers standard reel sizes, however we will cut to specified lengths. Contact factory for reel sizes/put ups.

Harger's bare copper wire and cable meet or exceeds the following ASTM specifications:

- B-1 Hard-Drawn Copper Wire
- B-2 Medium-Hard Copper Wire
- B-3 Soft or Annealed Copper Wire
- B-8 Concentric Lay-Stranded Hard, Medium-Hard or Soft Copper Conductor
- B-33 Tinned Soft-Drawn Conductors
- B-78719 Wire Combination Unilay-Stranded Soft copper wire

Green Insulated Conductors



7 Strand Insulated



19 Strand Insulated

Part No.	Size (AWG)	No. of Strands	Jacket Type	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
67G	6	7	THW2	26,240	105
67TG*	6	7	THW2	26,240	105
6-19G	6	19	THHN	26,240	98
47G	4	7	THW2	41,740	160
4-19G	4	19	THHN	41,740	157
27G	2	7	THW2	66,360	245
27TG*	2	7	THW2	66,360	245
2-19G	2	19	THHN	66,360	240
1/019G	1/0	19	THHN	105,600	372
2/019G	2/0	19	THHN	133,100	462
4/019G	4/0	19	THHN	211,600	716

* Insulated Tinned Copper.

Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors Solid Single Soft-Drawn Bare Copper



Part No. Bare	Part No. Electro Tin Plated	Size (AWG)	Diameter	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
10	10T	10	.101	10,380	31-1/2
8	8T	8	.128	16,510	50
6	6T	6	.162	26,240	80
4	4T	4	.204	41,470	126
3	3T	3	.229	52,630	159
2	2T	2	.257	66,360	201

- 2T can be ordered as stock items #2T-250 (250' standard reel) and #2T-500 (500' standard reel).

NOTES:

- Green Insulated conductor carries a THW or THHN rating. Other colors available upon request.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for special requests and for reel sizes/put ups.
- Solid soft-drawn conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3.
- Tinned Solid Copper conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3 & ASTM B-33.

Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors

#6 Solid Copper-Clad Steel Dead Soft Annealed



Part No.	Conductivity	Size (AWG)	Diameter	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
6CW3D	30%	6	.162	26,240	80
6CW4D	40%	6	.162	26,240	80

Theft Deterrent Wire



Part No.	Material	Finish	Stranding	Cable Diameter	Unit Weight	Standard Packing Quantity
TDW3PLUS	Copper, Copper-Bonded Steel	Tinned	(19) Strands: (7) Tinned Copper (12) Tin Plated Copper-Bonded Steel	0.321"	222 lb/1,000 ft	250'

- Constructed of 7 strands of tin-plated copper conductor surrounded by 12 strands of galvanically compatible, tin-plated copper clad steel conductors.
- Hard to cut using standard hand tools and magnetic to deter theft.
- 119% of the fusing equivalency of #3 AWG copper conductor.
- Same outside diameter of #1 AWG

Copper Flat Strap Conductors



Part No.	Width (Inches)	Thickness (Inches)	Actual Gauge	X-Sectional Area (in.²)	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
CUFS1032	1	.032	20	.0320	124
CUFS2016	2	.016	26	.0318	123-1/2
CUFS3016	3	.016	26	.0478	186
CUFS4016	4	.016	26	.0640	247-1/2
CUFS6016	6	.016	26	.0956	372

NOTES:

- Most Bare Copper Flat Strap conductors are available tinned. Please add prefix T to part number
- Other sizes of conductors are available. Please contact factory for more sizes and for reel sizes/put ups.

Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors



Part No.	Width (Inches)	Thickness (Inches)	Actual Gauge	Nominal Circ. Mils	Amperage	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
CUFB14030	.25	.030	14	4,200	32	16
CUFB12094	.50	.094	6	24,120	90	84
CUFB58062	.625	.062	5	36,000	120	121
CUFB34062	.75	.062	6	24,120	93	85
CUFB1062	1	.062	4	38,592	120	135
CUFB15125	1.5	.125	2/0	120,600	250	420

NOTES:

- Width and thickness on flat braid items are nominal size (not exact).
- Other sizes of conductors are available. Please contact factory for more sizes and for reel sizes/put ups.

Ground Electrodes & Accessories

Index

Description	Page
Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods.....	18
Solid Copper Ground Rods	18
Tie Down Ground Rods.....	19
Stainless Steel Ground Rods	20
Galvanized Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Sectional Ground Rods	21
Ground Rod Couplers, Drivers, Drive Sleeves & Studs	22
Ground Rod Clamps.....	24
Ground Receptacles & Brass Ball Studs.....	26
Copper Ground Plates	27
Pole Bottom Ground Plate.....	27
Enhanced Ground Rods & Kits	29
Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System	30
Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	31
Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	32
Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	33
Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	34
Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	35
Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material	36
Irrigation Grounding Kits	37
Mobile Ground Stake Kits	38
Ground Access Wells.....	40
Ground Access Well Covers.....	45

Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark	With UPC Label
1208UPC	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	Yes	Yes
1210	1/2" x 10'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588RUS	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588UPC	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	Yes
5810	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes	No
5810UPC	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes	Yes
348	3/4" x 8'	11	5	55	Yes	No
3410	3/4" x 10'	13	5	65	Yes	No
3412	3/4" x 12'	15	5	75	Yes	No
110	1" x 10'	23	3	69	Yes	No



- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 330.

c UL US Listed 467

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- NEC 2017 Article 250.53(G) (Summarized)**

The electrode shall be installed so that 8' of length is in contact with the soil. It shall be driven to a depth of not less than 8' except where rock bottom is encountered. In the case of bedrock, the electrode shall be driven at an angle not to exceed 45 degrees from the vertical or shall be buried in a trench that is at least 2-1/2' deep.

- UL 467 6.9.2.3 (Summarized)**

A solid rod electrode of copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal, or a solid rod electrode of iron or steel with a copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal or stainless steel jacket, shall have a diameter not less than 1/2" thick.

- UL 467 6.9.2.6 (Summarized)**

The copper jacket shall not be less than .010" thick at any point.

- RUS (Rural Utilities Service) ground rods typically have a 13 mil copper plating thickness.**

Solid Copper Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle
588C	5/8" x 8'	10	5	50
5810C	5/8" x 10'	12	5	60
348C	3/4" x 8'	15	5	75
3410C	3/4" x 10'	18	5	90
110C	1" x 10'	31	3	93

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from alloy 110 electrolytic tough pitch hard temper copper bar. Meets ASTM B 133 & ASTM B 187.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 330.



c UL US Listed 467

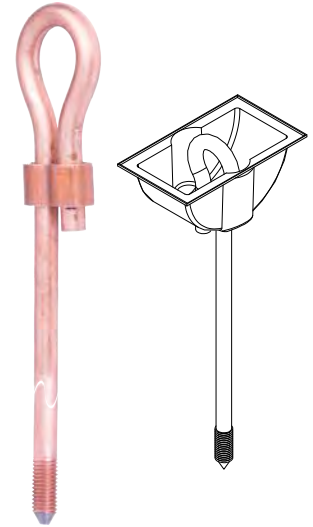
APPLICATION NOTES:

- Solid copper ground electrodes are used when better conductivity and corrosion resistance is preferred.
- Due to softness of solid copper, care must be taken when driving electrode.

Tie Down Ground Rods

Part No.	Rod Size	Thread Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle
3410TD	3/4" x 10'	3/4-10 (1.5" long)	14	5	70
348TD	3/4" x 8'	3/4-10 (1.5" long)	11	5	55
588TD	5/8" x 8'	5/8-11 (1.5" long)	7-1/2	5	37-1/2
586TD	5/8" x 6'	5/8-11 (1.5" long)	6	5	30

- Copper Clad Aircraft Tie Down Ground Rods are manufactured of high strength C1018 cold drawn steel with 0.010" thick copper plating.
- Threads are cold-rolled to provide superior strength.
- Use plastic mold #TDGRDM (sold separately) during installation.
- See page 22 for tool for driving tie down ground rods (34TDDRIVER).



Tie Down Ground Rod Head

Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
34TDTOP	12"	2- 1/4

- Used for adding a 3/4" tie down to ground rods, providing a static discharge point for aircrafts, fuel delivery vehicles, etc. in ridged pavement.
- Can be attached to 3/4" sectional ground rods mechanically or exothermically.
- Attached after the standard ground rod has been driven.
- Better solution for installing static grounding point into compacted subgrade soils.
- Not intended as aircraft tie downs.



Tie Down Plastic Mold

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TDGRDM	1/4



Stainless Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
1210SS3	1/2" x 10'	7	5	35	Yes
588SS3	5/8" x 8'	9	5	45	Yes
5810SS3	5/8" x 10'	11	5	55	Yes
3410SS3	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from Solid 304 Stainless Steel.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 330.



UL US Listed 467

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **UL 467 6.9.2.3 (Summarized)**
A solid rod electrode of copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal, or a solid rod electrode of iron or steel with a copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal or stainless steel jacket, shall have a diameter not less than 1/2" thick.
- **UL 467 6.9.2.5 (Summarized)**
The stainless steel jacket mentioned in 9.2.3 shall not be less than .015 inches thick at any point.
- **UL 467 6.9.2.8 (Summarized)**
The stainless steel jacket mentioned above on a stainless steel rod, shall be formed of an austenitic stainless steel of the 18% chromium, 8% nickel type.
- Stainless steel ground rods are used in corrosive soil conditions.

Galvanized Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	With UPC Label
588G	5/8" x 8'	8	5	40	No
588GUPC	5/8" x 8'	8	5	40	Yes
5810G	5/8" x 10'	10	5	50	No
5810GUPC	5/8" x 10'	10	5	50	Yes
348G	3/4" x 8'	12	5	60	No
3410G	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	No
126G	1/2" x 6'	4	5	20	No
126GUPC	1/2" x 6'	4	5	20	Yes
128G	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	No
128GUPC	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 330.



NOTES:

- Manufactured from zinc coated high strength steel.
- Meets requirements of NEMA GR-1.
- Preferred electrode when primary concern is cathodic protection to structure.
- Non UL listed.

Sectional Ground Rods

Sectional Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S582	5/8" x 2'	2	5	10	No
S583	5/8" x 3'	3	5	15	No
S585	5/8" x 5'	5	5	25	No
S588	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes
S5810	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes
S348	3/4" x 8'	11	5	55	Yes
S3410	3/4" x 10'	13	5	65	Yes
S110	1" x 10'	23	3	69	Yes

- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 330.



cULus Listed 467

Sectional Solid Copper Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S582C	5/8" x 2'	3	5	15	No
S583C	5/8" x 3'	4	5	20	No
S585C	5/8" x 5'	6	5	30	No
S345C	3/4" x 5'	9	5	45	No
S15C	1" x 5'	16	3	48	No

- All rods are full diameter.



Sectional Stainless Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S585SS3	5/8" x 5'	6	5	30	No
S588SS3	5/8" x 8'	9	5	45	Yes
S5810SS3	5/8" x 10'	11	5	55	Yes
S3410SS3	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from Solid 304 Stainless Steel. Other alloys available.



cULus Listed 467

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Sectional ground rods are used to help reduce ground resistance in poor soils such as sand and gravel.
- Doubling ground rod length theoretically reduces resistance 40%.

Ground Rod Couplers

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRC12	1/2"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC12SS	1/2"	304 Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC58	5/8"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC58SS	5/8"	304 Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC34	3/4"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC34SS	3/4"	304 Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC1	1"	Bronze	5	5
GRC1SS	1"	304 Stainless Steel	5	5



cULus Listed 467

- Corrosion resistant silicon bronze threaded ground rod coupler for sectional ground rods.
- Stainless steel couplers are not UL Listed.

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRCC58	5/8"	5	2-1/2
GRCC34	3/4"	5	2-1/2



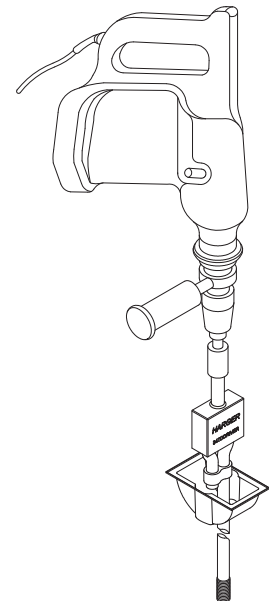
cULus Listed 467

- Corrosion resistant bronze ground rod compression coupler for use on non-sectional copper clad ground rods.

Tie Down Ground Rod Driver

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
34TDDRIVER	3/4" Ground Rod Driver	EA	11

- For driving 3/4" tie down ground rods, #3410TD (see page 19), without deforming the eye loop.
- Manufactured from tool hardened shock resistant steel.
- Driving hammer and 3/4" ground rod drive bit not included.



Ground Rod Driver

Part No.	Description	Ground Rod Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRD58	Driver & 5/8" Insert	1/2" & 5/8"	EA	23
GRD34I	Replacement Insert	3/4"	EA	6

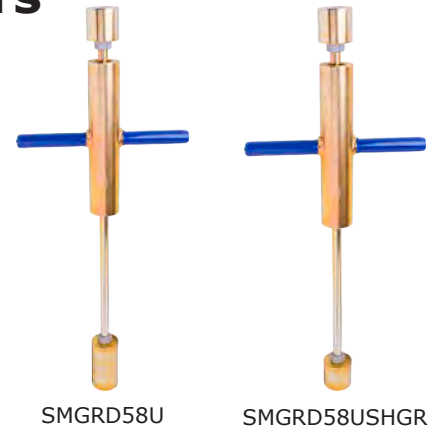
- Drives ground rods from ground level without the need for a ladder or sledge hammer.
- 3/4" insert is interchangeable with driver body.
- Insert prevents driver from slipping off ground rod near ground level.
- Insert prevents "mushrooming" top of ground rod.



Ground Rod Drivers

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SMGRD58U	5/8" Ground Rod Driver	EA	16
SMGRD58USHGR	5/8" Ground Rod Driver	EA	14

- SMGRD58U - Ground rod driver with slide hammer. One end is threaded for use with threaded 5/8" ground rods and the other end is for use with tapered 5/8" copper clad steel ground rods.
- SMGRD58USHGR - Ground rod driver with slide hammer, connects to ground rods with 5/8" threads on both ends.
 - Used to install or remove threaded ground rods.



Drive Sleeves

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRDS58	5/8"	EA	2
GRDS34	3/4"	EA	3

- For Copper Clad Steel ground rods.



- Prevents "mushrooming" top of ground rod while driving rod.

Drive Studs

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GDS12	1/2"	5	2-1/2
GDS58	5/8"	5	2-1/2
GDS34	3/4"	5	2-1/2
GDS1	1"	3	3



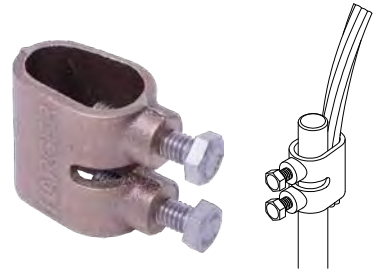
- High strength alloy driving stud prevents damage to the coupler or ground rod threads when driving ground rods.

Ground Rod Clamps

Universal Ground Rod Clamp - Heavy Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
302U	1/2"	#6 Sol. - 350 MCM	5	5
	5/8"	#6 Sol. - 350 MCM		
	3/4"	#2 Sol. - 250 MCM		

- Heavy duty bronze ground rod clamps.
- Provides over 1-1/2 inches of contact area with cables and ground rod.
- Two stainless steel cap screws secure the cable to the ground electrode for a positive electrical connection.

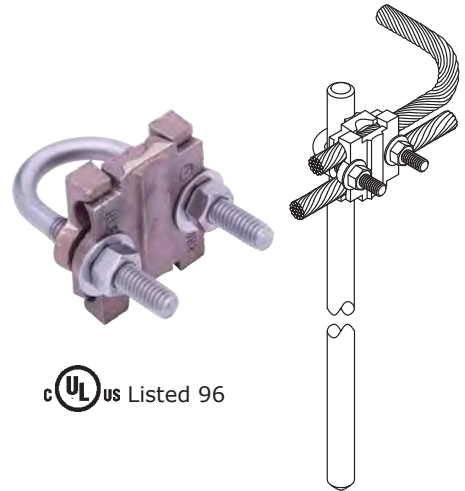


cULus Listed 96

"U" Bolt Ground Rod Clamp

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
305	Up thru 1"	#6 - 500 MCM	5	3

- Bronze ground rod clamp features a stainless steel "U" bolt for strength and corrosion resistance.
- Provides over 1-1/2" of contact between the ground electrode and conductors.
- Accommodates two horizontal conductors thru 250 MCM.
- Accommodates one vertical conductor up to 500 MCM.
- Fits all ground rods through 1" diameter. Ideal for connecting down conductors to ground loop conductors.



cULus Listed 96

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Rod Clamps for lightning protection systems require 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductor and ground rod.

Ground Rod Clamps

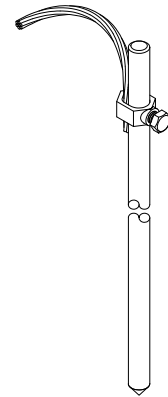
Ground Rod Clamp - Light Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
300LD	1/2"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
301LD	5/8"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
302LD	3/4"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
303LD	1"	8 Sol. - 4/0	10	6

- Bronze cap screw secures the cable to the ground electrode.
- Commonly called acorn or tear drop clamp.



cULus Listed 467



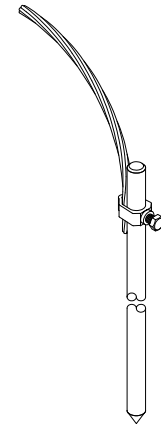
Universal Ground Rod Clamp - Light Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
302UGRC	1/2"	1/0 - 10 Sol.	10	2
	5/8"	1/0 - 10 Sol.		
	3/4"	1/0 - 8 Sol.		

- Light duty ground rod clamp for securing cable to ground rod.
- Eliminates the need to inventory assorted different size clamps.
- Manufactured from corrosion resistant silicon bronze.
- UL and CSA listed for Direct Burial.



cULus Listed 467



APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Rod Clamps for lightning protection systems require 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductor and ground rod.
- Light duty series (300LD, 301LD, 302LD & 302UGRC) acceptable for electrical grounding, but not lightning protection.

Ground Receptacles

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Connection Method	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
3504SS	1/2"	Set Screw	EA	2
3505SS	5/8"	Set Screw	EA	2
3506SS	3/4"	Set Screw	EA	2
3504T	1/2"	Threaded	EA	2
3505T	5/8"	Threaded	EA	2
3506T	3/4"	Threaded	EA	2



- 350 Series heavy duty bronze floor receptacle features a flush mount cover attached to the main body via a stainless steel ball chain.
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.
- Receptacle top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Connection Method	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
3514SS	1/2"	Set Screw	EA	2
3515SS	5/8"	Set Screw	EA	2
3516SS	3/4"	Set Screw	EA	2
3514T	1/2"	Threaded	EA	2
3515T	5/8"	Threaded	EA	2
3516T	3/4"	Threaded	EA	2



- Similar to 350 Series except features a bronze dual cable connector.
- Accepts all conductors up to 4/0.
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.
- Receptacle top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGRX	EA	1-1/4



- Ground receptacle designed to be exothermically connected to the ground electrode system. See page 313 for mold styles.
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Receptacles are used when temporary grounds must be established.
- Used for grounding aircrafts during refueling.
- 351 Series accept ground loop conductors; important when establishing an equipotential ground plane.

Brass Ball Studs

Part No.	Thread Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BBSTUD14	1/4"	EA	1/2
BBSTUD38	3/8"	EA	1/2
BBSTUD12	1/2"	EA	1/2



- Used as replacement studs for ground receptacles.
- Can also be mounted on ground bars.
- Brass Ball Stud: 3/4" in diameter, 1-1/2" total length.

Copper Ground Plates

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
335	18" x 18"	.032	6
336	24" x 24"	.032	9

- Copper Ground Plate features two dual cable connectors for a secure electrical connection.



cUL US Listed 96

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
334-1	12" x 12"	.032	2.7
335-1	18" x 18"	.032	5
336-1	24" x 24"	.032	8

- Same as above except only has a single cable connector.



cUL US Listed 96

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP18182T	18" x 18"	2T	4
GP18184/0	18" x 18"	4/0	4-1/2
GP24242T	24" x 24"	2T	6-1/2
GP24244/0	24" x 24"	4/0	7

- Copper Ground Plate features an 18" or 24" (depending on the size of the plate) copper conductor exothermically welded to the plate.
- Thickness is .032 inches.



**Other sizes and thicknesses are available.
Please contact factory for more information.**

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- NEC 2017 Article 250.52(A)(7) (Summarized)**
Each plate electrode shall expose not less than 0.186 m² (2 ft²) of surface to exterior soil. Electrodes of non-ferrous metal shall be at least 1.5 mm (0.06 in.) in thickness.
- NEC 2017 Article 250.53(A)**
Rod, Pipe, and Plate Electrodes. Where practicable, rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be embedded below permanent moisture level. Rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be free from nonconductive coatings such as paint or enamel.

Pole Bottom Ground Plate

Part No.	Connection Type	Conductor Size	Diameter	Thickness	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
PBP7	Lug	#14 Solid - #4 Stranded	7.5"	0.025"	25	10

- Efficient installation.
- Made of electrolytic 110 copper.
- Integrated ground conductor connector.
- Moisture trapping grooves.



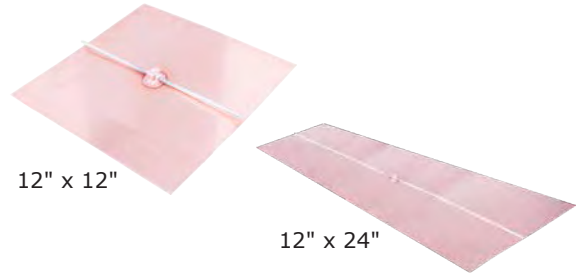
APPLICATION NOTES:

- Copper Ground Plates are used in areas having little or no top soil.
- Can also be used to enhance ground grid systems.
- Can be used in conjunction with earth enhancement material such as Ultrafill.

NEC Compliant Copper Ground Plates

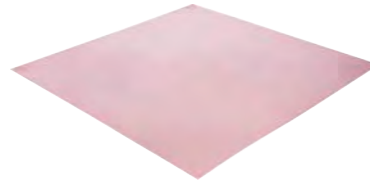
Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP06212122T	12" x 12"	2T	3-1/2
GP06212124/0	12" x 12"	4/0	3-1/2
GP06212242T	12" x 24"	2T	6-1/2
GP06212244/0	12" x 24"	4/0	7

- Copper Ground Plate features a 12" or 24" (depending on the size of the plate) copper conductor exothermically welded to the plate.
- Thickness is .062 inches.



Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP141818	18" x 18"	.25	27
GP142424N	24" x 24"	.25	47

- 1/4" thick bare copper ground plate.
- Field connection required.



Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP142424JDP	24" x 24"	4/0	52-1/2

- 1/4" x 24" x 24" ground plate with zig-zag sheared edges provides 66% more edge surface area than conventional ground plates.
- 5' long 4/0-7 strand tail exothermically welded to center of plate.
- FAA-STD-019f Compliant.



cUL US Listed 96

**Other sizes and thicknesses are available.
Please contact factory for more information.**

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **NEC 2017 Article 250.52(A)(7) (Summarized)**

Each plate electrode shall expose not less than 0.186 m² (2 ft²) of surface to exterior soil. Electrodes of non-ferrous metal shall be at least 1.5 mm (0.06 in.) in thickness.

- **NEC 2017 Article 250.53(A)**

Rod, Pipe, and Plate Electrodes. Where practicable, rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be embedded below permanent moisture level. Rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be free from nonconductive coatings such as paint or enamel.

APPLICATION NOTES:

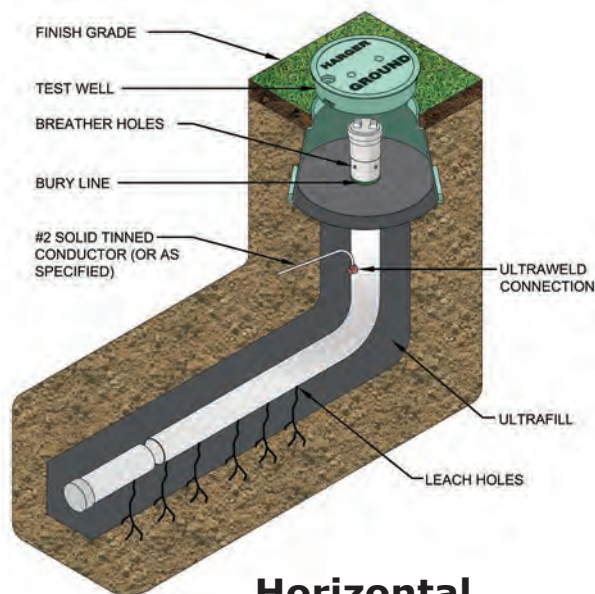
- Copper Ground Plates are used in areas having little or no top soil.
- Can also be used to enhance ground grid systems.
- Can be used in conjunction with earth enhancement material such as Ultrafill.

Enhanced Ground Rods

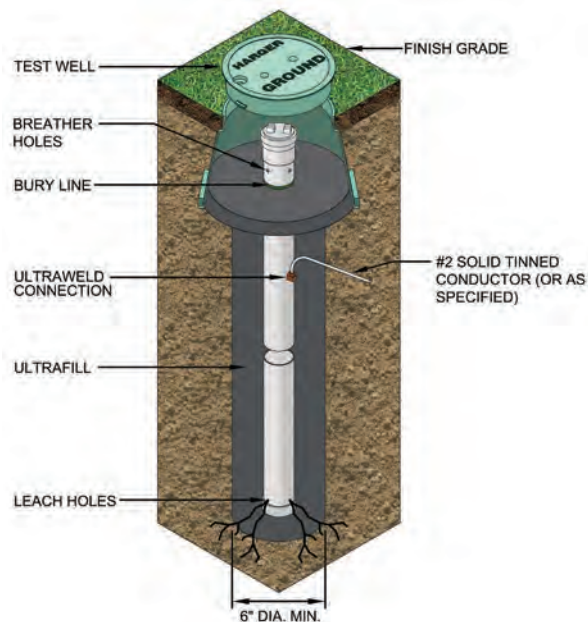
What is an Enhanced Ground Rod?

Simply put, an Enhanced Ground Rod is a conductive hollow tube ground rod, usually manufactured from 300 stainless steel or copper. They contain special hygroscopic, electrolytic salts. These salts form a saline solution by absorbing moisture out of the atmosphere. This saline solution leaches out of the bottom of the rod, which gradually lowers resistivity of the surrounding soil, forming "electrolytic roots" over time.

The salt mixture is critical. Harger utilizes a special combination of Magnesium Sulfate and Calcium Chloride. Calcium Chloride is an "active" salt, which continually draws moisture out of the air and forms the solution. Many other providers of this type of electrode utilize salts such as Sodium Chloride, some even use common water softener pellets. These salts do not draw moisture out of the air, they must be activated by adding water. This may lower resistivity initially, however, unless water is continually added, the salts dry out over time and resistivity of the electrode goes back up. Harger utilizes Magnesium Sulfate, a less corrosive salt (commonly known as Epsom Salts) to replace the much more corrosive product, Sodium Chloride.



Horizontal



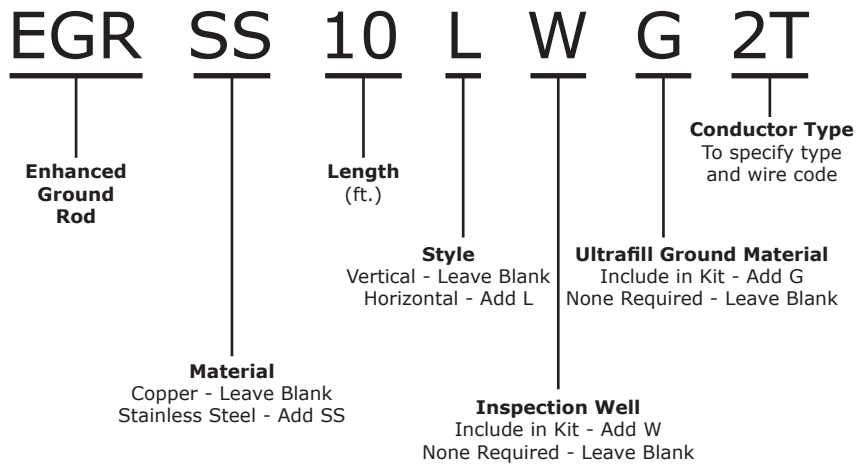
Vertical

To increase the efficacy of the Enhanced Ground Rod, a very low resistance ground enhancement material is placed around the rod. Harger proudly uses Ultrafill; an ultra-low resistance carbon based material.

Harger exothermically attaches a conductor of your choice to the enhanced ground rod. This conductor is called the tail. The tail direction is very important. Harger provides a design which allows the current, either lightning or electrical fault, to maintain a downward sloping path to ground. Most manufacturers utilize a design which forces lightning to go "uphill" before reaching the ground rod. Some manufacturers claim a superior "x" design. Although at first this sounds good, it causes the contractor to make twice as many connections, thus increasing the cost of installation.

Harger offers two basic styles, vertical and horizontal (L-shaped). We also offer a variety of lengths, sectionals and different kits to meet your specific requirements.

Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System



The Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System allows you to customize the product to meet your specific needs. In the above example, the product specified is a stainless steel, 10' long, L-shaped ground rod that includes an inspection well and 2 - 50 pound bags of Ultrafill with a #2 solid tinned 5' tail exothermically welded to the rod. The part number is **EGRSS10LWG2T**.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

• UL 467 6.9.3.1 (Summarized)

A hollow-tube, chemically-charged-rod electrode shall:

- Be constructed of copper or an equivalent material resistant to the corrosive effects of moist soil;
- Have an internal diameter not less than 2 inches and a wall thickness not less than .080 inch; and
- If the means of installation is not obvious, be accompanied by adequate installation instructions.

• UL 467 6.9.3.2 (Summarized)

The chemical charge within the rod electrode described in 9.3.1 shall be a substance that does not cause the electrode to corrode at a faster rate than an electrode constructed of 3/4 inch trade size rigid ferrous metal conduit.

• UL 467 6.9.3.3 (Summarized)

With reference to 9.3.2, a chemical charge of 60 percent sodium chloride and 40 percent calcium chloride may be used if the total weight of the charge is less than 11 pounds.

Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGR5WG4/0*	5'	Yes	1	5' - 4/0 Stranded	80
EGR8WG2T	8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	135
EGR8WG2/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	140
EGR8WG4/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	145
EGR10WG2T	10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
EGR10WG2/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
EGR10WG4/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
EGR20WG2T	20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
EGR20WG2/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
EGR20WG4/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330

• Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.

* 5' enhanced ground rods are not UL listed.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Dims H* x L*	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGR8LWG2T	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	150
EGR8LWG2/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	155
EGR8LWG4/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	160
EGR10LWG2T	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	205
EGR10LWG2/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	210
EGR10LWG4/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	215
EGR20LWG2T	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	340
EGR20LWG2/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	345
EGR20LWG4/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	350

• Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.

* Nominal dimensions.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- L-shaped enhanced ground rods are used when proper depth cannot be achieved due to physical conditions such as bedrock.
- Conductor is welded 11" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGRSS5WG4/0*	5'	Yes	1	5' - 4/0 Stranded	80
EGRSS8WG2T	8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	135
EGRSS8WG2/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	140
EGRSS8WG4/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	145
EGRSS10WG2T	10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
EGRSS10WG2/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
EGRSS10WG4/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
EGRSS20WG2T	20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
EGRSS20WG2/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
EGRSS20WG4/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330

- Manufactured from corrosion resistant 300 series stainless steel.
- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.
- * 5' enhanced ground rods are not UL listed.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- Excellent for corrosive soils or cathodic protection applications.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of stainless steel tube is 2-3/8".

Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Dims. H* x L*	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGRSS8LWG2T	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	150
EGRSS8LWG2/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	155
EGRSS8LWG4/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	160
EGRSS10LWG2T	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	205
EGRSS10LWG2/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	210
EGRSS10LWG4/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	215
EGRSS20LWG2T	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	340
EGRSS20LWG2/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	345
EGRSS20LWG4/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	350

- Manufactured from corrosion resistant 300 series stainless steel.
- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.
- * Nominal Dimensions

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- L-shaped enhanced ground rods are used when proper depth cannot be achieved due to physical conditions such as bedrock.
- Excellent for corrosive soils or cathodic protection applications.
- Conductor is welded 11" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of stainless steel tube is 2-3/8".

Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Overall Length	Section Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
SEGR10WG2T	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
SEGR10WG2/0	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
SEGR10WG4/0	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
SEGR20WG2T	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
SEGR20WG2/0	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
SEGR20WG4/0	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330
SEGR30WG2T	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	450
SEGR30WG2/0	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - 2/0 Stranded	455
SEGR30WG4/0	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - 4/0 Stranded	460
SEGR40WG2T	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	585
SEGR40WG2/0	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - 2/0 Stranded	590
SEGR40WG4/0	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - 4/0 Stranded	595

- Other size conductors available. Contact the factory for details.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Used where there are vertical height restrictions or when lengths greater than 20' are desired.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material

Ultrafill is a low resistance carbon based backfill material, which dramatically lowers ground system resistance in difficult soil situations. Ultrafill contains no bentonite or concrete components, which, in very dry conditions, can cause shrinkage around the ground electrode, thus rendering it ineffective.

Ultrafill is ideal for use in rocky soil, sand, gravel or any other high resistance soil conditions. It is also the ideal backfill material for use around enhanced ground rods and ground grid systems.

Ultrafill is easy to use, safe and effective. Unlike other backfill products, Ultrafill is relatively dust free and does not require mixing in water prior to installation.

Ultrafill may be either used in a horizontal trench or grid, or in vertical applications. Ultrafill is available in 25 and 50 pound coated woven polypropylene bags.



Part No.	Approx. Wt.
ULTRAFILL	50 lbs.
ULTRAFILL25	25 lbs.
ULTRAFILLBK	25 lbs.

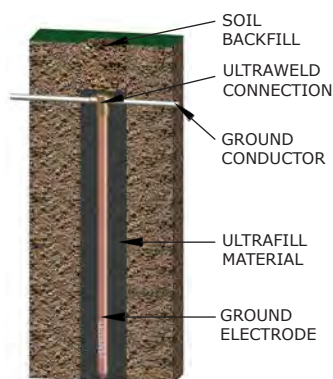
NOTE:

- Contains less than 1% sulfur.
- Meets FAA-STD-019f requirements.

Installation Instructions

Vertical Applications:

Auger hole to required depth. Insert electrode in center of hole. Pour Ultrafill to proper depth. The chart located to the right will help determine how much Ultrafill will be required.

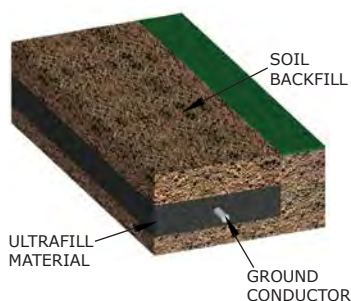


Pounds of Ultrafill Required Per Foot		
Hole Size	5/8" Ground Rod	2" EGR
4"	3.5	2.7
6"	8.1	7.3
8"	14.5	13.6
10"	22.6	21.8
12"	32.6	31.8

For example, placing a 5/8" x 10' ground rod in a 4" hole would require 35 pounds of Ultrafill. (3.5 x 10 = 35 pounds)

Horizontal Applications:

Pour enough Ultrafill to cover bottom of trench. Place the ground electrode into trench. Pour in additional Ultrafill to cover electrode to the desired depth.



Pounds of Ultrafill Required Per Foot				
Trench Width	Thickness of Ultrafill (Inches)			
	1"	2"	3"	4"
4"	1.2	2.3	3.5	4.6
6"	1.7	3.5	5.2	6.9
8"	2.3	4.6	6.9	9.3
10"	2.5	5.8	8.7	11.6
12"	3.5	6.9	10.4	13.9

For example, using 2" of material in a 6" wide by 10' long trench would require 35 pounds of Ultrafill. (3.5 x 10 = 35 pounds)

Liquid Mixing Instructions:

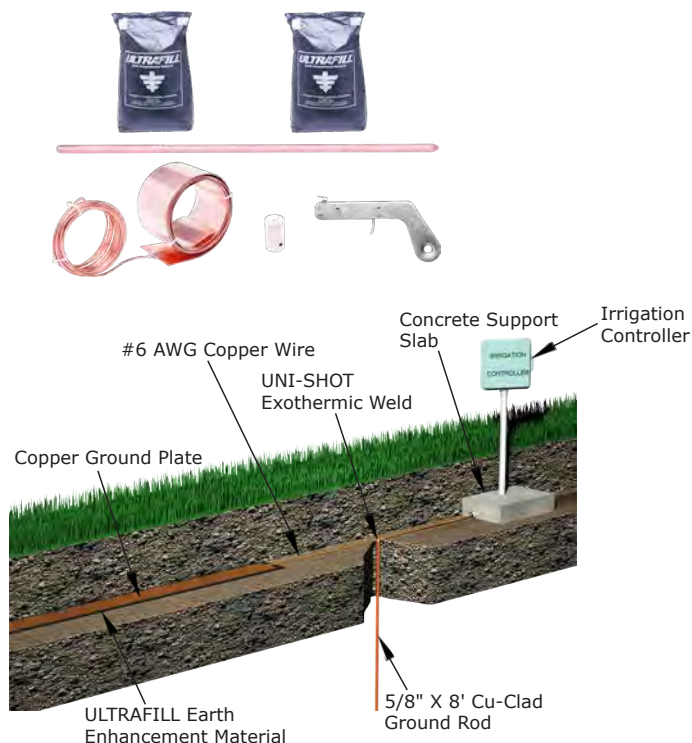
To mix Ultrafill into a slurry for pumping applications, use the following formula:

- 6 parts water
- 1 part bentonite
- 1 part Ultrafill.

Irrigation Grounding Kits

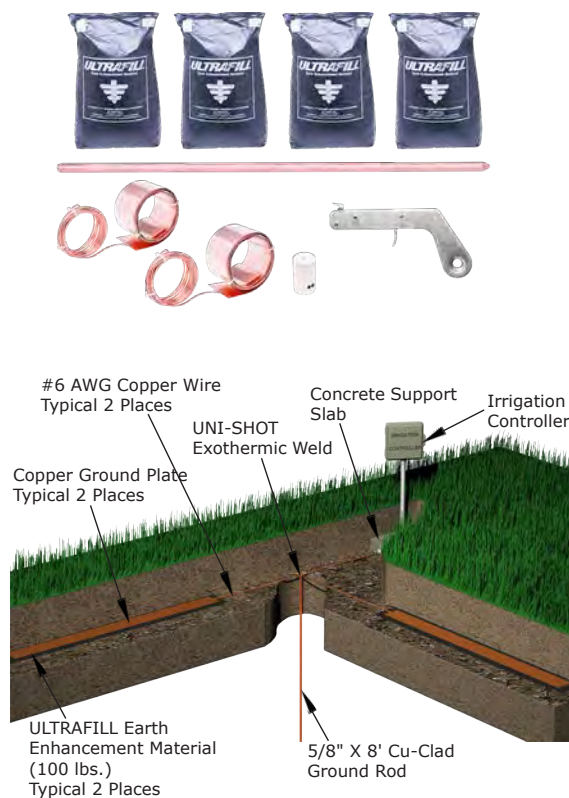
Part No.	Approx. Wt.
IRRGRDKIT1	117 lbs.

- For grounding and lightning protection of golf course irrigation systems.
- Kit includes:**
 - (1) 5/8" x 8' ground rod
 - (2) 50 lb. bags of Ultrafill earth enhancement material
 - (1) Flint igniter
 - (1) #G21-588NU Uni-shot exothermic weld metal
 - (1) 8' copper plate with a 25' tail of #6 AWG wire



Part No.	Approx. Wt.
IRRGRDKIT2	227 lbs.

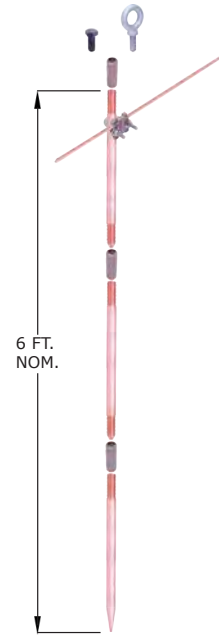
- For grounding and lightning protection of golf course irrigation systems.
- Used when connecting two kits to single irrigation controller.
- Kit includes:**
 - (1) 5/8" x 8' ground rod
 - (4) 50 lb. bags of Ultrafill earth enhancement material
 - (1) Flint igniter
 - (1) #G31-588NU Uni-shot exothermic weld metal
 - (2) 8' copper plate with a 25' tail of #6 AWG wire



Mobile Ground Stake Kits

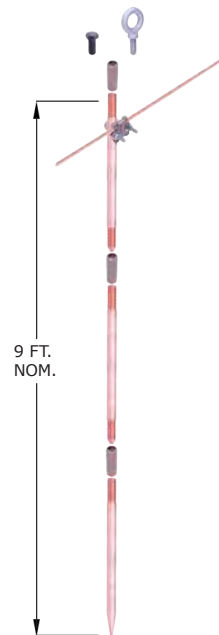
Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MOBGRDSTK582	14

- Consists of three 5/8" x 2' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 6'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud, one u-bolt ground rod clamp and one 5/8" eyelet.



Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MOBGRDSTK583	20

- Consists of three 5/8" x 3' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 9'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud, one u-bolt ground rod clamp and one 5/8" eyelet.



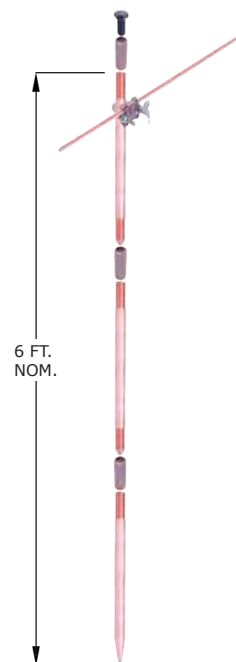
APPLICATION NOTES:

- Mobile ground stakes provide temporary grounds for military communications vehicles, tanks, COWs (Cell-site On Wheels), etc. Usually a ground loop is installed around the vehicle to help provide an equipotential ground plane. Eyelet provides for easy means of removal.

Mobile Ground Stake Kits

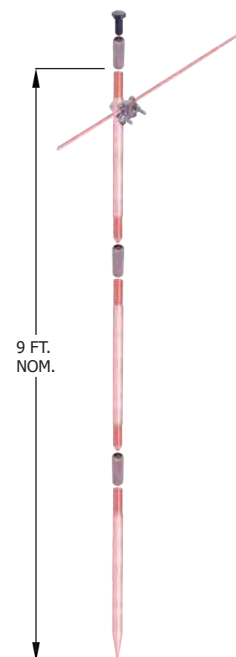
Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
582GTEKIT	13-1/4

- NSN 5975-01-497-0438
- Consists of three 5/8" x 2' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 6'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud and one u-bolt ground rod clamp.
- Bottom rod has tapered end to facilitate driving.



Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
583GTEKIT	19-1/4

- NSN 5975-01-497-1496
- Consists of three 5/8" x 3' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 9'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud and one u-bolt ground rod clamp.
- Bottom rod has tapered end to facilitate driving.



APPLICATION NOTES:

- Mobile ground stakes provide temporary grounds for military communications vehicles, tanks, COWs (Cell-site On Wheels), etc. Usually a ground loop is installed around the vehicle to help provide an equipotential ground plane. Eyelet provides for easy means of removal.

Ground Access Wells



GAW121212HD



GAW121218HD



GAW121224HD*



GAW132418HD

Light Weight Composite

Part No.	Dimensions	Lid Engraving	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW121212HD	12" x 12" x 12" deep	GROUND	52
GAW121218HD	12" x 12" x 18" deep	GROUND	57
GAW121224HD*	12" x 12" x 24" deep	GROUND	67
GAW132418HD	13" x 24" x 18" deep	GROUND	97-1/2



Standard Lid Engraving

- Lid manufactured from high density polymer concrete.
- Body & Grade Ring manufactured from lightweight composite for exceptional toughness and reduced weight.
- Comes with load category Tier 15 rated lid.
- Standard lid is engraved GROUND.
- Suitable for installation and use through a temperature range of -40°C to +90°C.
- Gray color.

* GAW121224HD is a two piece stackable, each 12" high.



Custom Engraving Available. Contact factory for details.

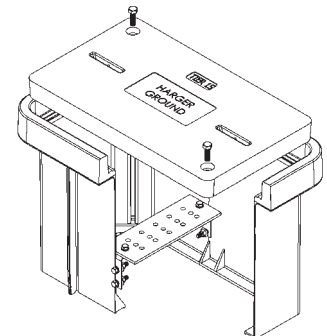
ANSI/SCTE 77 Specifications

Class Vehicle	GVW (lb)	Max Wheel Load (lb)	Design Load	Test Load	Load Category
Truck, up to Class 7	33000	13200	15000#	22500	Tier 15
Tier 15 boxes and covers may be placed in locations that may see occasional non-deliberate heavy vehicles.					
No polymer concrete box or cover should be placed in a full traffic, H-20, application. Meets W.U.C. 3.6.					

Ground Access Wells with Integrated Bus Bar

Part No.	Dimensions	Lid Engraving	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW132418HDGB	16" x 25-1/2" x 18" deep	GROUND	75

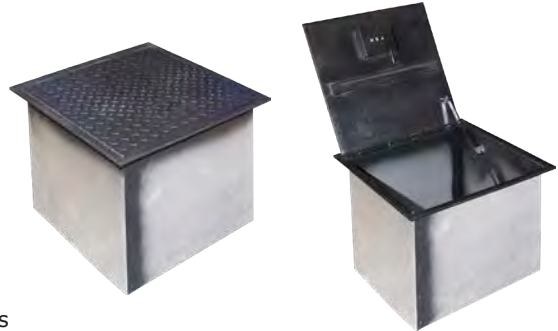
- 1/4" x 4" x 11" copper bus bar listed to UL 467.
- Allows for disconnection of ground system for testing.
- Ground Access Well is made of light weight composite material.



Ground Access Wells

High Security Wells

Part No.	Dimensions	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW121212TDLH	12" x 12" x 12" deep	40
GAW181818TDLH	18" x 18" x 18" deep	80
GAW242424TDLH	24" x 24" x 24" deep	140
GAW363636TDLH	36" x 36" x 36" deep	300



- The Harger traffic rated security wells can support vehicle loading up to AASHTO H-20 rating of 32,000 lbs. (14,500 kgs) per axle. This rating refers to the ability of a roadway to safely accommodate 3-4 axle vehicles, such as a large semi-truck and trailer.
- 3/8" steel top cover with 120 degree opening latch.
- Accepts #3 padlock.
- Must be shipped by truck only.

Concrete Well with Cast Iron Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360TD	12-5/8"	24"	Cast Iron	100
360TDNE	13-13/16"	12"	Cast Iron	71
362TD	17-1/4"	24"	Cast Iron	137
362TDNE	17-1/4"	12"	Cast Iron	101



- H-20 Traffic Rating.
- Designed for a 16,000 lb. wheel lead (32,000 lb. dual spaced wheel load).
- Lid is slip resistant and marked "GROUND".
- Assembled in USA.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

Ground Access Wells

PVC Belled Hub Wells with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360PBG	10"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	20
360PBS	10"	24"	Flat Steel	19
360PBSTP	10"	24"	Tamper Proof	27
362PBG	12"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	28
362PBS	12"	24"	Flat Steel	26
362PBSTP	12"	24"	Tamper Proof	28
368PBG	18"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	71
368PBS	18"	24"	Flat Steel	58
368PBSTP	18"	24"	Tamper Proof	58



360PBG



360PBS



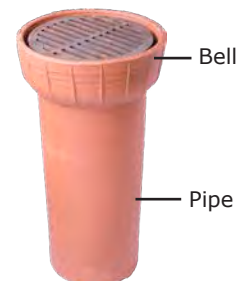
360PBSTP

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 10", 12" and 18" diameters.
- Schedule 40 PVC wells feature a belled hub.
- Flat steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Other covers available. See page 45.

Tile Well with Grated Cover

Part No.	Nominal Size	Length	Bell I.D. Minimum	Pipe I.D. (Approx.)	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360T	10"	24"	12-3/4"	10"	Cast Iron Grated	83
362T	12"	24"	15-1/8"	12"	Cast Iron Grated	140

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 8", 10", 12" and 18" diameters.
- Diameter is measured on inside diameter of access well bottom.
- Must be shipped by truck only.



Bell

Pipe

Tile Well with Concrete Cover

Part No.	Nominal Size	Length	Bell I.D. Minimum	Pipe I.D. (Approx.)	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358TC	8"	24"	10-1/2"	8"	Concrete	70
360TC	10"	24"	12-3/4"	10"	Concrete	97
362TC	12"	24"	15-1/8"	12"	Concrete	151

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 8", 10" and 12" diameters.
- Diameter is measured on inside diameter of access well bottom.
- Must be shipped by truck only.



Bell

Pipe

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

Ground Access Wells

PVC Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358PP	8"	24"	Plastic	12
358PS	8"	24"	Flat Steel	14
360PP	10"	24"	Plastic	15
360PS	10"	24"	Flat Steel	19
362PS	12"	24"	Flat Steel	22

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Schedule 40 PVC well.
- Steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Plastic covers are manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.



HDPE Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW910	9"	10-1/4"	HDPE	4-1/2

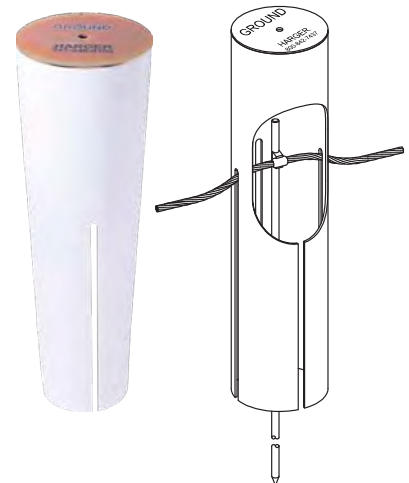
- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Molded High Density Polyethylene well features a 9" diameter "twist lock" cover with locking bolt.
- Static vertical load rating = 350 PSF.
- 2 knock outs (mouse holes) allow for routing conductor to the inside.



PVC Slotted Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358P42	8"	42"	Flat Steel	19
358PP42	8"	42"	Plastic	17
360P42	10"	42"	Flat Steel	30
360PP42	10"	42"	Plastic	26

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Schedule 40 PVC well.
- Steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Plastic covers are manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.
- Four 27" slots allow for ground electrode connections to be made before installation of test well.



APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

Ground Access Wells

Access Well with 10" Cast Iron Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360P36CILS80	10"	36"	Cast Iron	61
360P36CILS80TP	10"	36"	Tamper Proof	61
360P42CILS80	10"	42"	Cast Iron	67
360P42CILS80TP	10"	42"	Tamper Proof	67

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- 10" diameter Schedule 80 PVC well.
- Available in 36" and 42" lengths.
- Four 27" slots allow for ground electrode connections to be made before installation of test well.
- Cast iron cover fits into cast iron ring for extra support.



Access Well with 12" Cast Iron Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
362PS12CILS80	12"	12"	Cast Iron	42
362PS24CILS80	12"	24"	Cast Iron	61
362PS30CILS80	12"	30"	Cast Iron	68

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- 12" diameter Schedule 80 PVC well.
- Available in 12", 24" and 30" lengths.
- Cast iron cover fits into cast iron ring for extra support.



APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

Ground Access Well Covers

Ground access well covers are available in cast iron grated, flat steel, plastic and concrete.

Cast Iron Grated Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
10PBG	10-1/4"	358T & 360PBG	7
12PBG	12-1/2"	360T & 362PBG	10
12TG	14-3/4"	362T	18
18PBG	18-3/8"	368PBG	29
18TG	22"	368T	36



Flat Steel Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
8PS	8-5/8"	358PS & 358P42	3
10PS	10-3/4"	360PS & 360P42	5
10PBS	11-1/4"	360PBS	6
12PBS	13-1/4"	362PBS	7
12PS	12-3/4"	362PS	8
18PBS	19-7/8"	368PBS	16



Top View of Cover



Inverted View of Cover

- Manufactured from 3/16" commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.

Plastic Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
6PP	6-5/8"	356PP	1
8PP	8-5/8"	358PP & 358PP42	1
10PP	10-3/4"	360PP & 360PP42	2

- Manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.



Top View of Cover



Inverted View of Cover

Concrete Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
8CC	10-1/2" x 2-3/4"	358TC	16
10CC	13" x 2-7/8"	360TC	24
12CC	15-1/2" x 3"	362TC	29

- Specifically made for Tile Access Wells.



Ground Bars & Accessories

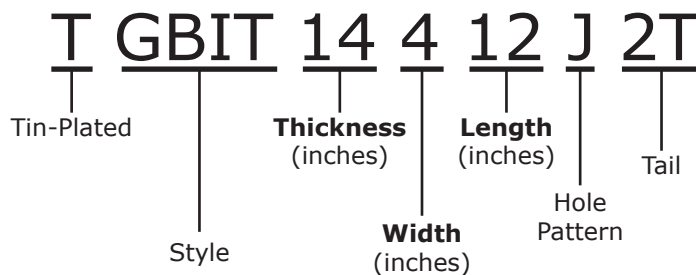
Index

Description	Page
Harger Ground Bar Numbering System.....	48
Ground Bar Styles	49
Ground Bar Hole Patterns	51
Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet.....	53
GBI Ground Bars & Kits.....	54
GBIT Ground Bars	58
GBIA Ground Bars	59
GBU Ground Bars	60
GBIP Ground Bars	61
Plexiglass Covers	61
BGB Ground Bars	62
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars & Kits	63
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits.....	67
Telco Ground Bars	70
FAA Style Ground Bars & Plexiglass Covers	72
Standoff Insulators & Thread Forming Screw.....	74
Mounting Brackets.....	75
Universal Busbar Mounting Kit.....	76
Stainless Steel Angle Adapters	77
"Do Not Disconnect" Tag	77
Network Building Ground Tag	77
Intersystem Bonding Connection (IBTD)	78

Harger Ground Bar Numbering System



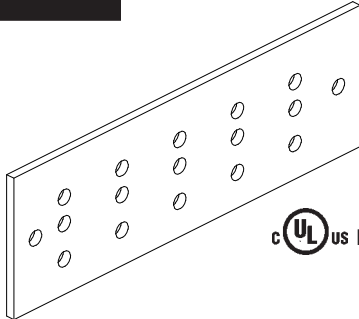
Simply follow the steps outlined below to specify the style and size of the ground bar you need. The following example is a ground bar with wall mounting brackets, insulators, and an exothermically welded tail. The ground bar is tin plated 1/4" thick, 4" wide and 12" long. It has a hole pattern "J" with a No. 2 AWG solid tinned tail.



- Style:**
 - GB - Plain ground bar.
 - GBA - Ground bar with stainless steel angle adapters.
 - GBI - Ground bar with wall mounting brackets and insulators.
 - HDGBI - Ground bar with heavy duty wall mounting brackets and insulators.
 - GBIT - Ground bar with wall mounting brackets, insulators and a 25' exothermically welded tail.
 - GBT - Ground bar with tail only.
 - GBS - Ground bar with standoff insulators only.
 - GBB - Ground bar with brackets only.
 - BGB - Bent ground bar.
 - GBIP - Ground bar with insulators, wall mounting brackets and plexiglass cover.
 - GBIA - Ground bar with insulators and stainless steel angle adapters.
 - GBU - Ground bar with insulators, wall mounting brackets and zinc plated malleable beam clamps.
- Size:** Thickness, width, length in inches.
- Hole Pattern:** See Pages 51-52 to specify hole pattern.
- Tail:** Specify American Wire Gauge (AWG) size and stranding required. 25' length is standard unless otherwise requested.
- T:** Prefix designates electro-tin plated ground bar.

Ground Bar Styles

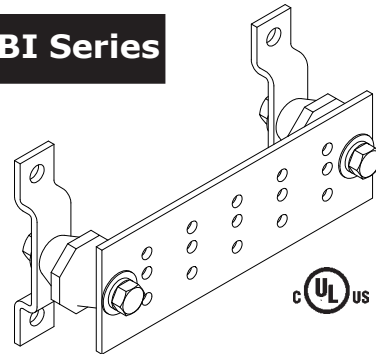
GB Series



cUL US Listed 467

Plain **G**round **B**ar

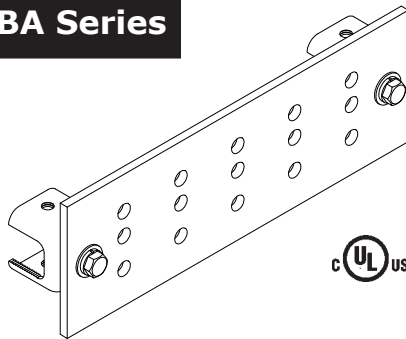
HDGBI Series



cUL US Listed 467

Hheavy **D**uty **G**round **B**ar with **H**heavy **D**uty **W**all **M**ounting **B**rackets and **I**nsulators

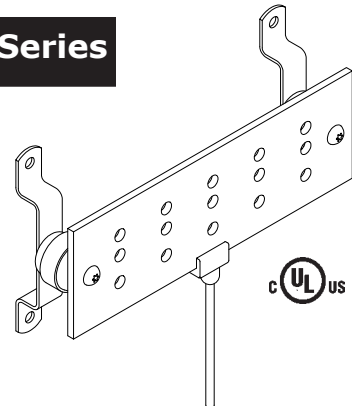
GBA Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground **B**ar with **S**teel **S**tainless **A**ngle **A**dapters

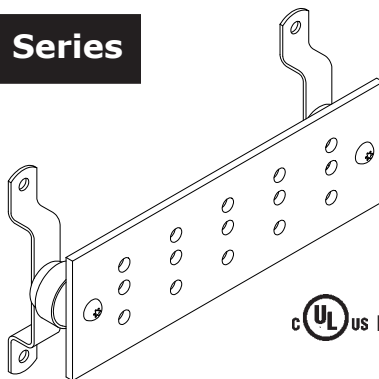
GBIT Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground **B**ar with **W**all **M**ounting **B**rackets, **I**nsulators and a **25'** **E**xothermically **W**elded **T**ail

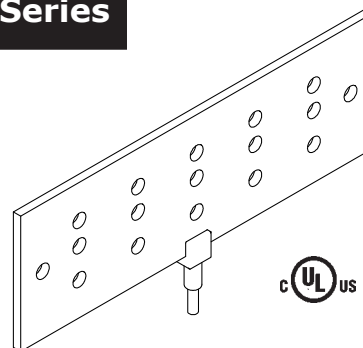
GBI Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground **B**ar with **W**all **M**ounting **B**rackets and **I**nsulators

GBT Series

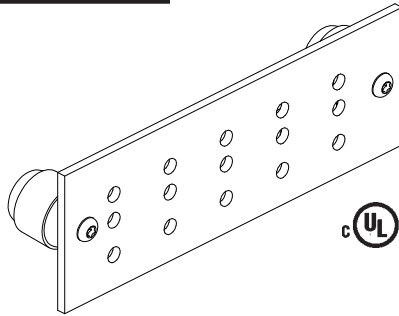


cUL US Listed 467

Ground **B**ar with a **25'** **E**xothermically **W**elded **T**ail

Ground Bar Styles

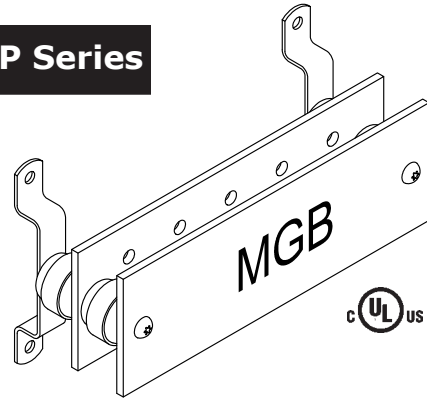
GBS Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Standoff Insulators Only

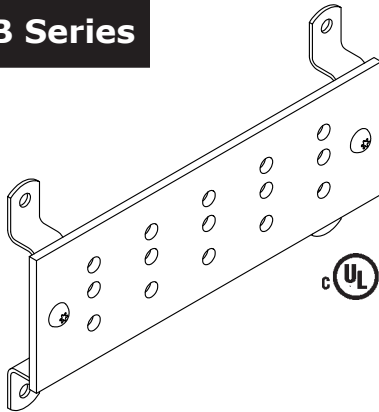
GBIP Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Insulators, Wall Mounting Brackets and Plexiglass Cover

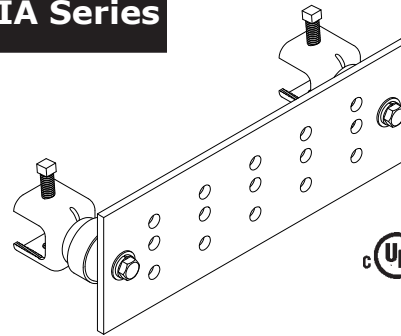
GBB Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Brackets Only

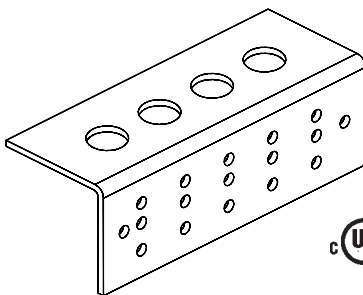
GBIA Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Insulators and Stainless Steel Angle Adapters

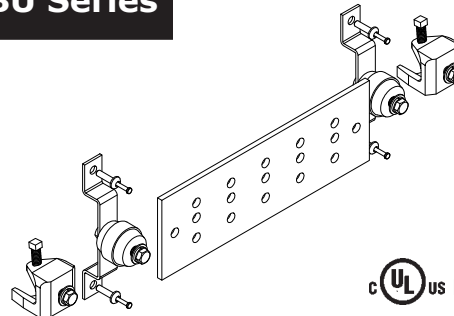
BGB Series



cUL US Listed 467

Bent Ground Bar

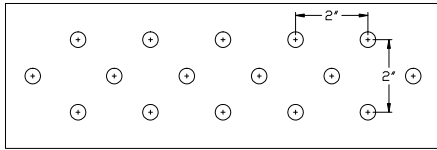
GBU Series



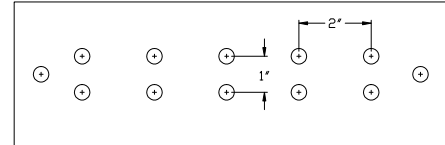
cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar Universal with Insulators, Brackets and Zinc Plated Malleable Beam Clamp

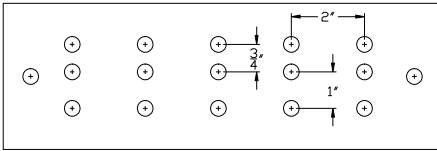
Ground Bar Hole Patterns



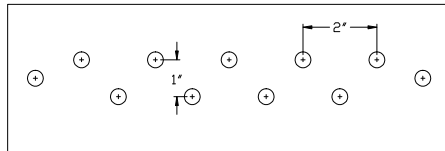
" A "



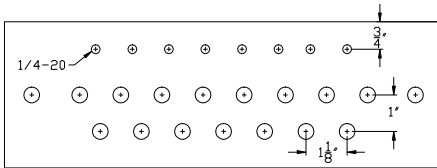
" B "



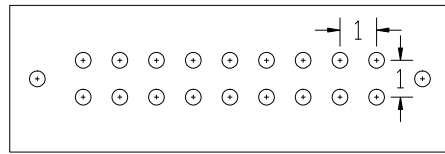
" C "



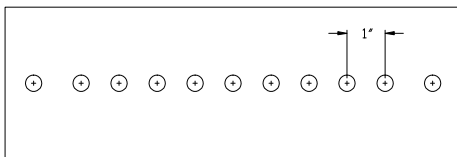
" D "



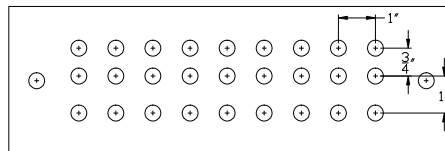
" E "



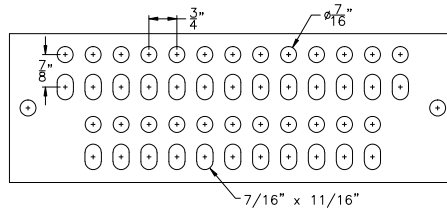
" F "



" G "



" H "

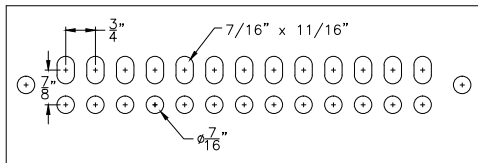


" I "

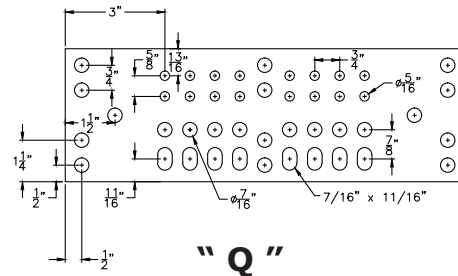
NOTES:

- All holes are 7/16" unless specified differently. To order threaded holes, specify hole size. The standard tapped hole size is 1/4-20 unless specified differently. Add suffix T to part number for tapped hole.
- Slotted hole patterns accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Above bar patterns represent a 12" ground bar.
- All bars are available with electro-tin plating. Add prefix T to part number.

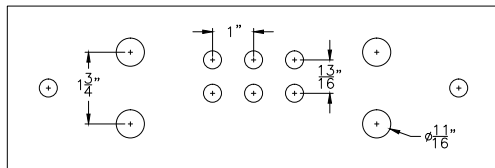
Ground Bar Hole Patterns



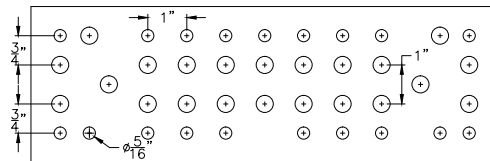
" P "



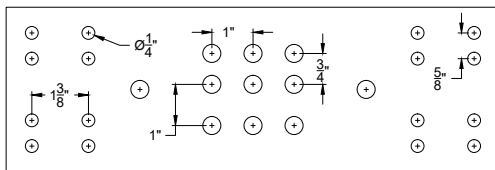
" Q "



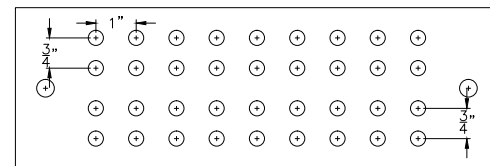
" R "



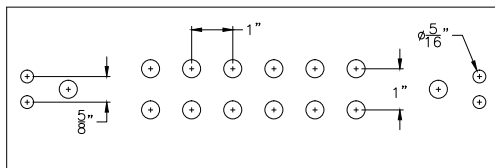
" T "



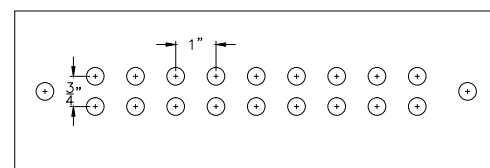
" V "



" W "



" X "



" Z "

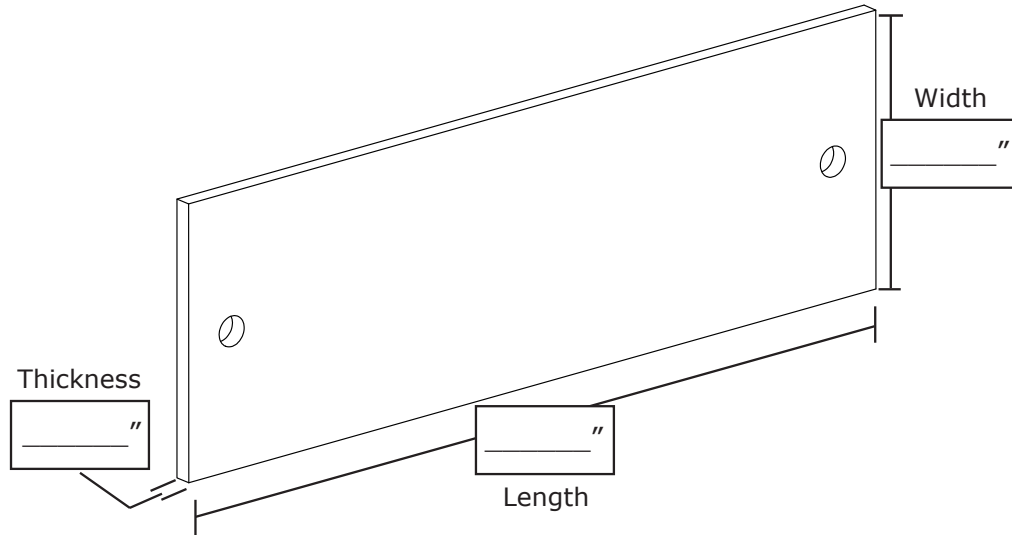


" N "

NOTES:

- All holes are 7/16" unless specified differently. To order threaded holes, specify hole size. The standard tapped hole size is 1/4-20 unless specified differently. Add suffix T to part number for tapped hole.
- Slotted hole patterns accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Above bar patterns represent a 12" ground bar.
- All bars are available with electro-tin plating. Add prefix T to part number.

Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet



Thickness: _____ Width: _____ Length: _____

Tamper Resistant Hardware: Y or N Part# _____

Plating: Y or N Type: _____

Holes: Punched Tapped Combo

Size Punched: _____ Size Tapped: _____

Exothermically Welded Tail: Y or N Size: _____

Stranded Solid Bare Tinned Insulated

Length: _____ (Show location of weld on bar.)

Standoff: Y or N Dim. Bar: _____

Type: Insulator _____ Nylon All-Thread _____

Plastic Cover: Y or N

Thickness: _____ Width: _____ Length: _____

Lettering: Y or N Size: _____ Color: _____

Text Shall Read Exactly as Follows:

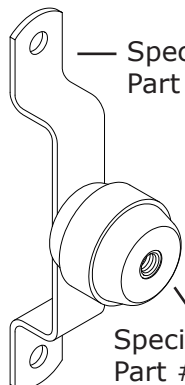
(Note: Show Cover Layout on a Separate Sheet.)

Other Options: _____

Bar Engraving / Etching: Y or N

Text Shall Read Exactly as Follows:

Simply fill out your requirements, submit the sheet to our factory and we will produce your custom ground bar in a timely fashion.



Specify Brackets:

Part # _____

Specify Insulators:

Part # _____

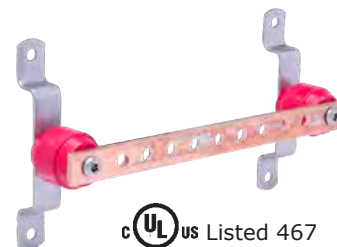
Insulators & Brackets can be found on pages 74 - 76.

GBI Ground Bars

"H" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1416H	1/4" x 1" x 6"	No	H	3	2
TGBI1416H	1/4" x 1" x 6"	Yes	H	3	2
GBI14112H	1/4" x 1" x 12"	No	H	9	3
TGBI14112H	1/4" x 1" x 12"	Yes	H	9	3
GBI14116H	1/4" x 1" x 16"	No	H	13	4
TGBI14116H	1/4" x 1" x 16"	Yes	H	13	4

- Accommodates one hole lugs using 3/8" hardware.
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.



"G" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426G	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	G	6	2
TGBI1426G	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	G	6	2
GBI14212G	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	G	18	3
TGBI14212G	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	G	18	3
GBI14216G	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	G	26	4
TGBI14216G	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	G	26	4

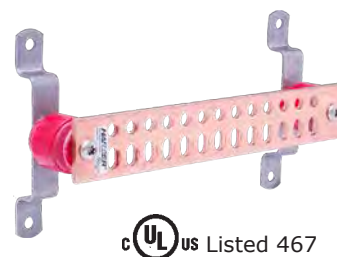
- Accommodates "C" spaced two hole lugs (1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.



"P" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426P	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	P	10	2
TGBI1426P	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	P	10	2
GBI14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	3
TGBI14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	3
GBI14216P	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	P	34	4
TGBI14216P	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	P	34	4

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".



NOTES:

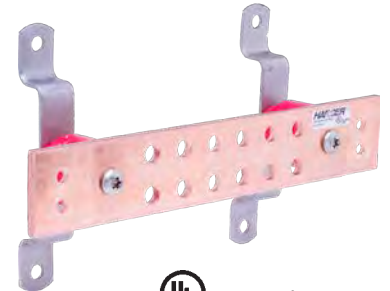
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBI Ground Bars

"X" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426X	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	X	6	2
TGBI1426X	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	X	6	2
GBI14212X	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	X	16	3
TGBI14212X	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	X	16	3
GBI14216X	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	X	24	4
TGBI14216X	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	X	24	4
GBI14220X	1/4" x 2" x 20"	No	X	32	5
TGBI14220X	1/4" x 2" x 20"	Yes	X	32	5
GBI14224X	1/4" x 2" x 24"	No	X	40	6
TGBI14224X	1/4" x 2" x 24"	Yes	X	40	6

- Accommodates "A" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (5/8" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 5/16" and 7/16" diameter.



cULus Listed 467

"C" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446C	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	C	6	3
TGBI1446C	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	C	6	3
GBI14412C	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	C	15	5
TGBI14412C	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	C	15	5
GBI14416C	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	C	21	7
TGBI14416C	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	C	21	7
GBI14420C	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	C	27	8
TGBI14420C	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	C	27	8
GBI14424C	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	C	33	9
TGBI14424C	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	C	33	9

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.



cULus Listed 467

NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBI Ground Bars

"J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446J	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	J	9	3
TGBI1446J	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	J	9	3
GBI14412J	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	27	5
TGBI14412J	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	27	5
GBI14416J	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	J	39	7
TGBI14416J	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	J	39	7
GBI14420J	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	51	8
TGBI14420J	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	51	8
GBI14424J	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	J	63	9
TGBI14424J	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	J	63	9

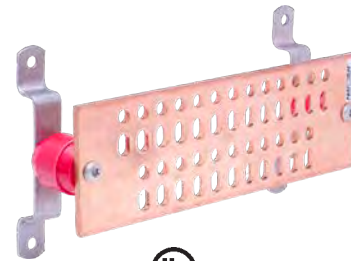


cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

"M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	M	16	3
TGBI1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	M	16	3
GBI14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	5
TGBI14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	5
GBI14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	M	68	7
TGBI14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	M	68	7
GBI14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	8
TGBI14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	8
GBI14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	9
TGBI14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	9



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBI Ground Bar Kits

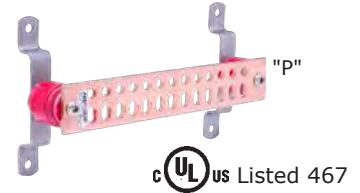
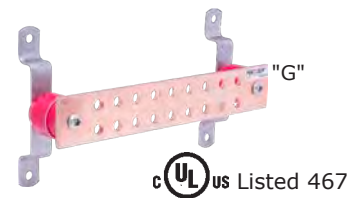
2" Wide Bar

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14210GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	G	14	5-1/2
TGBI14210GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	G	14	5-1/2
GBI14212GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	G	18	6
TGBI14212GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	G	18	6
GBI14210PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	P	20	5-1/2
TGBI14210PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	P	20	5-1/2
GBI14212PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	6
TGBI14212PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	6

• Refer to page 54.

***Kit Includes:**

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug |
| (3) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug | (18) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (2) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug | (9) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer |
| (2) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug | (18) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug | (1) HCAJC1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant |



4" Wide Bar

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	27	8
TGBI14412JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	27	8
GBI14420JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	51	10
TGBI14420JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	51	10

• Refer to page 56.

***Kit Includes:**

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug |
| (4) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug | (24) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (3) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug | (12) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer |
| (3) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug | (24) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug | (1) HCAJC1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant |

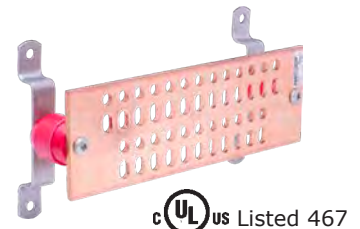


Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	8
TGBI14412MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	8
GBI14420MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	11
TGBI14420MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	11

• Refer to page 56.

***Kit Includes:**

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug |
| (8) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug | (44) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (6) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug | (22) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer |
| (6) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug | (44) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug | (1) HCAJC1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant |



GBIT Ground Bars

"A" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	Conductor	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIT14412A2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	A	2T	14	13
TGBIT14412A2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	A	2T	14	13
GBIT14416A2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	A	2T	20	15
TGBIT14416A2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	A	2T	20	15
GBIT14420A2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	A	2T	26	16
TGBIT14420A2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	A	2T	26	16
GBIT14424A2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	A	2T	32	17
TGBIT14424A2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	A	2T	32	17



cULus Listed 467

- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

"J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	Conductor	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIT1446J2T	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	J	2T	9	11
TGBIT1446J2T	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	J	2T	9	11
GBIT14412J2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	2T	27	13
TGBIT14412J2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	2T	27	13
GBIT14416J2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	J	2T	39	15
TGBIT14416J2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	J	2T	39	15
GBIT14420J2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	2T	51	16
TGBIT14420J2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	2T	51	16
GBIT14424J2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	J	2T	63	17
TGBIT14424J2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	J	2T	63	17



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B", "BC", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", Slotted, 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes a 25' exothermically welded tail.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBIA Ground Bars

"Z" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIA1426Z	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	Z	6	2
TGBIA1426Z	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	Z	6	2
GBIA14212Z	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	Z	18	3
TGBIA14212Z	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	Z	18	3
GBIA14216Z	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	Z	26	4
TGBIA14216Z	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	Z	26	4
GBIA14220Z	1/4" x 2" x 20"	No	Z	34	5
TGBIA14220Z	1/4" x 2" x 20"	Yes	Z	34	5

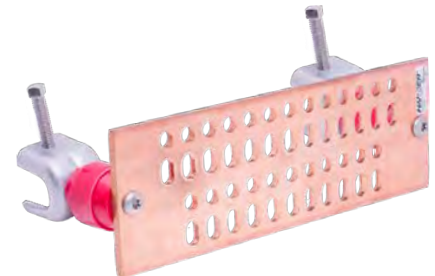


cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

"M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIA14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	5
TGBIA14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	5
GBIA14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	M	70	7
TGBIA14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	M	70	7
GBIA14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	8
TGBIA14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	8
GBIA14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	9
TGBIA14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	9



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

NOTES:

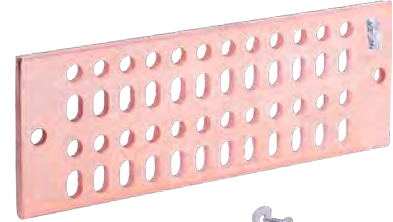
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes a 25' exothermically welded tail.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBU Ground Bars

"M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBU1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	M	16	4.4
TGBU1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	M	16	6.5
GBU14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	6
TGBU14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	6
GBU14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	9
TGBU14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	9
GBU14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	10.5
TGBU14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	10

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

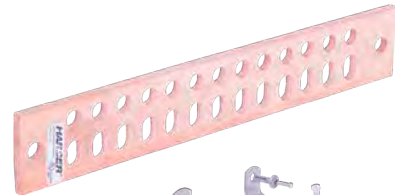


cUL US Listed 467

"P" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBU14210P	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	P	20	4
TGBU14210P	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	P	20	4
GBU14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	4.2
TGBU14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	4.5

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".



cUL US Listed 467

NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Ground Bar with insulators and stainless steel angle adapters.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBIP Ground Bars

"J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIP1446JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 6"	J	9	5
GBIP14412JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	J	27	7
GBIP14416JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 16"	J	39	9
GBIP14420JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	J	51	11

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.
- Plexiglass cover with MGB lettering. Other lettering available.



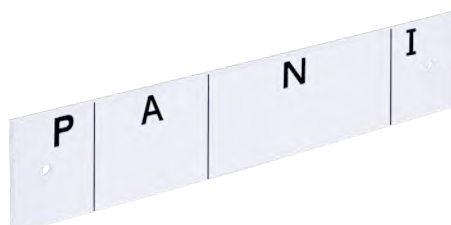
cUL US Listed 467

NOTES:

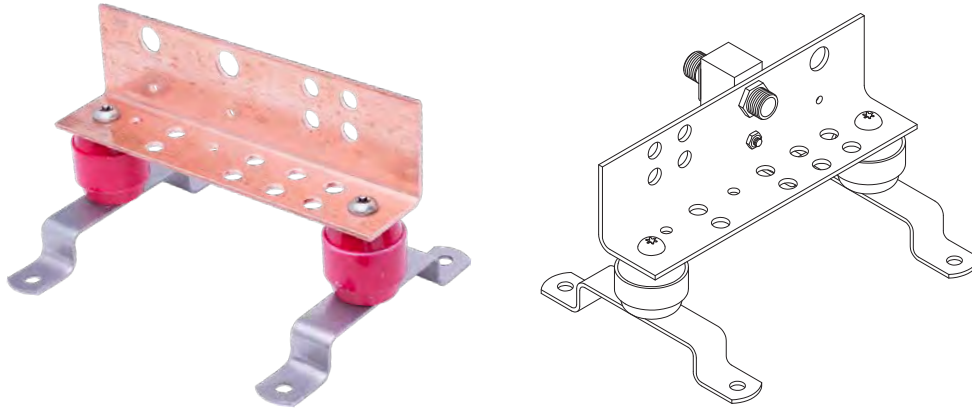
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Plexiglass Covers

All ground bars are available with lettered plexiglass covers. Minimum lettering height is 3/8". Lettering available in several different colors. Standard cover thickness is 1/4". Other thicknesses available. Please contact our factory with your special needs.

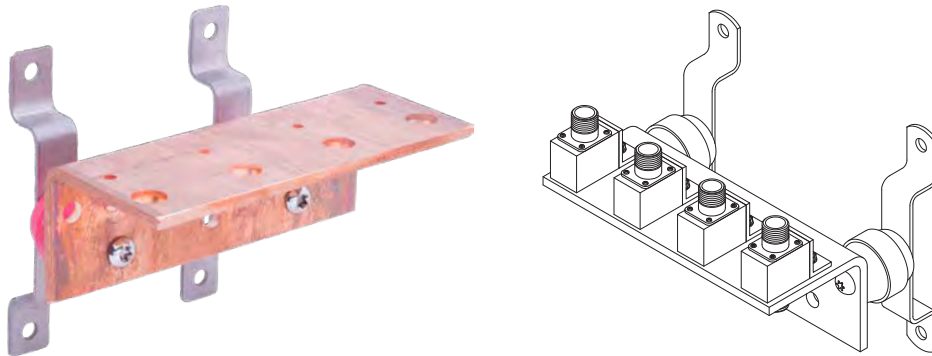


BGB Ground Bars



Part No.	Bar Size	No. of Arrestors	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGBI1848.75TEL	1/8" x 4" x 8-3/4"	2	2-1/2
BGBI18413.25TEL	1/8" x 4" x 13-1/4"	4	3-1/2
BGBI18417.75TEL	1/8" x 4" x 17-3/4"	6	4
BGBI18428TEL	1/8" x 4" x 28"	8	5-1/2

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates "B" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" on center).
- Accepts bulkhead style surge arrestors with N female connectors.
- Can be mounted vertically or horizontally.
- Other sizes/styles available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Surge arrestors not included.



Part No.	Bar Size	No. of Arrestors	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGBI1468ISB4FAA2	1/4" x 6" x 8"	4	5

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates "C" spaced two hole lugs (1" on center).
- Accepts bulkhead style surge arrestors with N female connectors.
- Can be mounted vertically or horizontally.
- Other sizes/styles available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Surge arrestors not included.

TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbars



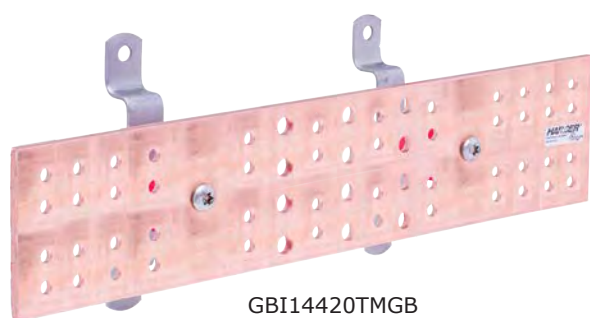
TMGB Busbars

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	Plexiglass Cover	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	No	12	6	6-1/2
GBIP14412TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	Yes	12	6	7
TGBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	No	12	6	6-1/2
TGBIP14412TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	12	6	7
GBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	No	24	6	9
GBIP14420TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	Yes	24	6	9-1/2
TGBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	No	24	6	9
TGBIP14420TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	24	6	9-1/2
GBI14424TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	No	28	10	10-1/2
GBIP14424TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	Yes	28	10	11
TGBI14424TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	No	28	10	10-1/2
TGBIP14424TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	28	10	11


*TMGB is standard lettering in black with a minimum lettering height of 3/8". Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information. See page 61 for plexiglass covers.

- 1/4" thick x 4" wide electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes 1-1/2" insulators and 1" offset stainless steel mounting brackets.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- 5/16" hole sets 5/8" on centers. Accommodates "A" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- 7/16" holes sets 1" on centers. Accommodates "C" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar Kits



GBI14420TMGB

c  US Listed 467



nut



washer
U.S. Patent No. US 9,702,395



screw



lug

TMGB Busbar Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	12	6	8
TGBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	12	6	8
GBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	24	6	11
TGBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	24	6	11
GBI14424TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	28	10	12
TGBI14424TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	28	10	12

Kit Includes:

- (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators
- (6) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- (1) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug
- (1) GECLB1/02C: 1/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB3/02C: 3/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug
- (12) CS46S: 1/4"-20 x 3/4" SS hex head cap screw
- (6) BLW4S: 1/4" x 5/8" bonding lug washer
- (12) N420S: 1/4"-20 SS hex nut
- (6) CS68S: 3/8"-16 x 1" SS hex head cap screw
- (3) BLW6S: 3/8" x 1" bonding lug washer
- (6) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars



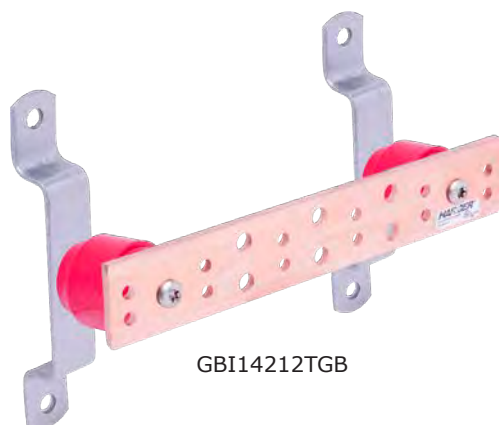
TGB Busbars

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	Plexiglass Cover	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	No	2	2	1-1/2
GBIP1426TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	Yes	2	1	2
TGBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	No	2	2	1-1/2
TGBIP1426TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	2	2	2
GBI14210TGB	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	No	4	3	3
GBIP14210TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	Yes	4	3	3-1/2
TGBI14210TGB	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	No	4	3	3
TGBIP14210TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	4	3	3-1/2
GBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	No	6	3	4
GBIP14212TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	Yes	6	3	4-1/2
TGBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	No	6	3	4
TGBIP14212TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	6	3	4-1/2


*TGB is standard lettering in black with a minimum lettering height of 3/8". Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information. See page 61 for plexiglass cover.

- 1/4" thick x 4" wide electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes 1-1/2" insulators and 1" offset stainless steel mounting brackets.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- 5/16" hole sets 5/8" on centers. Accommodates "A" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- 7/16" hole sets 1" on centers. Accommodates "C" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbar Kits



GBI14212TGB

c  US Listed 467



nut



washer
U.S. Patent No. US 9,702,395



screw



lug

TGB Busbar Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	2	2	3
TGBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	2	2	3
GBI14210TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	4	3	4-1/2
TGBI14210TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	4	3	4-1/2
GBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	6	3	5
TGBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	6	3	5

Kit Includes:

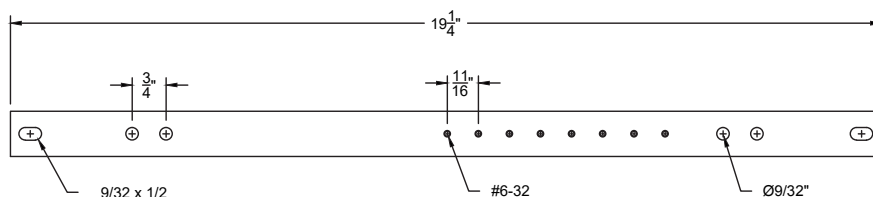
- (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators
- (6) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- (1) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug
- (1) GECLB1/02C: 1/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB3/02C: 3/0 compression lug
- (12) CS46S: 1/4"-20 x 3/4" SS hex head cap screw
- (6) BLW4S: 1/4" x 5/8" bonding lug washer
- (12) N420S: 1/4"-20 SS hex nut
- (6) CS68S: 3/8"-16 x 1" SS hex head cap screw
- (3) BLW6S: 3/8" x 1" bonding lug washer
- (6) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars are available as bar only or in kit form. All bars are manufactured from 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110. Designed to fit 19", 23" and 35" equipment racks.

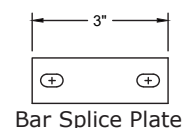
RGBH14119.25 Pictured

cUL US Listed 467



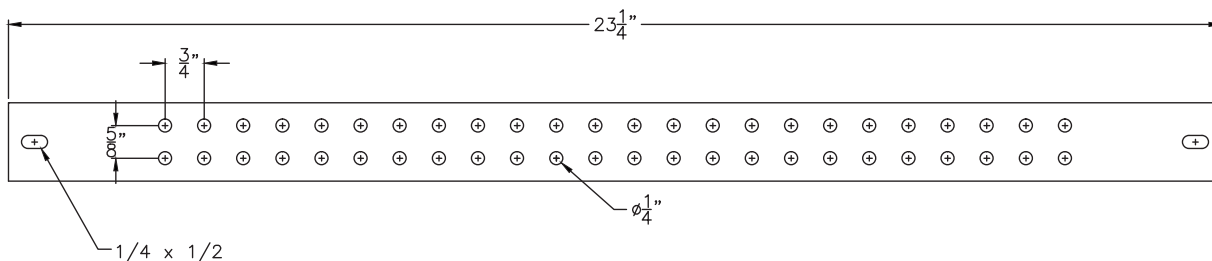
Horizontal Bars Only

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	No	2
TRGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Yes	2
RGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	No	3
TRGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Yes	3



- Includes 3" bar splice plate.

RGBH141.523.25A Pictured



Horizontal Bars Only

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBH141.519.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 19-1/4"	No	3
TRGBH141.519.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 19-1/4"	Yes	3
RGBH141.523.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 23-1/4"	No	4
TRGBH141.523.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 23-1/4"	Yes	4



cUL US Listed 467

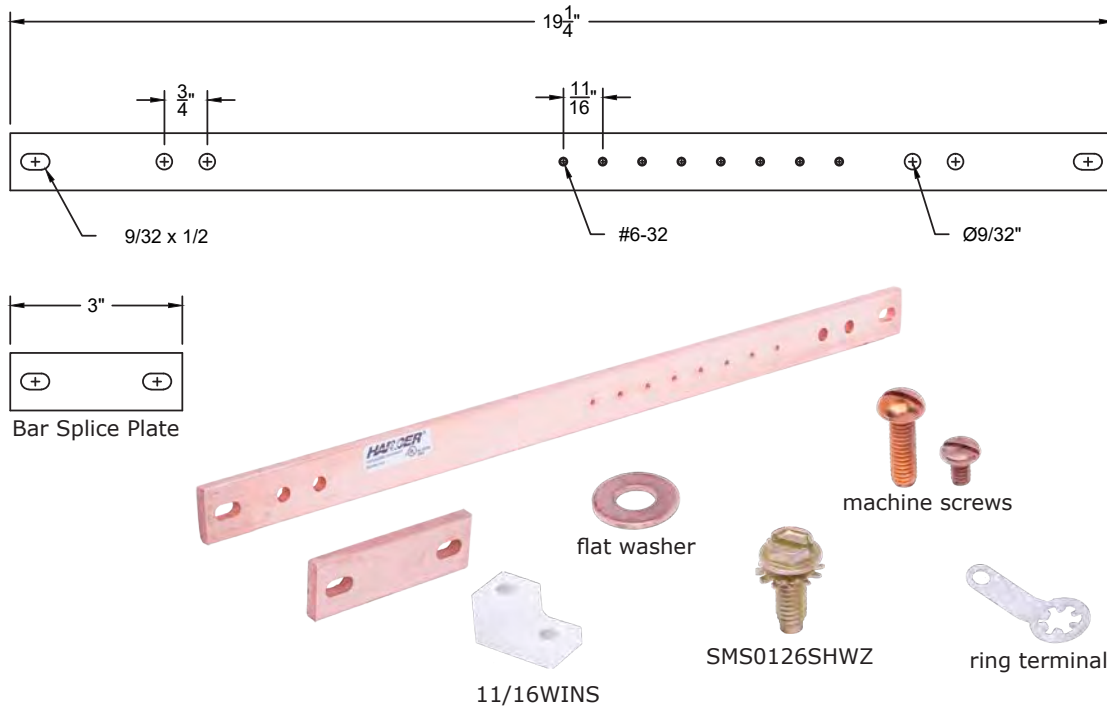
- Accommodates "A" spaced two hole lugs.

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars are available as bar only or in kit form. All bars are manufactured from 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110. Designed to fit 19", 23" and 35" equipment racks.

RGBHKIT14119.25 Pictured

cUL US Listed 467

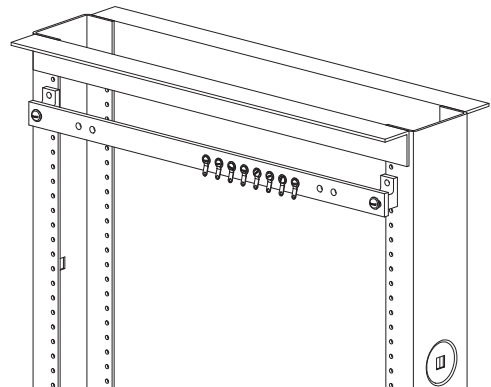


Horizontal Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	No	1-3/4
TRGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Yes	1-3/4
RGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	No	4
TRGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Yes	4

Kit Includes:

- (1) 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 ground bar
- (1) 3" bar splice plate with 2 slotted holes
- (2) 11/16WINS: white delrin insulator
- (2) SMS0126SHWZ: 12-24 x 5/8" hex washer head thread forming screw
- (2) #12-24 x 3/4" copper machine screw
- (2) #12 copper flat washer
- (8) #6-32 x 1/4" copper machine screw
- (8) #6 ring terminal



Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

Vertical Bars

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	No	2
TRGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Yes	2
RGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	No	4
TRGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Yes	4

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates one hole lug or two hole "A" spaced lugs (5/8" on center).
- Elongated mounting holes.
- 36" bar has two 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs 1" on center at one end for ground conductor connection.
- 72" bar has four 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs (two at each end) 1" on center for ground conductor connections.



36"

72"

cULus Listed 467

Vertical Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	No	3-1/2
TRGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Yes	3-1/2
RGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	No	7
TRGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Yes	7

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates one or two hole "A" spaced compression lugs (5/8" on center).
- Elongated mounting holes.
- 36" bar has two 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs 1" on center at one end for ground conductor connection.
- 72" bar has four 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs (two at each end) 1" on center for ground conductor connections.

Kit Includes:

- (1) Vertical Equipment Rack Grounding Busbar
- (8) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (3) 11/16WINS: white delrin insulator
- (4) LW5S: 5/16" stainless steel lock washer
- (8) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel lock washer
- (3) SMS0126SHWZ: #12-24 x 5/8" hex washer head thread forming screw
- (4) N518S: 5/16"-18 stainless steel hex nut
- (1) GECLB22C: two hole long barrel compression lug



cULus Listed 467



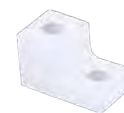
LW5S &
LW4S



N518S



GECLB22C



11/16WINS



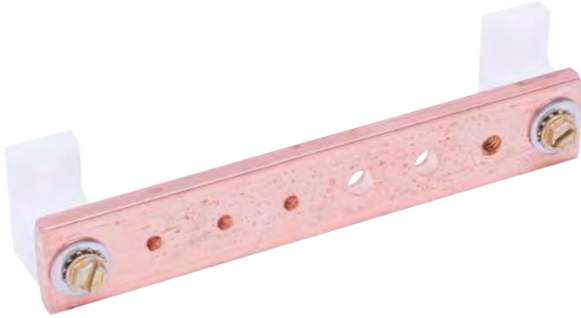
CS44S



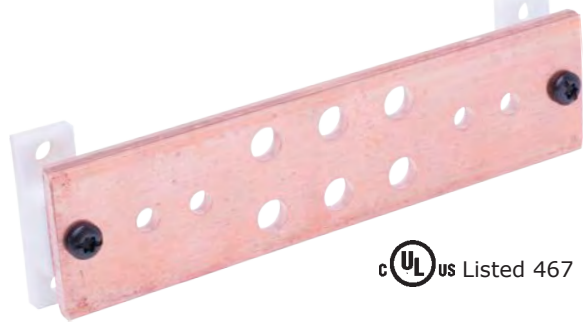
SMS0126SHWZ

Telco Ground Bars

GBIS1416CGB



GBIS1428EE

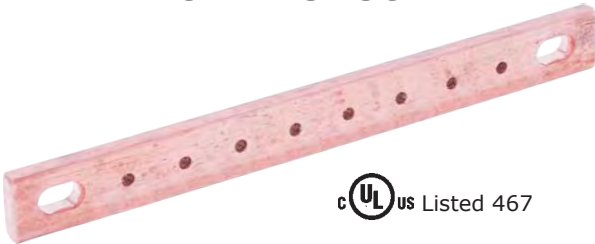


cULus Listed 467

- 1/4" x 1" x 6" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (3) 10-32 tapped holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (2) .281 punched holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (1) 1/4-20 tapped hole designed to fit one hole lugs.
- Pre-assembled with two #11/16WINS insulators and screws.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

- 1/4" x 2" x 8" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (6) .438 punched holes designed to fit two hole lugs with 1" on center spacing.
- (4) .313 punched holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- Pre-assembled with two #7/8WINS and pan head torx screws.
- Approximate weight is 1-1/4 pounds.

GB14.757.5GBE



cULus Listed 467

TGB1825.5CCS

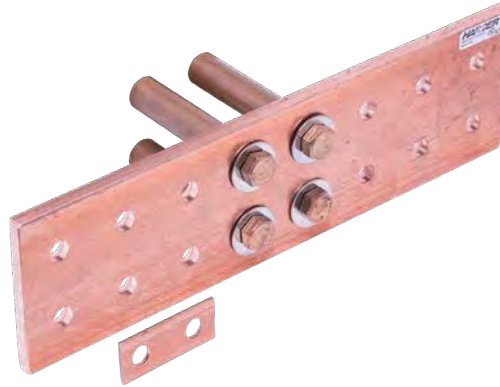


- 1/4" x 3/4" x 7-1/2" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (8) 6-32 tapped holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (2) .281 x 1/2" slots, 6-3/8" on-center for mounting.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

- 1/8" x 2" x 5-1/2" electrolytic tough copper alloy 110 bar.
- (6) 11-32 holes used with 5/16" hardware.
- (5) 10-32 clinch nuts.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

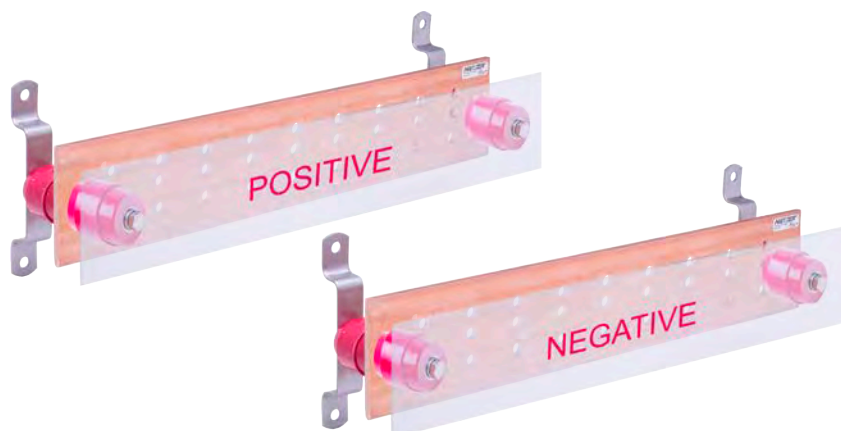
Telco Ground Bars

GB38414.25TI



- 3/8" x 4" x 14-1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- 8 sets of 1/2" diameter holes 1-3/4" on center; which accommodates "D" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Comes with sandwich plate for attaching copper braid or flat strap.
- Includes silicon bronze bolts, copper spacers and stainless flat washers.
- Designed to be used in conjunction with exothermic ground plate XGP3.25/3.254/0 (not included). See page 306 for ground plates.
- Approximate weight is 7-1/2 pounds.

BATTERYCONNKIT



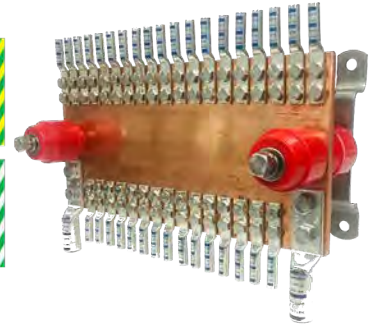
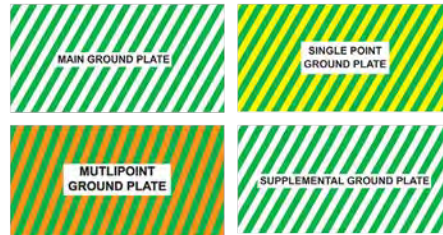
- (2) 1/4" x 4" x 20" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bars.
- Each bar has (27) 7/16" punched holes designed to accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Each bar comes with a 1/4" thick plexiglass cover with 1" high red lettering.
- Approximate weight for complete kit is 18 pounds.

FAA-STD-019f Compliant Ground Plate Kits

Harger provides ground plate kits that are UL Listed and fully compliant with FAA-STD-019f. These kits are designed to save installation labor and come assembled with all the necessary hardware. By including the required washers, mathematical calculations to determine bolt clamp load are no longer required. These kits reinforce Harger's commitment to innovative products and solutions to the grounding, lightning protection and exothermic markets.

Ground Plate Kits

Part No.	Plate Type
GBIP14612FAAMGPKIT	Main
GBIP14612FAASGPKIT	Supplemental
GBIP14612FAAMPGPKIT	Multi Point
GBIP147612FAASPGPKIT	Single Point
The above are also available in tinned copper, add the prefix "T" to the part number	



Ships assembled with (3) #6 AWG compression lugs, (2) #4/0 AWG compression lugs, 1/2 oz. packet of anti-oxidant and a clear plastic cover with the required markings and coloring. Standard size is 1/4" x 6" x 12" (6 mm x 150 mm x 305 mm). Other sizes available.

Equipment Ground Bar Kits

Part No.	Orientation	Length
RGBHKIT141.251925FAA	Horizontal	19-1/4" (488 mm)
RGBVKIT1471.2536FAA	Vertical	36" (914 mm)
RGBVKIT141.2548FAA	Vertical	48" (1220 mm)
The above are also available in tinned copper, add the prefix "T" to the part number.		

These bars are suitable for mounting directly into standard communication racks. Kits include (1) #6 AWG compression lug and a 1/2 oz. packet of anti-oxidant. The bar is assembled with the required number of machine screws based on the length.



Bulkhead Ground Plate Kits

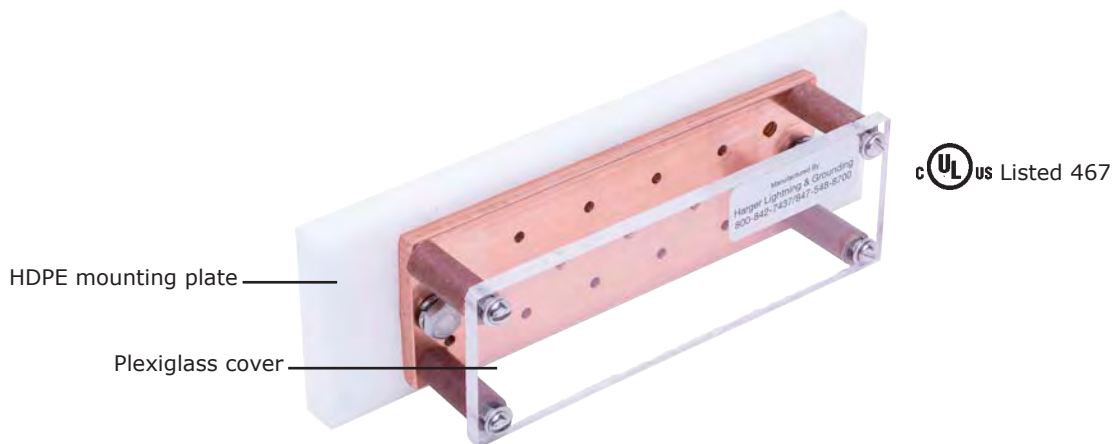
Part No.	No. of Arrestors	Length
BGBI1469ISB6FAAKIT	6	9" (228 mm)
BGBI14618ISB14FAAKIT	12	18" (457 mm)
BGBI14627ISB18FAAKIT	18	27" (685 mm)
The above are also available in tinned copper, add the prefix "T" to the part number.		

Typically mounted near an antenna or communications entry, these bent ground plates are designed to accept IS-B bulkhead type surge arrestors. Included in these kits are (2) factory installed #4/0 AWG compression lugs and a 1/2 oz. packet of anti-oxidant.



FAA Style Ground Bars

GRDASSHDPERS



- 1/4" x 2" x 6" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (10) 8-32 tapped holes, (4) 10-32 tapped holes and (2) 1/4-20 tapped holes.
- 1/4" thick plexiglass cover.
- 1/2" x 2.5" x 8" HDPE mounting plate.
- Approximate weight is 5 pounds.

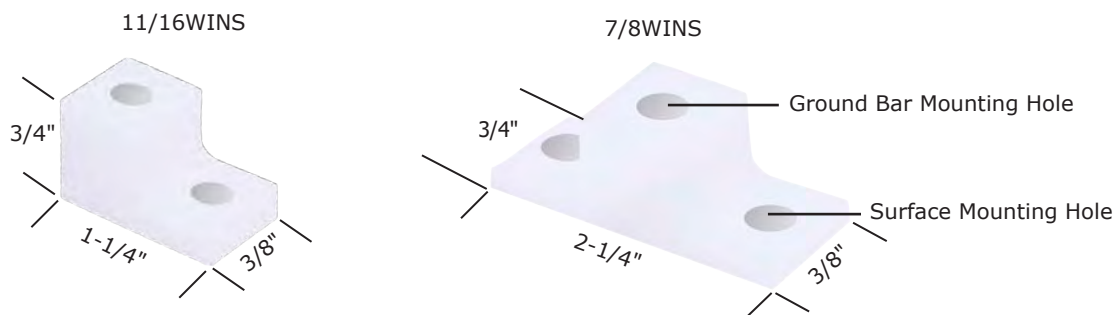
FAA Style Plexiglass Covers

All ground bars are available with lettered plexiglass covers.
Minimum lettering height is 3/8". Lettering available in several different colors.
Standard cover thickness is 1/4". Other thicknesses available.
Please contact our factory with your special needs.



Standoff Insulators - White

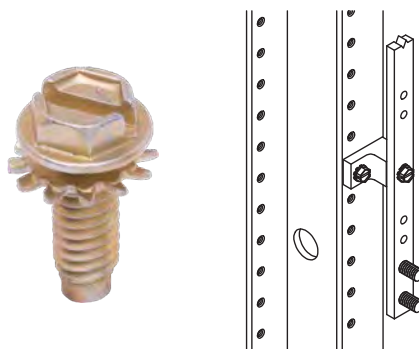
Manufactured from Delrin material.



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
11/16WINS	50	1-1/4
7/8WINS	20	1-1/4

- For use with 1" wide or less ground bars.
- Surface mounting hole 1/4" in diameter.
- Ground bar mounting hole 1/8" in diameter (self-tapping).

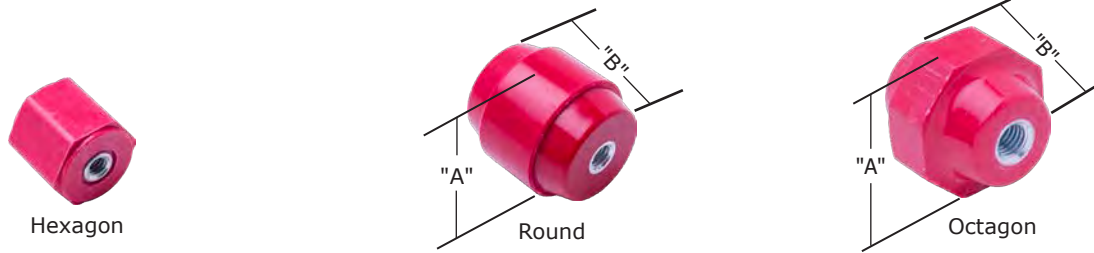
Thread Forming Screw



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SMS0126SHWZ-50	50	1

- #12-24 x 5/8" zinc plated, thread forming, paint removing, hex washer head screw with external washer.
- Used with white standoff insulators (11/16WINS & 7/8WINS).

Standoff Insulators - Red



Manufactured from glass reinforced thermoset polyester.

Part No.	"A"	"B"	Shape	Thread Size	Voltage Rating	Tensile Strength (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1100A1	1"	1"	Hex	1/4-20 x 1/4 AL	600	1200	25	1-1/4
4150S2	2"	1-1/2"	Oct	1/4-20 x 1/2 STL	1500	3000 - 4500	20	4-1/2
R4150S3	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	Round	5/16-18 x 3/8 STL	1500	2500 - 2700	20	5-1/2
R4150A4	1-3/4"	1-7/8"	Round	3/8-16 x 3/8 AL	2000	2500 - 2700	20	5-1/2
R4200S5	1-3/4"	2"	Round	3/8-16 x 5/8 STL	2500	2500 - 2700	20	6-3/4
4200S6	2"	2"	Oct	1/2-13 x 5/8 STL	2500	3000 - 4500	20	8
5250A5	2-1/2"	2-1/2"	Oct	3/8-16 x 5/8 AL	3200	5000 - 5700	10	4-1/2
5263A8	2-1/2"	2-5/8"	Oct	5/8-11 x 3/4 AL	3400	5000 - 5700	10	4-3/4

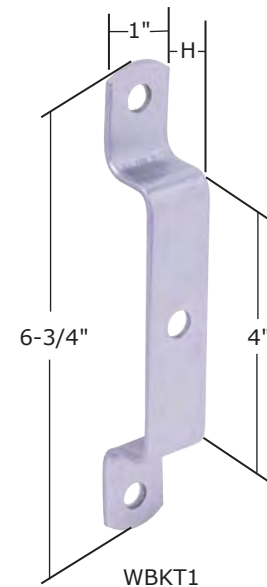
Other sizes available. Contact our factory for special requests.

Mounting Brackets

Wall Mount

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	"H"	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKT1	3/8"	1"	SS	No	10	3
WBKT1HD	1/2"	1"	Z/P Steel	Yes	10	8
WBKT1HDS	5/8"	1"	SS	Yes	10	8
WBKT2	3/8"	2"	SS	No	10	4
WBKT3	3/8"	3"	SS	No	10	4
WBKT4	3/8"	4"	SS	No	10	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel or zinc plated steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.



NOTES:

- See Section 1 on page 147 for hardware.

Mounting Brackets

Wall Mount Kit

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKT1KIT	3/8"	SS	No	5	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.

Kit Includes:

- (2) WBKT1: stainless steel ground bar bracket
- (2) R4150A4: round insulator
- (2) CS66S: 3/8"-16 x 3/4" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) W6S: 3/8" stainless steel flat washer
- (2) LW6S: 3/8" stainless steel lock washer



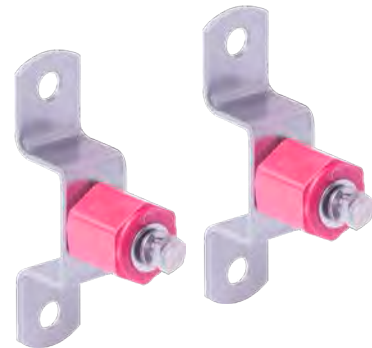
Wall Bracket Kit

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKTR56KIT	3/8"	SS	No	5	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.

Kit Includes:

- (2) WBKTR56: 1" stainless steel wall bracket
- (2) 1100A1: 1/4" x 1" x 1" hex insulator
- (2) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) CS45S: 1/4"-20 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (4) W4S: 1/4" stainless steel flat washer
- (2) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel lock washer



Universal Busbar Mounting Kit

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GBUKIT	2-1/4	10	22-1/2

- Provides material for either a Shelter or a Tower mount.

Kit Includes:

- (2) WBKT1: stainless steel ground bar bracket (Shelter)
- (2) MBC3816: malleable iron angle adapters (Tower)
- (2) R4150A4: round insulator
- (4) 280: 1/4" x 1" drive pin
- (2) CS65S: 3/8"-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) CS66S: 3/8"-16 x 3/4" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (4) W6S: 3/8" stainless steel flat washer
- (4) LW6S: 3/8" stainless steel split lock washer



Stainless Steel Angle Adapters

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSAA	10	5
SSAAKIT	5	8

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- SSAAKIT includes two assemblies (pictured). 3/8" stainless steel hardware fastens kit to ground bar.
- SSAAKIT also includes R4150A4 insulators.
- Will accommodate up to 1" thick material.



SSAA

SSAAKIT

"Do Not Disconnect" Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAGDND	Brass	EA	1/4

- Used in Data Center and In-Building Telecommunications Grounding Systems to mark both ends of grounding/bonding conductors.
- 2" diameter brass tag with 1/2" high black filled lettering.
- Made from corrosion resistant brass.
- Has a round hole for mounting, screwing or wire tying into position.



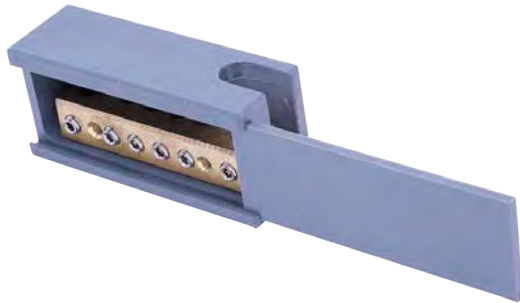
Network Building Ground Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAG607PK10	Plastic	10	1/2

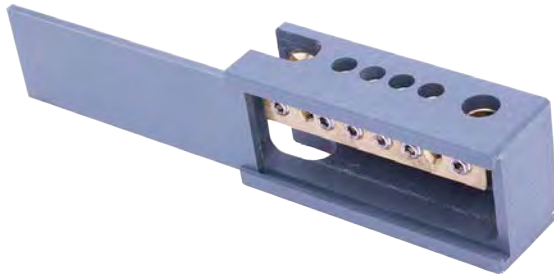
- Dimensions are 2.125" x 3.75".
- Yellow tag with green text.
- Tag is UV Resistant.



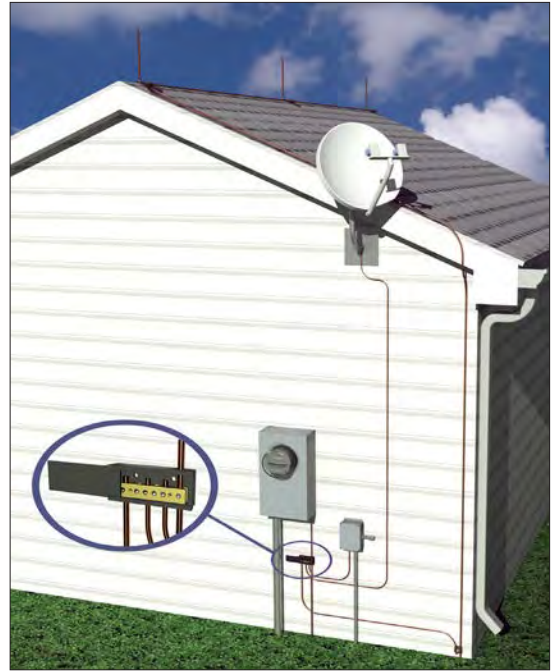
Intersystem Bonding Connection



Top View



Bottom View



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
IBTD	EA	3/4

- Intersystem Bonding Termination Device
- Accepts one 6-1 AWG grounding electrode conductor, four 14-4 AWG bonding conductors and one Class I copper lightning conductor.
- Plastic case, brass terminal with stainless steel hardware.
- Mounting hardware included.
- Slide in, snap fit lid design for easy installation and inspection.

TECHNICAL NOTES: (Summarized)

An external accessible intersystem bonding termination for connecting intersystem bonding and grounding conductors at the service equipment and at the disconnecting means for any additional buildings or structures.*

* NEC 2017 Article 250.94 Bonding For Other Systems

Ground Bus Systems

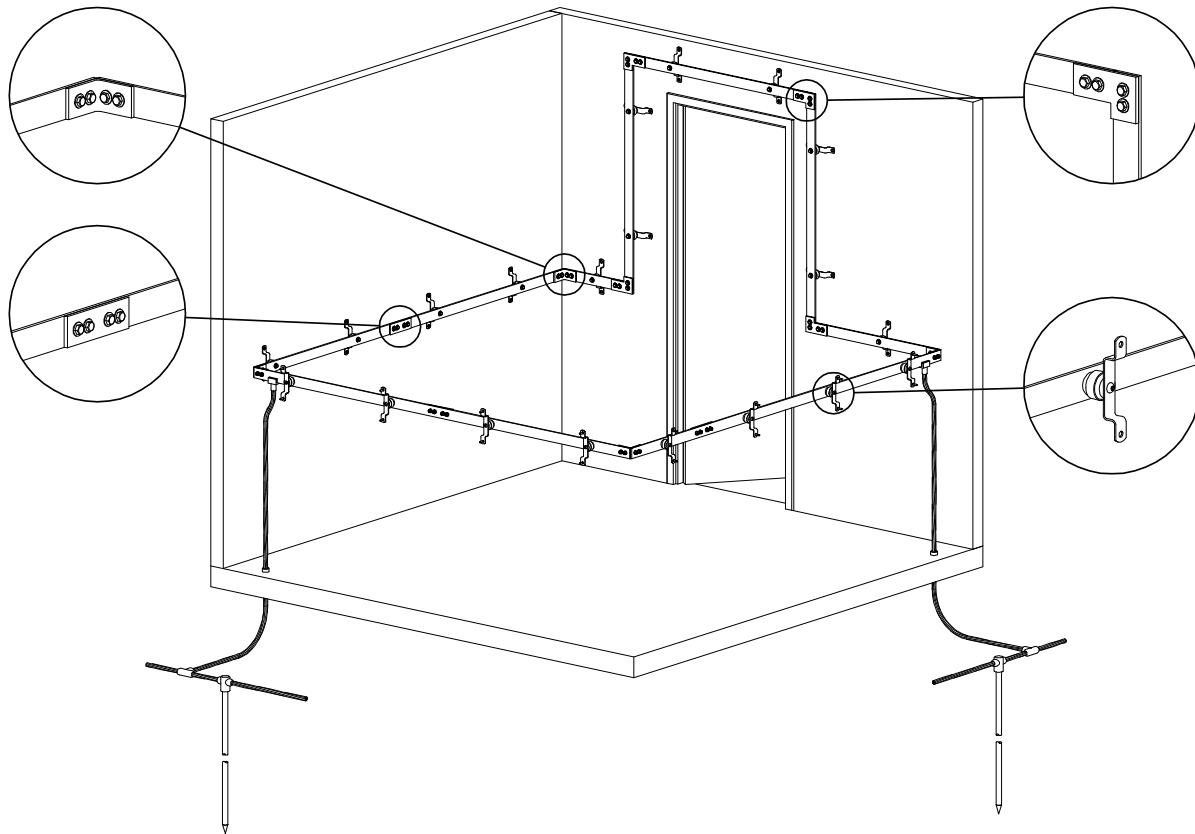
Index

Description	Page
Introduction	80
Ground Bus Numbering System.....	80
Copper Ground Busbars	81
Ground Bus Sizes	81
Elbows & Splicers with Kits	82
Insulators & Mounting Brackets	83
"Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers	83
Static Ground Kits	84

Introduction

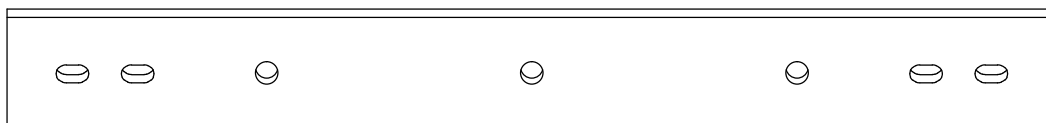
Custom Ground Bus Systems

Harger Ground Bus Systems offer flexibility, ease of design and superior installation characteristics. A variety of elbows, insulators, splice plates and bars ensure that custom design specifications are met. Harger's technical support staff stands ready to assist you with your design criteria. Some examples of Ground Bus System applications are: clean rooms for chemical storage, ammunitions, paints & inks, data centers, switch gear rooms, testing laboratories and pharmaceuticals.



Ground Bus Numbering System

The example below specifies the type and size of the ground bus required. This example is a 1/4" thick, 2" wide and 12' long, copper ground bus with hole pattern "K".



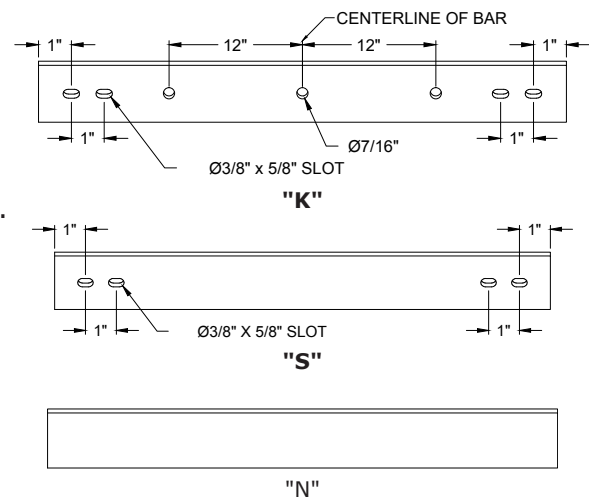
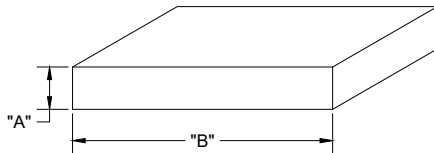
CB	14	2	144	K
Material	Thickness (in.)	Width (in.)	Length (in.)	Hole Pattern
(CB = copper bar AB = aluminum bar)				

Copper Ground Busbars

Part No.	Thickness	Width	Length	Hole Pattern	Approx Each Wt. (lbs.)
CB141144K CB141144S CB141144N	1/4"	1"	144"	K S N	12
CB141.5144K CB141.5144S CB141.5144N	1/4"	1-1/2"	144"	K S N	18
CB142144K CB142144S CB142144N	1/4"	2"	144"	K S N	24

- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

These hole patterns are offered as standard part numbers. However, Harger stands ready to custom design any hole pattern you require.



Ground Bus Sizes

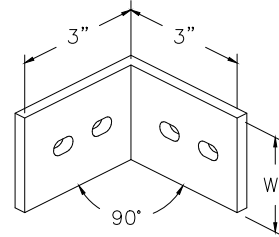
DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES
1/8	3/8	1/4	1	3/8	1-1/2	1/2	4
1/8	1/2	1/4	1-1/4	3/8	2	1/2	5
1/8	5/8	1/4	1-1/2	3/8	2-1/2	1/2	6
1/8	3/4	1/4	1-3/4	3/8	3	1/2	8
1/8	7/8	1/4	2	3/8	3-1/2	3/4	1
1/8	1	1/4	2-1/2	3/8	4	3/4	1-1/4
1/8	1-1/4	1/4	3	3/8	5	3/4	1-1/2
1/8	1-1/2	1/4	3-1/2	3/8	6	3/4	2
1/8	1-3/4	1/4	4	1/2	3/4	3/4	2-1/2
1/8	2	1/4	5	1/2	1	3/4	3
1/8	2-1/2	1/4	6	1/2	1-1/4	3/4	3-1/2
1/8	3	1/4	8	1/2	1-1/2	3/4	4
1/8	4	3/8	1/2	1/2	1-3/4	3/4	5
1/8	6	3/8	5/8	1/2	2	3/4	6
1/4	1/2	3/8	3/4	1/2	2-1/2	3/4	7-3/4
1/4	5/8	3/8	1	1/2	3	3/4	8
1/4	3/4	3/8	1-1/4	1/2	3-1/2		

Maximum length per bar is 12'-0". Bus is available in both copper and aluminum.

Elbows & Splicers with Kits

90° Elbows

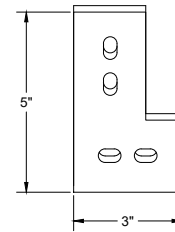
Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141EL90	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5EL90	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142EL90	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



90° Elbows

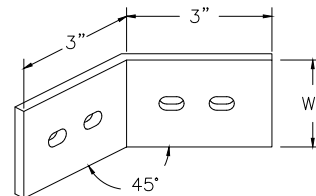
Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Dims.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU1435EL90FL	No	1/4"	3" x 5"	1
CU1435EL90FLKIT	Yes	1/4"	3" x 5"	1-1/4

- Used for 1/4" x 2" bar stock.



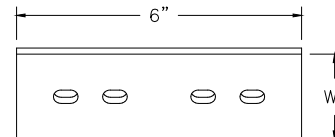
45° Elbows

Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141EL45	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5EL45	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142EL45	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



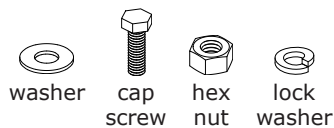
Splice Plates

Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141SPL	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5SPL	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142SPL	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



*Kit Includes:

- (1) Elbow or Splice Plate
- (4) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw
- (8) W6S: 3/8" SS flat washer
- (4) LW6S: 3/8" SS lock washer
- (4) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut



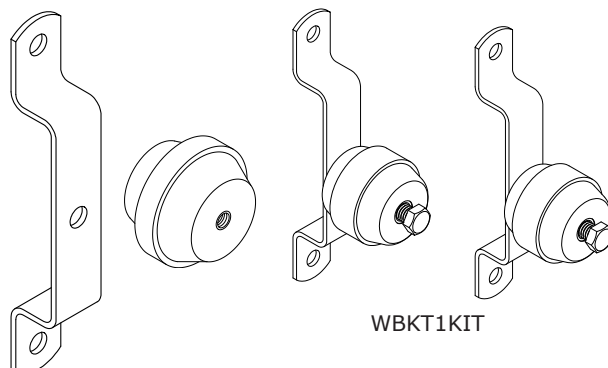
NOTES:

- Slotted hole size is 3/8" x 5/8" spaced 1" on center.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

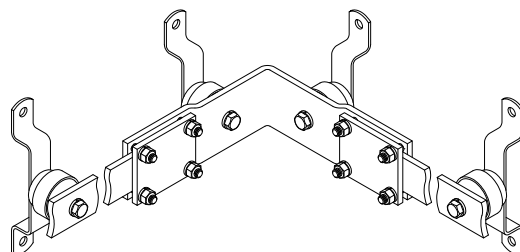
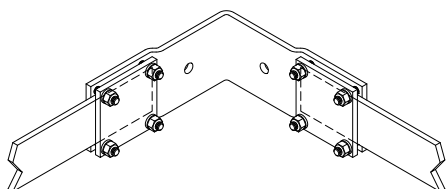
Insulators & Mounting Brackets

Stand-off insulators, mounting brackets and hardware are all provided by Harger. Insulators and mounting brackets are found on pages 75 & 76. The hardware is in Section 1, page 147.

To provide proper support, bars should be mounted every 2 to 4 feet.

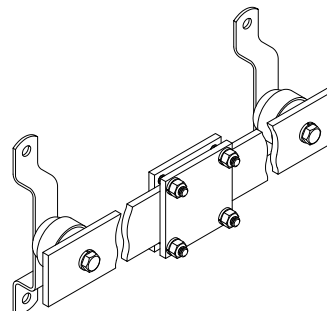
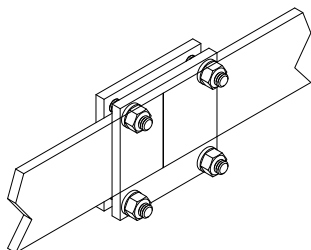


"Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers No Drilling Required



90° Sandwich Splice

Part No.	Thickness	Fits Bar Width	Interior or Exterior Bend	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSCUEL90142INT	1/4"	2"	Interior	6
SSCUEL90142EXT	1/4"	2"	Exterior	6

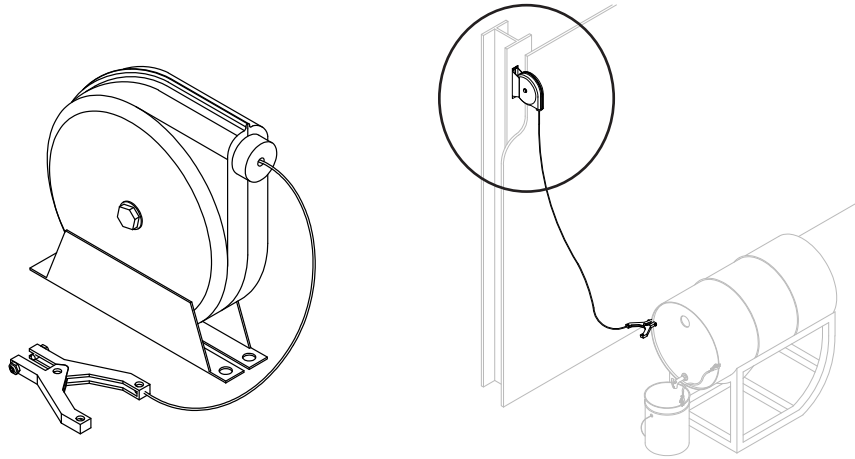


Sandwich Splice

Part No.	Thickness	Fits Bar Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSCUPL142	1/4"	2"	1

Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

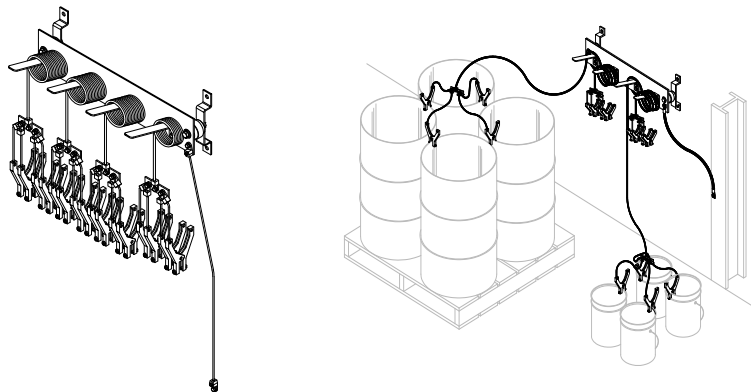
Static Ground Kits



Static Ground Reel 20' with Clamp

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGR20	15

- Static ground reel with 20' retractable 3/32" diameter galvanized steel bonding conductor.
- Includes die cast aluminum plier-type clamp with two stainless steel points.
- Approximate 1" maximum jaw opening.

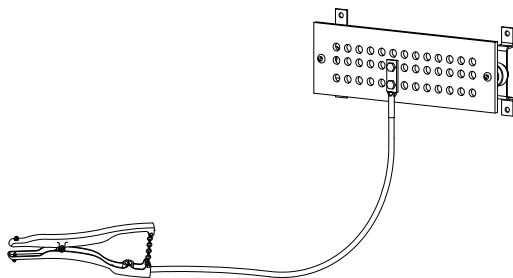


Barrel Grounding Assembly

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
ABBOTTBG	30

- Static ground assembly bonds up to 16 barrels or pails.
- Comes with 4 Quad Leads:
 - 3 leads with 10' coils.
 - 1 lead with 5' coil.
- Bars manufactured from 304 stainless steel.

Static Ground Kits

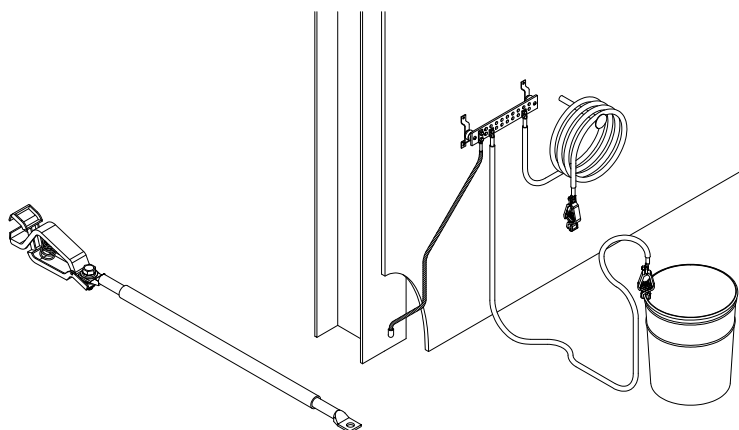


Harger manufactures a variety of static ground kits. Please contact factory for more information.

Pail Ground Strap

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GJ2/0WC120BEMA	7

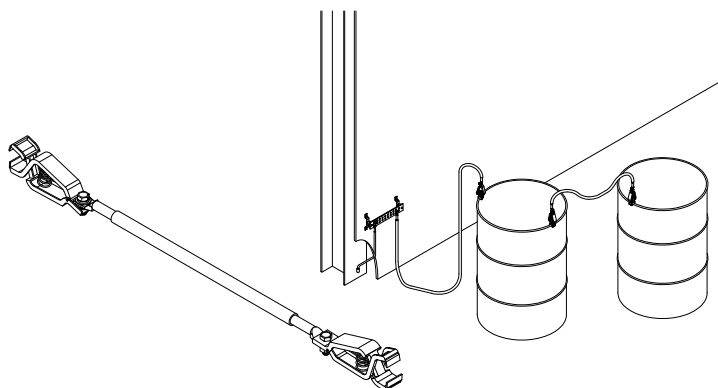
- 10' long, temporary static bond strap manufactured from 2/0 superflexible, insulated conductor.
- Comes with a 200 Amp copper ground clamp with 1-5/8" maximum jaw opening and a compression lug for 3/8" hardware.



Barrel Bond Strap

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GJ4/0WC36CE	5-1/4

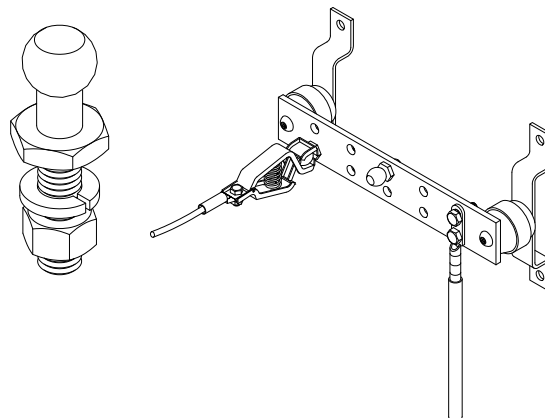
- 36" long, temporary static bond strap manufactured from 4/0 superflexible, insulated conductor.
- Comes with two 200 Amp copper ground clamps with 1-5/8" maximum jaw opening.



Brass Ground Stud

Part No.	Thread Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRDSTD1.0	1"	1/4	25	6-1/4
GRDSTD1.25	1-1/4"	1/4	25	6-1/4

- Can be attached to ground bar or to steel frame of tank cars or trucks.
- 3/8-16 threaded stud with nut and lock washer.
- Used for static grounding.



Ground Boxes

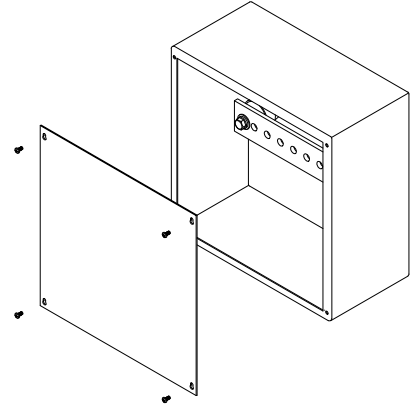
Index

Description	Page
NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures.....	88

NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures

Part No.	Size			Bar Width	Number of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D			
GBX24246	24"	24"	6"	4"	19	34

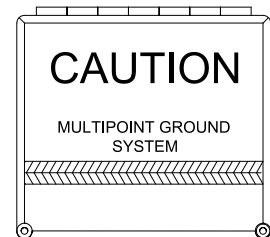
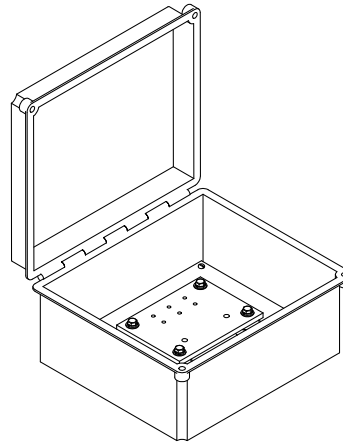
- NEMA Type 1 gray steel boxes with screw cover.
- Standard bar has "H" hole pattern (see page 51).
- "H" hole pattern is a single row of 7/16" holes spaced every 1 inch.
- Two 3/8" x 1-7/8" insulators.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.



NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures

Part No.	Size			Number of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D		
ES240	12"	10"	6"	8	22

- 3/8" x 4" x 6" copper ground bar with 3 sets of 1/4" holes spaced 1" on center.
- 3/4" x 9-1/2" x 11-1/2" white plywood backing panel.
- Four 3/8" x 1-1/2" insulators.
- Front cover stenciled with 1" high black letters and 3/8" high black letters.
- Striping is 1/2" high green and orange.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.



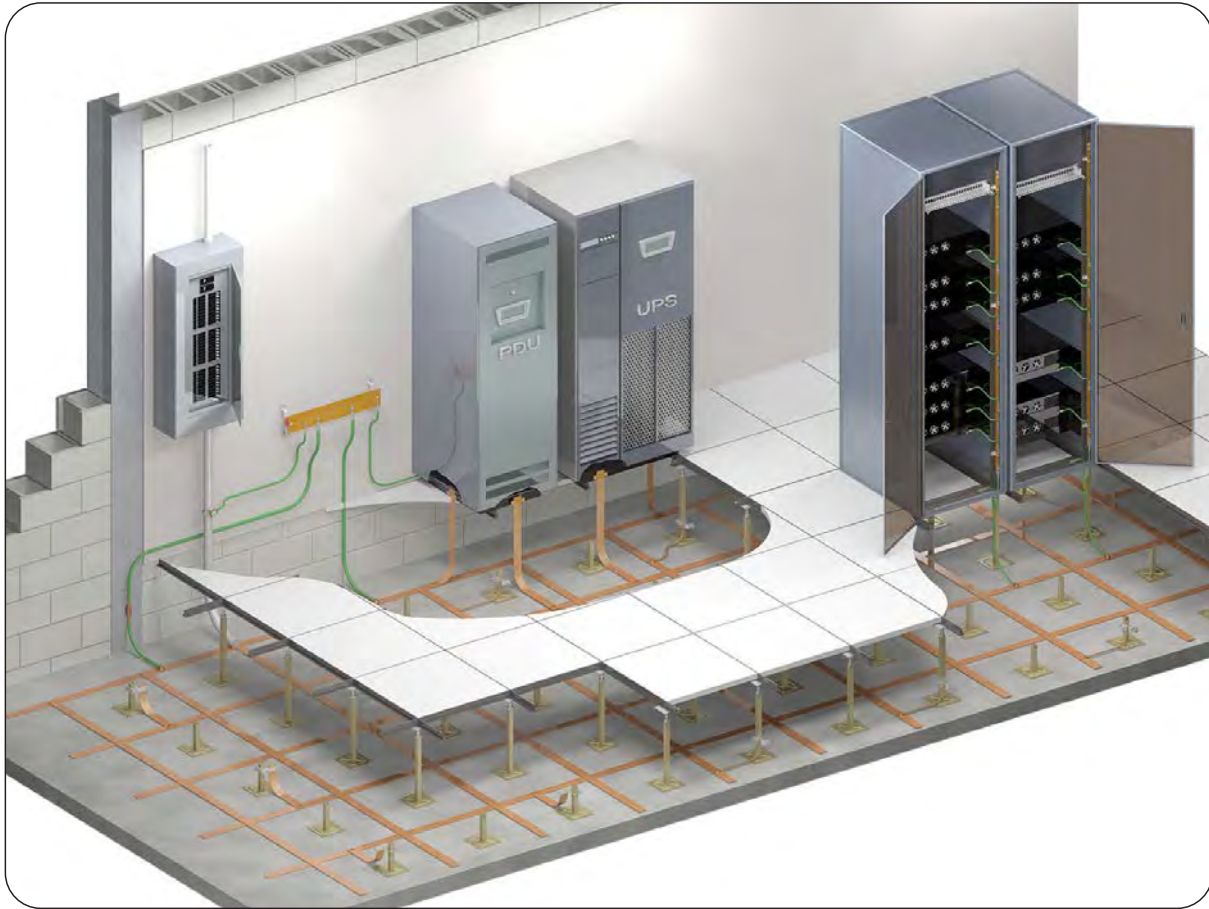
UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids (also known as Signal Reference Grids) & Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh

Index

Description	Page
Supplementary Bonding Grids	90
Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids	91
Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System.....	91
Low Impedance Risers	92
SRG to SRG Connections	92
SRG Bonding	93
Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid.....	94
Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps	94
Computer Room Ground Clamps.....	96
Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit	96
UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh	97
Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet.....	99
Copper Ground Mesh	100
Personnel Safety Mats.....	101

Supplementary Bonding Grids

Today's electronic environments require specialized grounding applications. Understanding higher frequency grounds, equipotential ground planes and supplementary bonding subsystems are imperative to protecting sophisticated equipment systems. Harger offers the knowledge and products required to protect these delicate systems. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Supplementary Bonding Grids.



DEFINITIONS*:

- **Equipotential Plane:** A grid, sheet, mass, or masses of conducting material which, when bonded together, offers a negligible impedance to current flow. (Serves as signal reference subsystem for new facilities.)
- **Higher Frequency Ground:** The interconnected metallic network intended to serve as a common reference for currents and voltages at frequencies above 30 kHz and in some cases above 300 kHz. Pulse and digital signals with rise and fall times of less than 1 microsecond are classified as higher frequency signals.
- **Signal Reference Subsystem:** A conductive sheet or cable network/mesh providing an equipotential reference for C-E equipments to minimize interference and noise.

*Military Handbook 419A

Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids

Harger's Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids are manufactured from 2" wide x 26 gauge soft copper strip. They are welded together forming a 2' x 2' pattern. Rolls of SRG range from 2' to 18' wide and the weight per roll is usually limited to a maximum of 250 pounds. The following page offers a design guide to help determine what part numbers are required for the flat strip system. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Mesh-BN's, System Reference Potential Planes (SRPP) and Supplementary Bonding Grids.

APPLICATION NOTES:

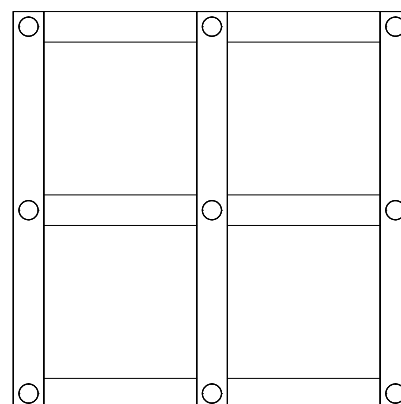
The grid lies directly on the subfloor that supports the raised floor. It may or may not be glued or fastened down. "Power and data cables lay on the grid. The advantage of this geometry is that, due to decreased open loop area, the coupling of radiated energy from far-field phenomena into the cables is minimized when they are very close to the copper strips that form the signal reference grid. The higher capacitance between the cables and the signal reference grid also increases the protected circuit's noise immunity to electric fields. Minimum spacing between the cables and the signal reference grid also reduces susceptibility to magnetic fields. Both of these are near-field effects.

A possible disadvantage of this form of signal reference grid is the requirement for longer bonding straps as compared to the raised floor-based signal reference. Two bonding straps (of different lengths) to each piece of equipment substantially reduces the impedance of the strap."*

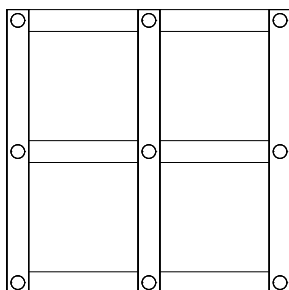
*2005 IEEE Std. 1100



Listed 467



Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System



Example

SRG 12 46 24

SRG Mesh Length (in feet) Width (in feet) O.C. Spacing (in inches)

NOTES:

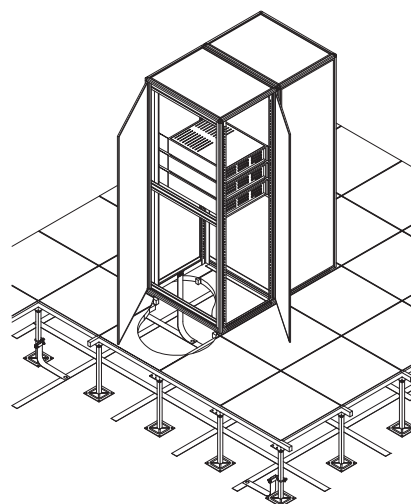
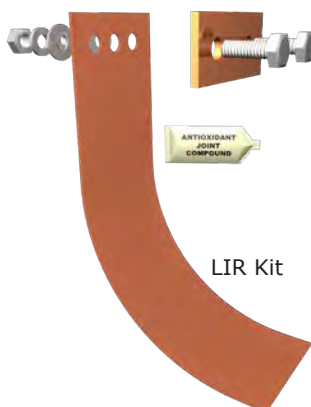
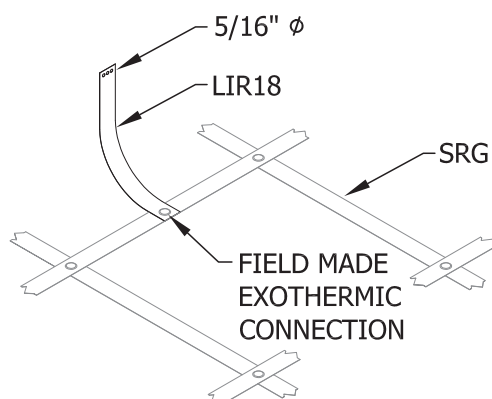
- 2" x .016" Copper Strip is used unless specified otherwise.
- Meets requirements of 2005 IEEE Std. 1100.

Standard SRG Sizes

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SRG105024	10' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing	90
SRG125024	12' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing	98

- Commonly stocked.

Low Impedance Risers



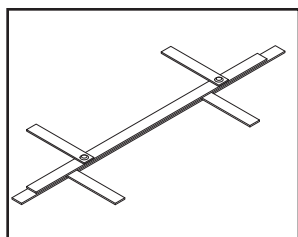
Part No.	Material	Length	Riser or Kit
LIR18	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Riser
LIR18KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Kit
LIR24	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Riser
LIR24KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Kit
LIR36	2" x .016" Flat Copper	36"	Riser
LIR36KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	36"	Kit
LIR72	2" x .016" Flat Copper	72"	Riser
LIR72KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	72"	Kit

- Kit includes all necessary hardware.
- Use mold SRG2016K to weld LIR to SRG.

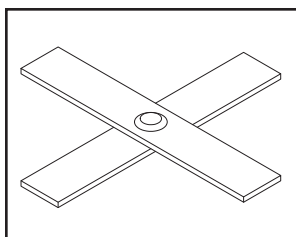
SRG to SRG Connections

Mold Part No.	Flat Strip	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
SRG2016K	2" x .016"	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1

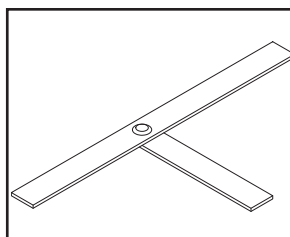
- The Ultraweld SRG mold and weld metal are used to exothermically weld adjacent SRG mats together in the field.
- The SRG mold can be used to make all required strip to strip connections.
- For low smoke requirements, a USSKIT (page 271) is required to convert standard UltraShot molds into low smoke-no flame molds using UltraShot weld metal only.



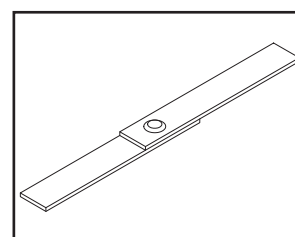
Adjacent SRG Mats
Welded Together



Cross



Tee



Splice

SRG Bonding

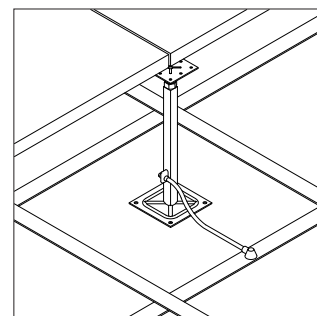
Pedestal Bonding to SRG

Connect pedestals per specification, typically every 6th in each direction, to the SRG using #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable. The cable should take the shortest path between the pedestal and the SRG. The length of the wire should not exceed 2 feet. The bond wire can either be exothermically welded to the pedestal (preferred method) or mechanically attached using a UL Listed Pedestal Ground Clamp (see page 94).

Exothermically Welded Pedestal Connections

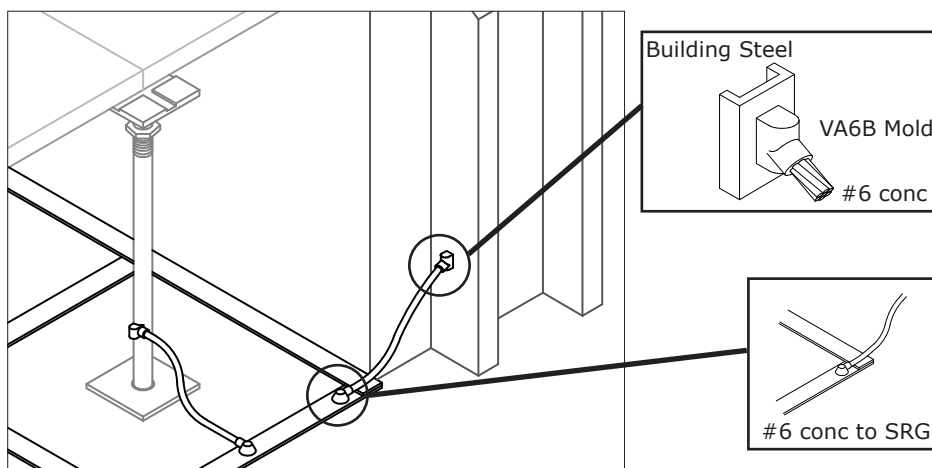
Mold Part No.	Connection	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
VHO61SQMX	#6 Conc. to 1" Sq. Pedestal	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH4
VHO41SQMX	#4 Conc. to 1" Sq. Pedestal	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH4

- For LOsmoke™ connection, contact the factory.
- LOsmoke™ system requires the use of the UltraShot system.



Exothermic Connections for Bonding to Building Steel

All columns within and at perimeter of the computer room shall be bonded to the SRG using a concentric stranded copper conductor. #6 AWG 7 strand copper is the most common conductor used for this application. The cable should take the shortest path between the building steel and the Supplementary Bonding Grid.



Mold Part No.	Connection	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
VA6B	#6 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
VA4B	#4 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
VA2B	#2 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
BCF61.5016B	#6 Conc. to SRG	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1
BCF41.5016B	#4 Conc. to SRG	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1
BCF21.5016B	#2 Conc. to SRG	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1

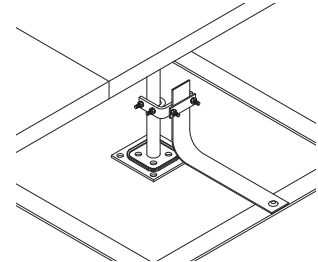
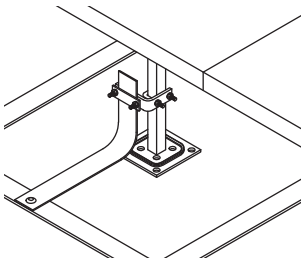
- For low smoke requirements, a USSKIT (page 271) is required to convert standard UltraShot molds into LOsmoke™ molds using UltraShot weld metal only.

Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid

"A Signal Reference Grid may also be economically fabricated from standard, bare round-wire joined together via welding, brazing, compression or a suitable grounding clamp arrangement at each of the crossing points". (2005 IEEE Std. 1100)

Harger offers a variety of ground pedestal clamps and conductors to achieve these objectives. Conductors can be found in Section 1, page 11. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Supplementary Bonding Grids.

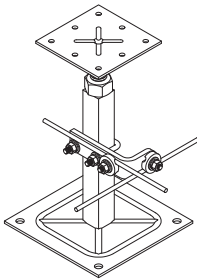
Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps



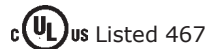
Ground Pedestal Clamps for Flat Strip

Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GPC2FSSQ	Square	1"	2" Flat Strip	5	4
GPC2FSRD	Round	1"	2" Flat Strip	5	4

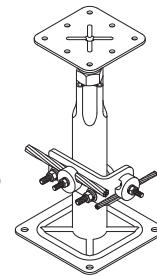
- Electro-tin plated copper.
- Includes stainless steel hardware.



GPC - square



GPC2/ORD1.75



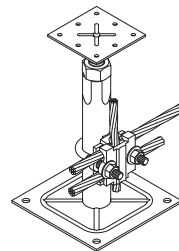
Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GPC6SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	6	5	3-1/2
GPC6RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	6	5	3-1/2
GPC4SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	4	5	3-1/2
GPC4RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	4	5	3-1/2
GPC2SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	2	5	3-1/2
GPC2RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	2	5	3-1/2
GPC2/ORD1.75	Round	1-1/8" - 1-3/4"	2/0 & 6	5	7-1/2

- Accommodates cross runs without adding an additional connector. Accommodates 4 conductors in total.
- Electro-tin plated copper.
- Includes stainless steel hardware.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps



 Listed 467
Listed 96

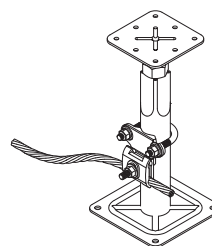


Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	Tinned Bronze	.5" - 1"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 3 conductors from #6 AWG up to 4/0, with a maximum single conductor of 500 MCM or two conductors of 250 MCM.
- Fits both round and square pedestal legs up to 1" outside diameter.



 Listed 467
Listed 96

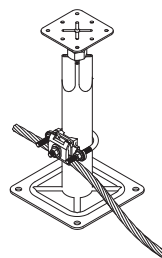


Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	Tinned Bronze	1" - 1.625"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 2 conductors from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- Fits round pedestal outside diameter range 0.9375" - 1.7".



 Listed 467
Listed 96



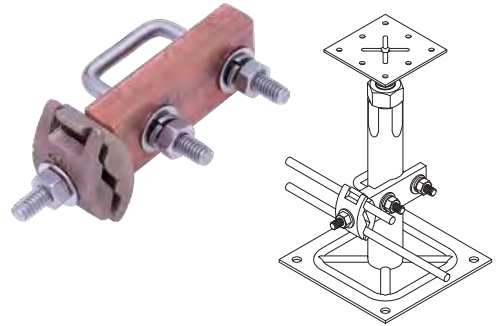
Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.5" - 2.375"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 2 conductors from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- Fits round pedestal outside diameter range 1.25" - 2.4".

Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GP1MCI	6 Sol. thru 2/0 Str.	5	2-1/2
TGP1MCI	6 Sol. thru 2/0 Str.	5	2-1/2

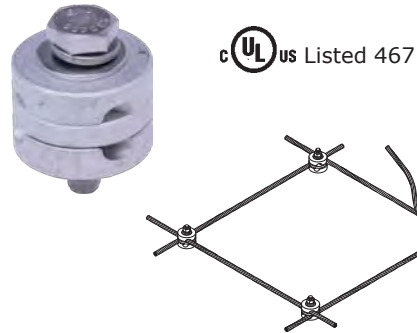
- Heavy duty bronze clamp includes stainless steel hardware.
- Available electro-tin plated. When ordering, add prefix T to part number.
- Fits both round and square pedestal legs up to 1-1/8" outside diameter.



Computer Room Ground Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CRGC6	6	25	4
CRGC4	4	10	5
CRGC2	2	10	5

- Used when welded connections are not feasible.
- Unique design allows clamps to form connections at most any angle.
- Specific uses include fabrication under an existing computer room floor.
- Electro-tin plated brass.

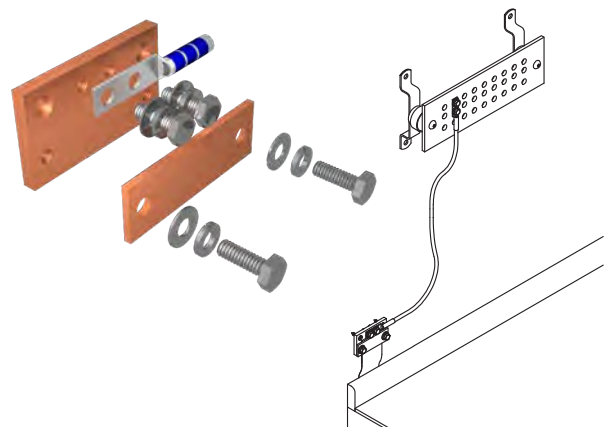


Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SFBC3KIT	1	1-1/4

Kit Includes:


- (4) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" SS hex head cap screw
- (4) LW4S: 1/4"-20 SS lock washer
- (4) W4S: 1/4"-20 SS flat washer
- (1) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- Manufactured from 110 copper alloy.
- Two piece design sandwiches firmly secures the ground strap.
- Wall mounting hardware, ground bar and conductor not included.
- Bonds static flooring system to the telecommunications bonding and grounding system.

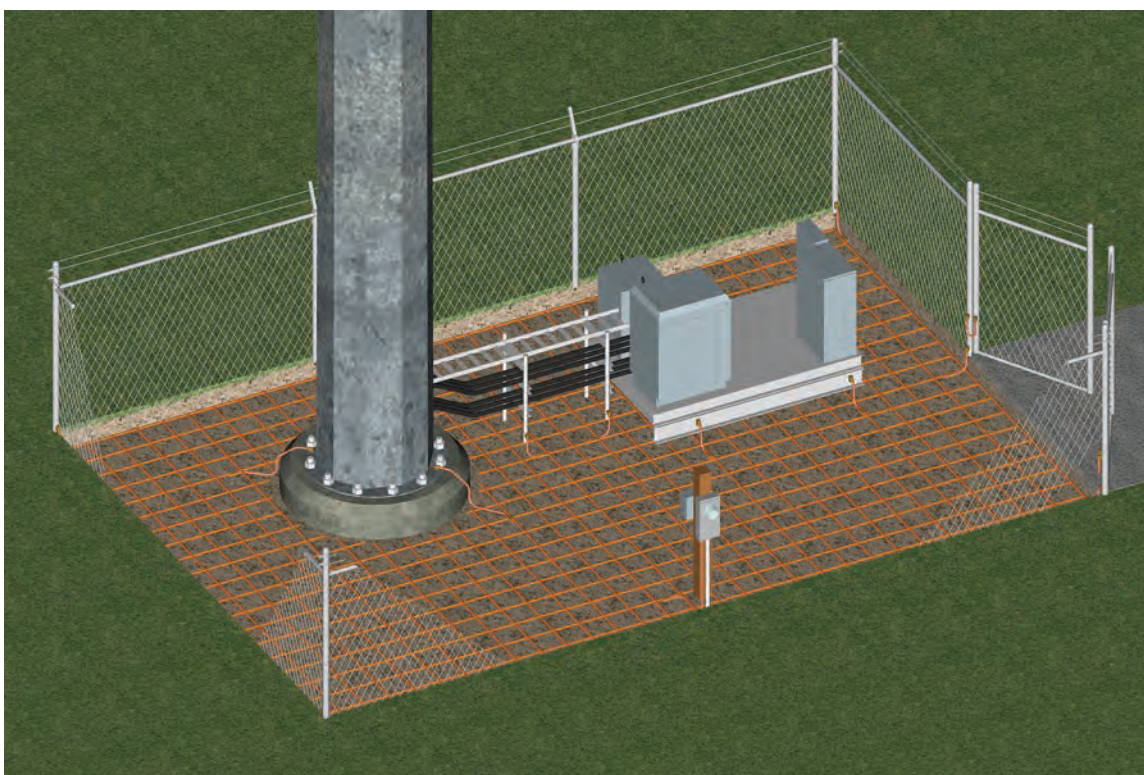


UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh

Prefabricated wire mesh is a simple cost effective method of enhancing ground systems. Applications include improving the ground plane at telecommunications and radio transmitting/receiving facilities and reducing step and touch potentials at power plants and substations. Mesh is also used where ground rods are impossible to drive or are ineffective because of soil conditions.

Wire mesh is manufactured from solid copper or copper clad steel wire, ranging from #10 AWG to #4 AWG. Normal spacing between conductors is 4", 6", 8", 12", 24" and 48". All joints are silver brazed ensuring excellent electrical continuity, corrosion resistance and superior strength.

 US Listed 467

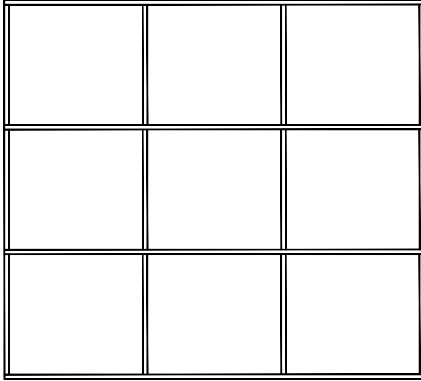


Standard Mat Sizes

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Size/Type (AWG)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM125066	12	50	6	6	214
GM1250612	12	50	6	12	117
GM1250624	12	50	6	24	69

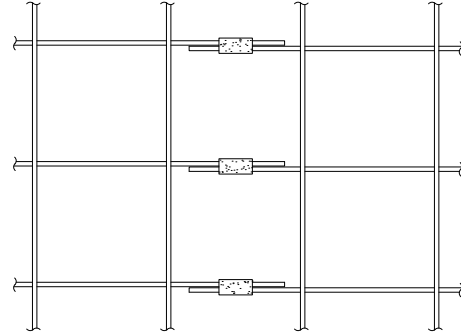
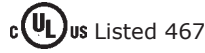
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh



No Overhang

Harger prefabricated wire mesh can be supplied with no overhang, overlapping ends or butt splice ends.



"Overlapping" ends

The overlapping end configuration is designed to allow for side by side connections of adjoining mats. This type of connection provides the easiest method of joining two mesh sections. Adding 2" to one half the conductor spacing provides the overlapping ends. For example, if the mesh size is 6" square, the overlapping end length is 5".

NOTE:

- To connect Mesh to Ground, use PT connection type. See page 273.
- To connect Mesh to Mesh, use PS connection type. See page 273.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

Mesh Net Weight in Pounds per Square Foot

Wire Type	Mesh Cell Size						
	4" x 4"	6" x 6"	8" x 8"	12" x 12"	24" x 24"	24" x 48"	48" x 48"
#10 Cu	0.199	0.132	0.099	0.067	0.034	0.027	0.019
8CW3D	0.257	0.171	0.129	0.087	0.045	0.035	0.024
#8 Cu	0.312	0.208	0.157	0.106	0.055	0.042	0.030
6CW3D	0.451	0.301	0.227	0.153	0.080	0.061	0.043
#6 Cu	0.491	0.328	0.248	0.167	0.087	0.067	0.047
#4 Cu	0.775	0.519	0.392	0.265	0.138	0.106	0.075

You need to first do the calculation for the net weight in order to calculate the gross shipping weight.

To Calculate Net Weight: Net Weight = Width (ft.) x Length (ft.) x Table Value (lb/ft²)

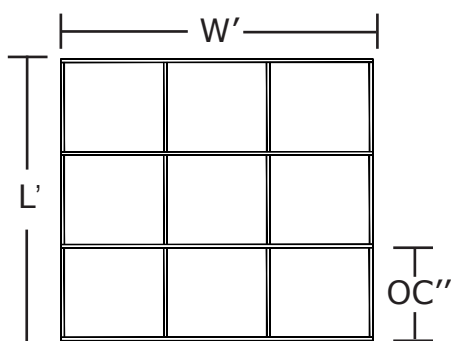
To Calculate Gross Shipping Weight: Gross Weight = Net Weight + [3.38 x (Mesh Width (ft.) + 1 (ft.))]

Example: 10' width x 65' length, #6 Cu Wire Type, 6" x 6" Cell Size (0.328 lb/ft²) per table above.

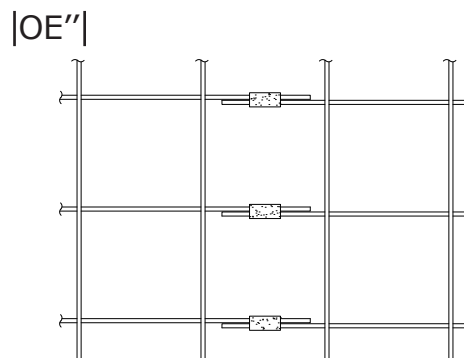
Net Weight = 10 x 65 x 0.328 = 213 lbs.

Gross Weight = 213 + [3.38 x (10 + 1)] = 250 lbs.

Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet



No Overhang



Overlapping ends

Example

GM 12 46 6 24 OE1

Ground Mesh Width (ft.) Length (ft.) Conductor Size/Type O.C. Spacing (in.) End Type

Standard Mesh Configurations

Wire Size: #4, #6, #8, #10 AWG Solid Conductor

Wire Type: Pure copper or copper clad (30% and 40% conductivity)

Mesh Size: 4" square through 48" square in 4" and 6" increments

Conductors

Part No.	Type
4	Solid Copper
6CW4D	Copper Clad 40% Conductivity
6	Solid Copper
6CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
8	Solid Copper
8CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
10	Solid Copper

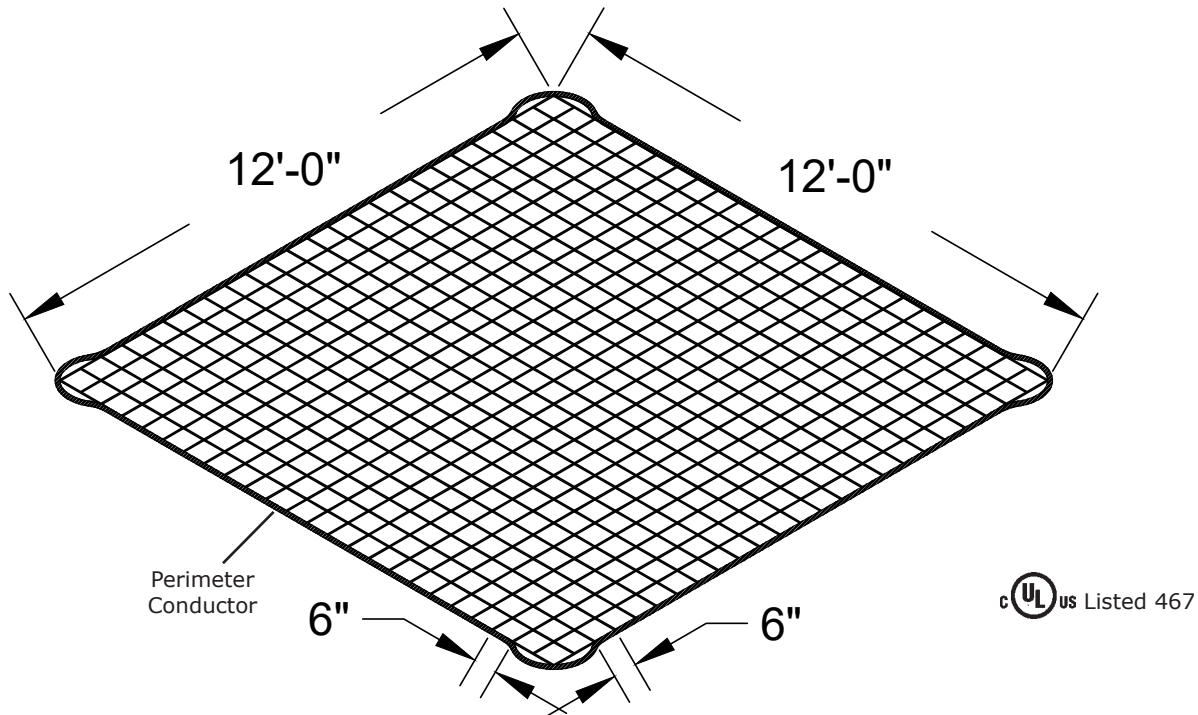
End Type	Description
OE1	Overlapping End, Overhang 1 End
OE2	Overlapping End, Overhang 2 Ends

OVERHANG NOT INCLUDED IN TOTAL LENGTH/WIDTH

NOTES:

- Overlapping ends are equal to 1/2 the O.C. spacing plus 2" unless specified otherwise.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

Copper Ground Mesh



Part No.	Perimeter Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM121266	None	50
GM121266P2T	2T	60
GM121266SPR12	4/0-19T	81

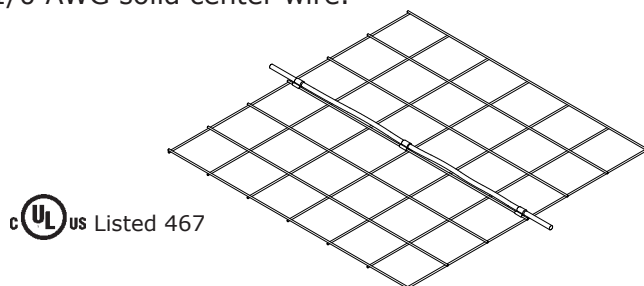
- 12' x 12' prefabricated wire grounding mesh with 6" squares made from #6 AWG solid copper.
- Available with a tinned perimeter conductor exothermically welded to mesh.
- Mesh is silver brazed at all crossovers using a 15% or 35% silver brazing alloy and a non-corrosive flux.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

APPLICATION NOTES:

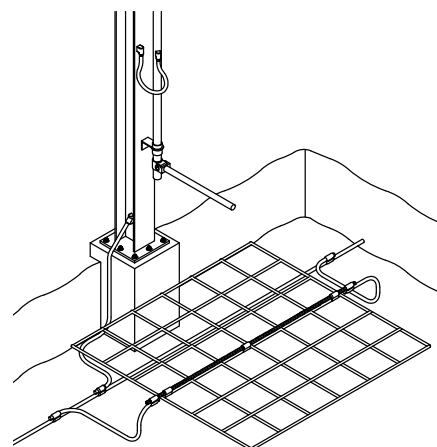
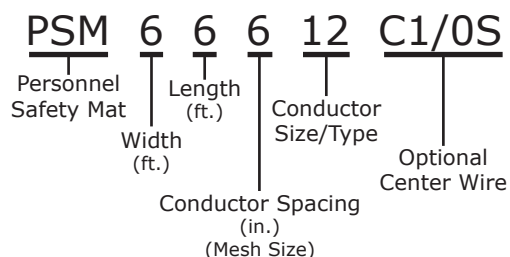
- For enhancing external grounding systems at radio, paging, cellular, etc. transmitting/receiving facilities.
- If strategically placed, mesh can be used as a safety adjunct to reduce dangerous step and touch potentials.
- Perimeter conductor makes for easy attachment to ground conductors.

Personnel Safety Mats

Harger personnel safety mats are designed to protect against "touch potentials" under fault conditions. Listed below are standard mat configurations, however mats can be customized by utilizing the personnel safety mat numbering system. The following example is a safety mat that is 6' wide x 6' long made up of #6 solid copper conductor. Conductors are spaced every 12" and the mat has a 1/0 AWG solid center wire.



Personnel Safety Mat Numbering System



Standard Mat Configurations

- Mat Size: 4' x 4', 4' x 6', 6' x 6', 6' x 8'
- Wire Size: #4, #6, #8 AWG Solid Conductor
- Wire Type: Pure copper or copper clad steel (30% and 40% conductivity)
- Mesh Size: 2" square through 12" square in 2" increments
- Center Wire: Optional - See Page 11, Section 1 for conductors available. Comes with standard 6" overhang on both sides of mat.

Conductors

Part No.	Type
4	Solid Copper
6CW4D	Copper Clad 40% Conductivity
6	Solid Copper
6CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
8	Solid Copper
8CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity

Standard Mat Sizes

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Size/Type (AWG)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Optional Center Wire	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
PSM4666C1/0S	4	6	6	6	1/0 Sol.	11
PSM4644C2/0	4	6	4	4	2/0	23
PSM61066C4/0S	6	10	6	6	4/0 Sol.	26

NOTES:

- To connect mat to ground, use PT connection type. See page 273.
- Maximum mat width is 20 ft.

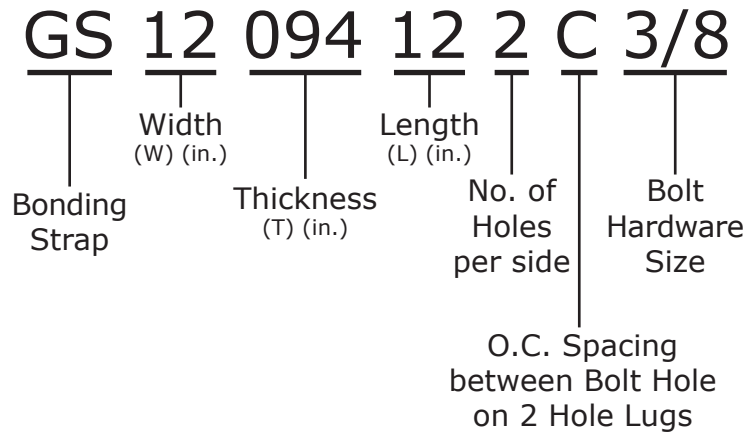
Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers

Index

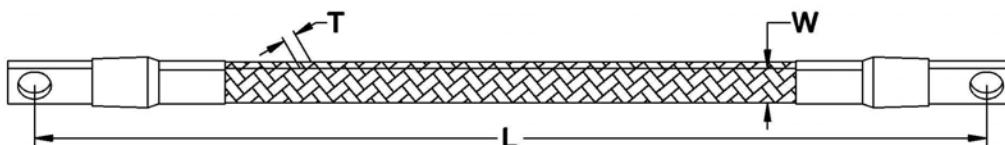
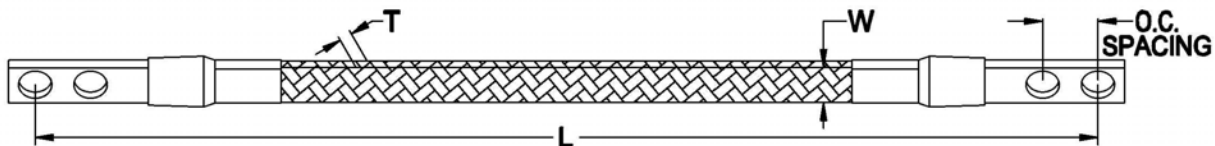
Description	Page
Bonding Strap Numbering System	104
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps	105
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps.....	106
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap & Kit	107
Bonding/Grounding Straps.....	108
Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet.....	110
Bonding Jumper Numbering System	111
One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits.....	111
Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumper & Kits.....	112
Tinned Flexible Ring Terminal Jumper.....	112

Bonding Strap Numbering System

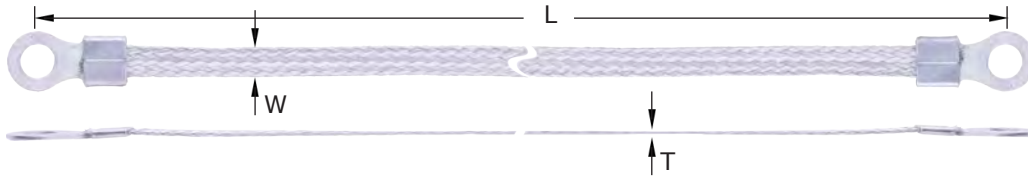
Bonding straps are constructed from flexible tinned copper flat braid. Available with one or two hole compression lugs. Harger offers a variety of lengths and styles. Customizing your own straps is simple with Harger's bonding strap numbering system. To design your own custom bonding strap simply follow the steps outlined below. The following example is a 1/2" wide, .094" thick, 12" long bonding strap using 2 hole compression lugs with 1" O.C. spacing between 3/8" bolt holes.



1. Width (W) of braid strap
2. Thickness (T) of braid strap
3. Length (L) of braid strap (O.C. from lug hole)
4. Specifies one or two holes per side of strap
5. O.C. Spacing between Bolt Hole on 2 Hole Lugs
A=5/8", B=3/4", C=1", D=1-3/4"
6. Bolt hole size

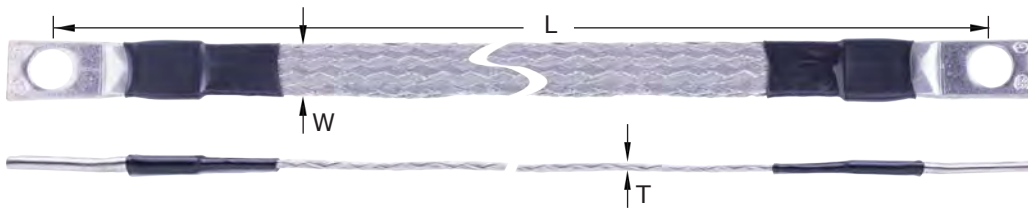


One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps

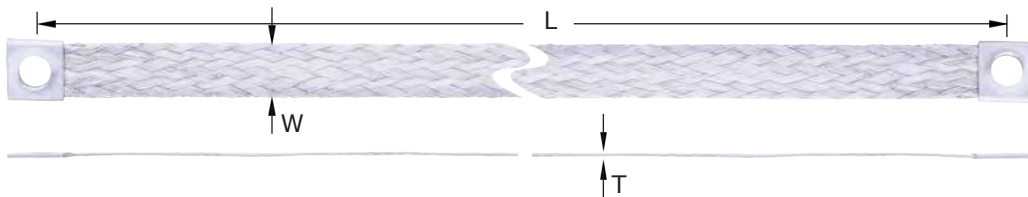


Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS140306R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	6"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1403012R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	12"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1403024R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	24"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5

- "R" indicates Ring Lug.



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094613/8	1/2"	.094"	6	6"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS120941213/8	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS120942413/8	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5

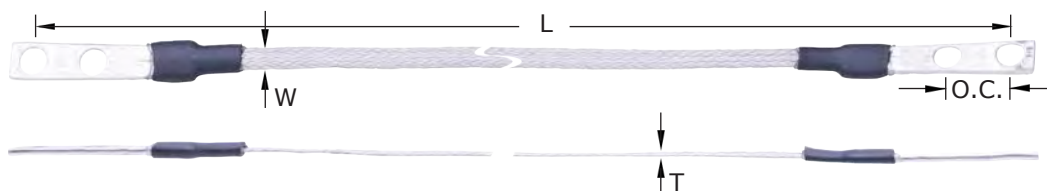


Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS5806215.188PTMW	5/8"	.062	5	15.2"	1	7/16"	1/4	10	2-1/2

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS14030102A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS14030162A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	16"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS14030242A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5

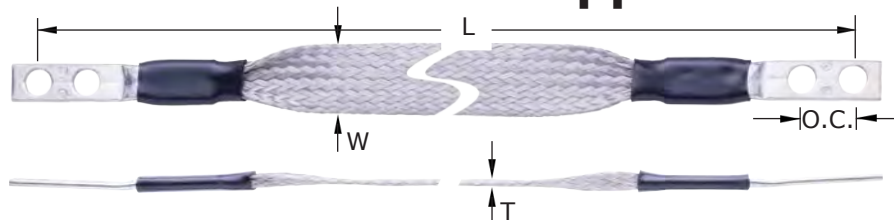
Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094122A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094122C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS12094242A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094242C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS34062122A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062122C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062182A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062182C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062242A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062242C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062302A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	30"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062302C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	30"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

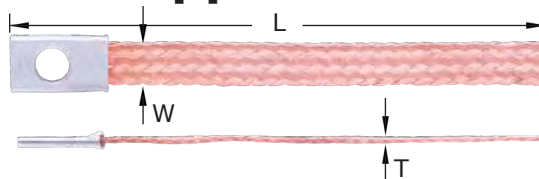
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS1062122A1/4	1"	.062"	4	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062122C3/8	1"	.062"	4	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1062182A1/4	1"	.062"	4	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062182C3/8	1"	.062"	4	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1062242A1/4	1"	.062"	4	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062242C3/8	1"	.062"	4	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS58101TIE	7/16"	.070"	7	10"	1	7/16"	1/4	10	2-1/2

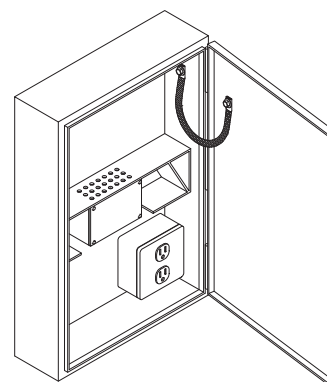
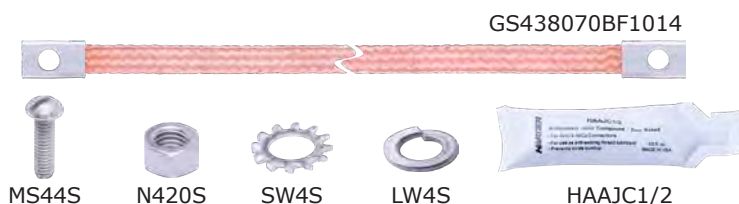
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap Kit

Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Length	No. of Holes	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS438070BF1014KIT	7/16"	.070"	10"	1	10-1/8"	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2

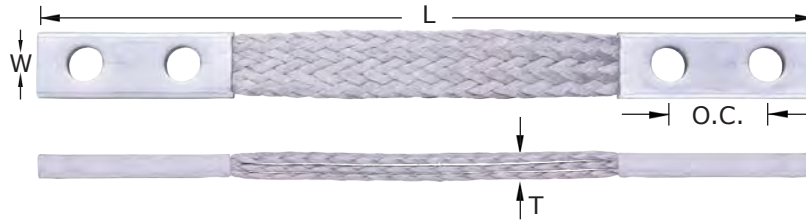
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Kit Includes:

- (1) GS438070BF1014: copper flat braid bonding strap
- (1) HAAJC1/2: aluminum antioxidant 1/2 oz. tube
- (2) N420S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex nut screw
- (2) MS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel machine screw
- (2) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel split lock washer
- (2) SW4S: 1/4" star lock washer



Bonding/Grounding Straps

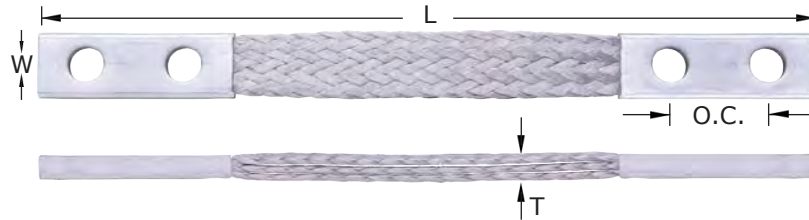


Part No.	Amps	Number of Braids	"W" Terminal Width	"L" Terminal Length End to End	Hole O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGS37C12D2D	470	3	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS37C12E2C	470	3	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A12D2D	190	1	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A12E2C	190	1	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A18D2D	190	1	1"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A18E2C	190	1	1"	18"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A24D2D	190	1	1"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A24E2C	190	1	1"	24"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B12D2D	360	2	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39B12E2C	360	2	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B12F2C	360	2	1"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B18D2D	360	2	1"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39B18F2C	360	2	1"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS39B24D2D	360	2	1"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39B24F2C	360	2	1"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS39D12D2D	600	4	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39D12E2C	600	4	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS49C12D2D	515	3	1.375"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS49C12F2C	515	3	1.375"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS51B12D2D	530	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS51B12F2C	530	2	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS51C12D2D	600	3	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS51C12F2C	600	3	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2

- Terminal ends come tinned as standard. Bare, silver, nickel are available.
- Braid comes tinned as a standard.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

NOTE: More part numbers on next page.

Bonding/Grounding Straps



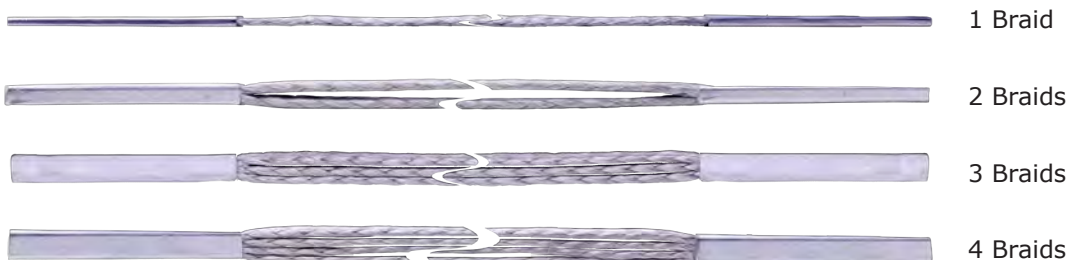
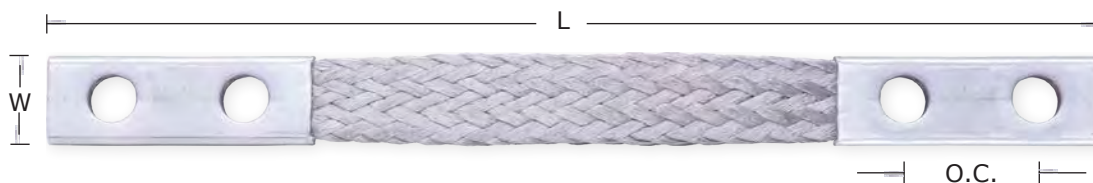
Part No.	Amps	Number of Braids	"W" Terminal Width	"L" Terminal Length End to End	Hole O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGS52B12D2D	530	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS52B12F2C	530	2	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS52B18D2D	530	2	2"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52B18F2C	530	2	2"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS52B24D2D	530	2	2"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52B24F2C	530	2	2"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS52D12D2D	530	4	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52D12F2C	530	4	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS53B12D2D	520	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS53C12D2D	700	3	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS53C12F2C	700	3	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS53D12D2D	800	4	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS53D12F2C	800	4	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS56D12D2D	1000	4	2-1/2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	5
BGS61A12D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS61A12F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS61A18D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS61A18F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS61A24D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS61A24F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3

- Terminal ends come tinned as standard. Bare, silver, nickel are available.
- Braid comes tinned as a standard.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

NOTE: More part numbers on previous page.

Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet

Simply fill out your requirements, submit the sheet to our factory and we will produce your custom bonding strap in a timely fashion.



1. Braid Type:

- a. Bare Copper _____
- b. Tinned Copper _____
- c. Stainless Steel _____

2. Lug End Configuration:

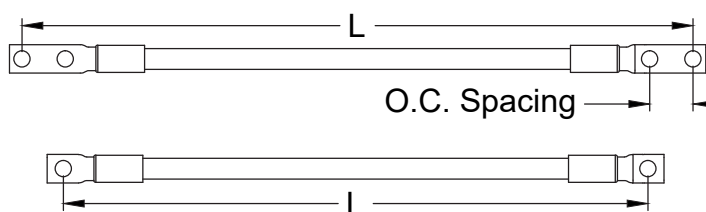
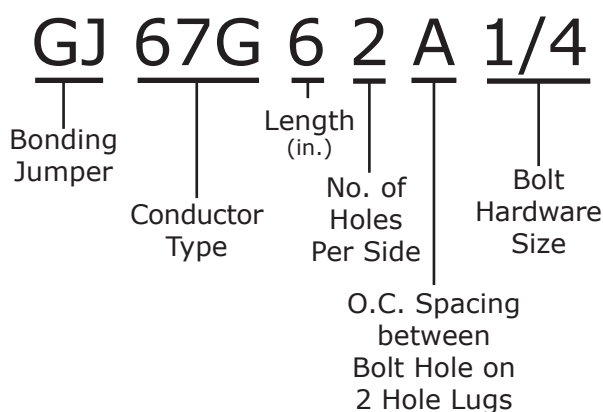
- a. Width _____
- b. Formed on One End _____
- c. Formed on Both Ends _____
- d. Number of Holes in Each End _____
 - i. Spacing of Holes _____
 - ii. Hole Size _____

3. Strap Design:

- a. Length _____
- b. Number of Rows (horizontal) _____
- c. Number of Braids (vertical) _____
- d. Min. Circular Mils per Strap _____

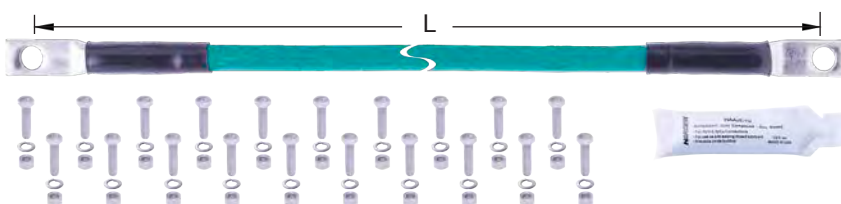
Bonding Jumper Numbering System

Bonding jumpers are constructed from round conductors, insulated or bare. Available with one or two hole compression lugs. Harger offers a variety of lengths and styles. Customizing your own jumper is simple with Harger's bonding jumper numbering system. To design your own custom bonding jumper simply follow the steps outlined below. The following example is a #6-7 AWG green conductor, 6" long with 2 hole compression lugs that have 5/8" O.C. spacing between 1/4" bolt holes.



1. Conductor type
2. Length of bonding jumper
3. Specifies one or two holes per side of jumper
4. O.C. Spacing between Bolt Hole on 2 Hole Lugs
A=5/8", B=3/4", C=1", D=1-3/4"
5. Bolt hardware size

One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits

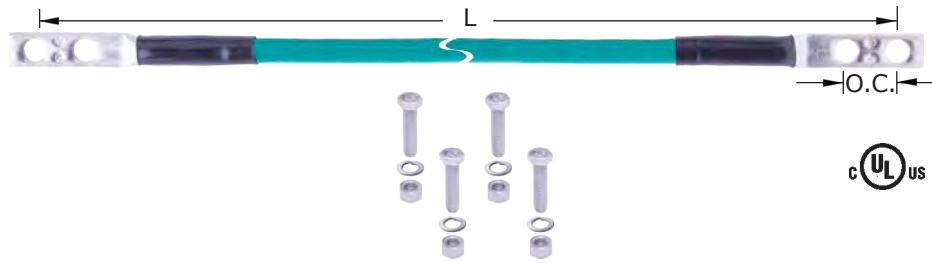


cULus Listed 467

Part No.	Kit	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ67G1211/4	No	67G	12"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G1211/4KIT	Yes	67G	12"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4
GJ67G1811/4	No	67G	18"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G1811/4KIT	Yes	67G	18"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4
GJ67G2411/4	No	67G	24"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G2411/4KIT	Yes	67G	24"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4

- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.

Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumpers & Kits



cULus Listed 467

Part No.	Kit	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ67G82A1/4	No	67G	8"	2	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ67G82A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	8"	2	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ67G102A1/4	No	67G	10"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G102A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	10"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G122A1/4	No	67G	12"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G122A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	12"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2

- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.

Tinned Flexible Ring Terminal Jumper



cULus Listed 467

Part No.	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ6TCR12R11/4	6T	12	1	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ6TCR12R15/16	6T	12	1	5/16"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ6TCR18R11/4	6T	18	1	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ6TCR18R15/16	6T	18	1	5/16"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ6TCR24R1/4	6T	24	1	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ6TCR24R5/16	6T	24	1	5/16"	1/4	10	2-1/2

- #6 Tinned copper rope lay for flexibility.
- Single hole terminals for 1/4" mounting hardware.

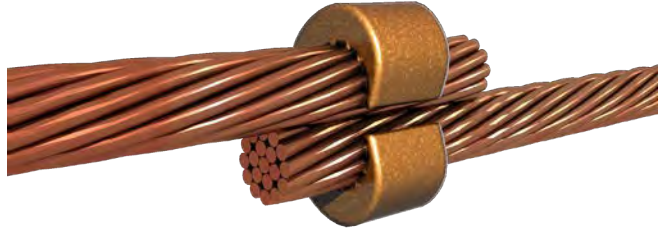
Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools

Index

Description	Page
Comprssion Grounding Series CGET	114
Comprssion Grounding Series CGCX	115
Comprssion Grounding Series CGCR	116
One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs.....	117
One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs.....	117
Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs.....	118
Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs	119
Specialized Compression Lugs.....	119
Long Barrel Butt Splices	120
C-Type Compression Taps	121
Mechanical Compression Tools.....	121

HARGROUND®

Compression Grounding Series CGET



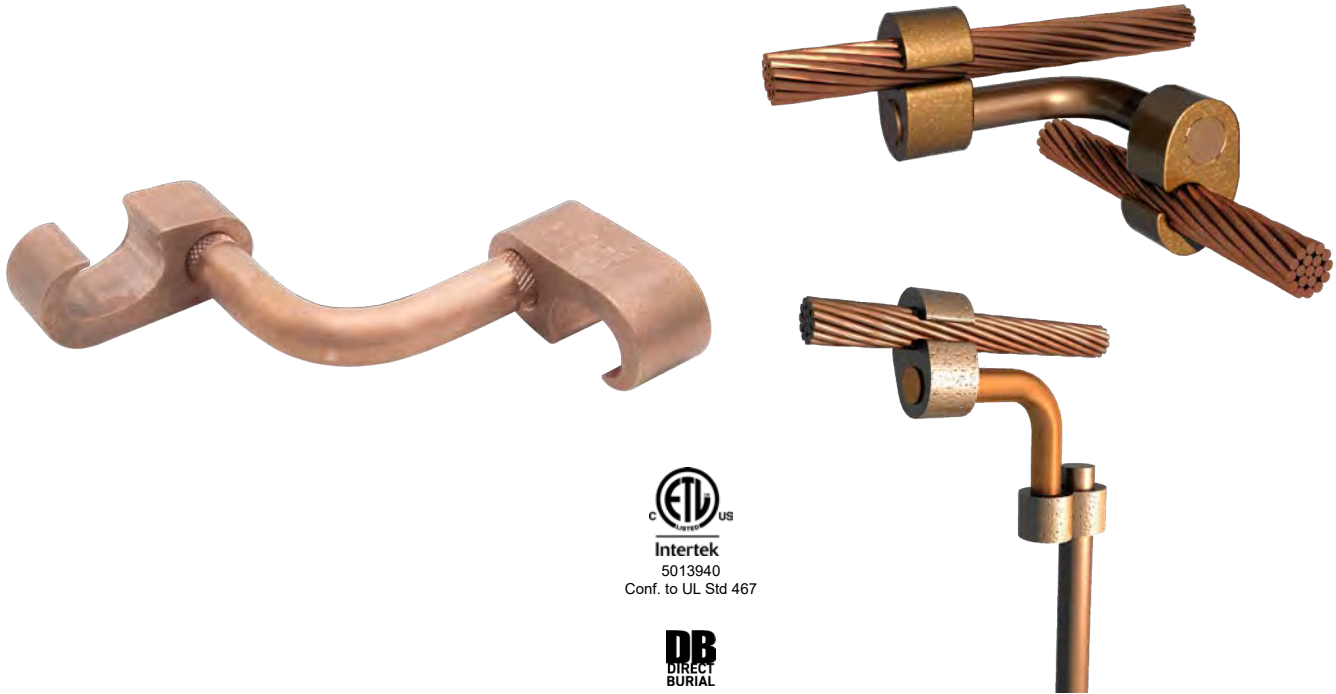
Part Number	Commerical Copper Range Cable to Cable or ① Cable to Ground Rod		Installation Data		Box Qty.
	Run	Tap	Die Index No.	No. of Crimps	
CGET26	#6 Sol. (0.162) - #2 Str. (0.292) 1/4" Rod	#6 Sol. (0.162) - #2 Str. (0.292)	U-C	1	10
CGET2/06	1 Str. (0.328) - 2/0 Str. (0.419) 3/8" Rod	#6 Sol. (0.162) - #2 Str. (0.292)	U-0	1	10
CGET2/01	1 Str. (0.328) - 2/0 Str. (0.419) 3/8" Rod	1 Str. (0.328) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)	U-0	1	10
CGET2506	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575) 1/2" or 5/8" Rod	6 Sol. (0.162) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)	U997	1	10
CGET2503/0	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575) 1/2" or 5/8" Rod	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	U997	1	10
CGET5006	300 kcmil (0.630) - 500 kcmil (0.813) 3/4" Rod	6 Sol. (0.162) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)	U1011	2	10
CGET5003/0	300 kcmil (0.630) - 500 kcmil (0.813)	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	U1011	2	10
CGET500300	300 kcmil (0.630) - 500 kcmil (0.813)	300 kcmil (0.630) - 500 kcmil (0.813)	U1011	3	10

Notes:

- ① For ground rod to wire applications, ground rod must be precrimped, see table for appropriate precrimp die.
- Also available with factory applied antioxidant. Add suffix "-A".

Ground Rod Dia.	Pecrimping Dies
1/2"	U2CABT
5/8"	U2CABT
3/4"	U2CABT

HARGROUND® Compression Grounding Series CGCX



Part Number	Cable to Cable		Cable to Ground Rod		To Reinforcing Steel		Box Qty.
	Element "A"	Element "B"	Element "A"	Element "B"	Element "A"	Element "B"	
CGCX2502	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	1/2" - 5/8" Rod	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	3/8" - 1/2" #3 - 4 Reinforcing Steel	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	10
CGCX2506	250 kcmil (0.575) - 500 kcmil (0.813)	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	5/8" - 3/4" Rod	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	5/8" - 3/4" #5 - 6 Reinforcing Steel	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	10

Part Number	Installation Tools, Die Set Catalog Number, Number of Crimps				Box Qty.
	Element "A"	Element "A" No. of Crimps	Element "B"	Element "B" No. of Crimps	
CGCX2502	U997	1	U997	1	
CGCX2506	U998	1	U997	1	

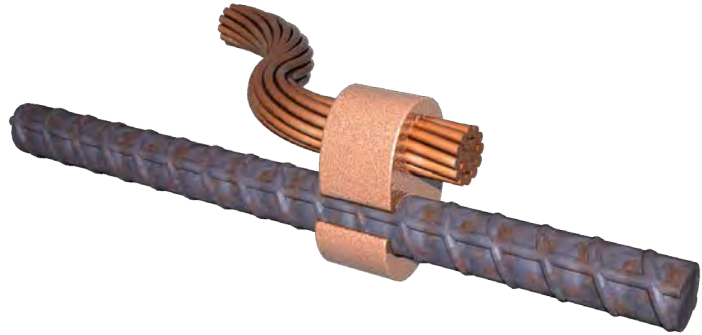
Notes:

- Before crimping, both connector elements can be turned on rod diameter "D" to any desired position.
- Clean rust and/or protective coatings from reinforcing steel prior to installation.
- When attaching connector to ground rod, ground rod must be embossed with appropriate precrimping die.
- Also available with factory applied antioxidant. Add suffix "-A".

Ground Rod Dia.	Pecrimping Dies
1/2"	U2CABT
5/8"	U2CABT
3/4"	U2CABT

HARGROUND®

Compression Grounding Series CGCR



Part Number	Accommodates		② Cable to Reinforcing Steel		Installation Data		Box Qty.
	Run	Tap	Run	Tap	Die Index	No. of Crimps	
CGCR2504	1/0 Str. (0.372) through 250 kcmil (0.575) 1/2" - 5/8" Rod	#4 Sol. (0.204) - #2 Str. (0.292)	#3 - #4 Reinforcing Steel	#2 Str. (0.292)	U997	1	10
CGCR2501/0		1/0 Str. (0.372) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)	#3 - #4 Reinforcing Steel	1/0 Str. (0.372) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)		1	10
CGCR2503/0 ①		3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	#3 - #4 Reinforcing Steel	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)		1	10
CGCR5004	250 kcmil (0.575) through 500 kcmil (0.813) 5/8" - 3/4" Rod	#4 Sol. (0.204) - #2 Str. (0.292)	#5 - #6 Reinforcing Steel	-----	U998	1	10
CGCR5001/0		1/0 Str. (0.372) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)	#5 - #6 Reinforcing Steel	1/0 Str. (0.372) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)		1	10
CGCR5003/0		3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	#5 - #6 Reinforcing Steel	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)		1	10

Notes:

- ① When using 3/0 in tap, minimum run conductor must be 2/0 Str.
- ② Clean rust and protective coatings from reinforcing steel prior to installation to provide proper ground connection. Precrimping is not required.
- When attaching connector to ground rod, ground rod must be embossed with appropriate precrimping die.
- Also available with factory applied antioxidant. Add suffix "-A".

Ground Rod Dia.	Precrimping Dies
1/2"	U2CABT
5/8"	U2CABT
3/4"	U2CABT

One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hardware Size	Alternate Conductor Size	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECL6	6	1/4"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Blue	50	1
GECL63/8	6	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Blue	50	2
GECL4	4	1/4"	#4 Sol	Gray	50	1-1/2
GECL43/8	4	3/8"	#4 Sol	Gray	50	2
GECL21/4	2	1/4"	#2 Sol	Brown	50	2
GECL2	2	5/16"	#2 Sol	Brown	50	2
GECL23/8	2	3/8"	#2 Sol	Brown	50	2
GECL1/0	1/0	3/8"	#1 Flex	Pink	10	1/2
GECL2/0	2/0	3/8"	1/0 Flex	Black	10	1
GECL4/0	4/0	1/2"	3/0 Flex	Purple	10	1
GECL250	250	1/2"	4/0 Flex	Yellow	10	2
GECL500	500	1/2"	350 G,H,I,K,M FLEX 373.7 DLO	Brown	5	2



UL Listed 467
Listed 486



One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hardware Size	Alternate Conductor Size	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB8NP	8	1/4"	#8 Flex, 8 Sol	No	Red	50	1
GECLB83/8NP	8	3/8"	#8 Flex, 8 Sol	No	Red	50	1
GECLB6	6	1/4"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB63/8	6	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB6NP	6	1/4"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	50	1
GECLB63/8NP	6	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	50	1
GECLB4	4	1/4"	#4 Sol	Yes	Gray	50	2
GECLB43/8	4	3/8"	#4 Sol	Yes	Gray	50	2
GECLB21/4	2	1/4"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB21/4NP	2	1/4"	#2 Sol	No	Brown	50	2
GECLB2	2	5/16"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB23/8	2	3/8"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB23/8NP	2	3/8"	#2 Sol	No	Brown	50	2
GECLB1/0	1/0	3/8"	#1 Flex	Yes	Pink	10	1
GECLB2/0	2/0	3/8"	1/0 Flex	Yes	Black	10	1
GECLB4/0	4/0	1/2"	3/0 Flex	Yes	Purple	10	2
GECLB250	250	1/2"	4/0 Flex	Yes	Yellow	10	2
GECLB500	500	1/2"	350 G,H,I,K,M FLEX 373.7 DLO	Yes	Brown	5	3

Has Inspection Port



UL Listed 467
Listed 486



No Inspection Port

Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs



Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	O.C. Dim. B/T Holes	Hardware Size	Alternate Conductor Size	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB82ANP	8	.625"	1/4"	#8 Flex, 8 Sol	No	Red	50	1-1/2
GECLB82CNP	8	1"	3/8"	#8 Flex, 8 Sol	No	Red	50	1-1/2
GECLB62A	6	.625"	1/4"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62ANP	6	.625"	1/4"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62B	6	.75"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62C	6	1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62CNP	6	1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB42A	4	.625"	1/4"	#4 Sol	Yes	Gray	25	1-1/2
GECLB42B	4	.75"	1/4"	#4 Sol	Yes	Gray	25	1-1/2
GECLB42C	4	1"	3/8"	#4 Sol	Yes	Gray	25	2
GECLB22BS	2 Sol.	.75"	3/8"	#4 Flex	Yes	White	25	2
GECLB22CS	2 Sol.	1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	Yes	White	25	2-1/2
GECLB22CSNP	2 Sol.	1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	No	White	25	2-1/2
GECLB22A	2	.625"	1/4"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	25	1-1/2
GECLB22B	2	.75"	3/8"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	25	1-1/2
GECLB22C	2	1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	25	2
GECLB22CNP	2	1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB1/02C	1/0	1"	3/8"	#1 Flex	Yes	Pink	10	2
GECLB1/02D	1/0	1.75"	1/2"	#1 Flex	Yes	Pink	10	2
GECLB2/02C	2/0	1"	3/8"	1/0 Flex	Yes	Black	10	1-1/2
GECLB2/02D	2/0	1.75"	1/2"	1/0 Flex	Yes	Black	10	1-1/2
GECLB3/02C	3/0	1"	3/8"	2/0 Flex	Yes	Orange	10	2
GECLB4/02C	4/0	1"	3/8"	3/0 Flex	Yes	Purple	10	2
GECLB4/02D	4/0	1.75"	1/2"	3/0 Flex	Yes	Purple	10	2-1/2
GECLB2502C	250	1"	3/8"	4/0 Flex	Yes	Yellow	10	3
GECLB2502D	250	1.75"	1/2"	4/0 Flex	Yes	Yellow	10	4
GECLB5002C	500	1"	3/8"	350 G,H,I,K,M FLEX 373.7 DLO	Yes	Brown	10	5
GECLB5002D	500	1.75"	1/2"	350 G,H,I,K,M FLEX 373.7 DLO	Yes	Brown	10	8
GECLB7502C	750	1"	3/8"	600 G,H,I,M FLEX 646.4 DLO	Yes	Black	10	10
GECLB7502D	750	1.75"	1/2"	600 G,H,I,M FLEX 646.4 DLO	Yes	Black	10	11

- Manufactured from electro plated tinned copper.
- For use on copper or tinned copper conductors.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs



Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Alternate Conductor Size	Inspection Port	Color Codes	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62BC	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BC250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	250	10
GECLB62BCNP	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BCNP250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	250	10
GECLB22BCS	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	Yes	White	50	2
GECLB22BCS250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	Yes	White	250	15
GECLB22BCSNP	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	No	White	25	2
GECLB22BCSNP250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	No	White	250	14
GECLB22BC	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	50	3
GECLB22BC250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	250	15
GECLB22BCNP	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB22BCNP250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	No	Brown	250	16

- 250 pack comes in one gallon bucket.

Specialized Compression Lugs



Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Bend Angle	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62EIA	6 or 6 FLEX	.5" - .625"	1/4"	No Bend	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62EIA90	6 or 6 FLEX	.5" - .625"	1/4"	90°	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2

- Designed to fit standard EIA spacing.

NOTES:

- Manufactured from electro plated tinned copper.
- For use on copper or tinned copper conductors.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Long Barrel Butt Splices

Part No.	Color	Conductor Size (AWG)	Alternate Conductor Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CLBBS8	Red	8	#8 Flex, 8 Sol	50	1
CLBBS6	Blue	6	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	50	1
CLBBS4	Gray	4	#4 Sol	50	2
CLBB2S	White	2 Sol.	#4 Flex	50	4
CLBBS2	Brown	2	#2 Sol	50	4
CLBBS2/0	Black	2/0	1/0 Flex	10	2
CLBBS4/0	Purple	4/0	3/0 Flex	10	2
CLBBS250	Yellow	250	4/0 Flex	10	3
CLBBS500	Brown	500	350 G,H,I,K,M FLEX 373.7 DLO	10	5



UL[®] Listed 467
Listed 486



C-Type Compression Taps

Connects two copper conductors together with a hydraulic crimp tool.

Heavy Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor (AWG)		Die Index	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Run	Tap			
CT4666	#4 Str. - #6 Sol.	#6 Str. - #6 Sol.	BG	50	2-1/2
CT4446	#4 Str. - #6 Sol.	#4 Str. - #4 Sol.	BG	50	2-1/2
CT2248	#2 Str. - #2 Sol.	#4 Str. - #8 Sol.	C	50	6
CT2222	#2 Str. - #2 Sol.	#2 Str. - #2 Sol.	C	50	4
CT22/0	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	#2 Str. - #8 Sol.	O	10	1
CT24/0	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Sol.	#2 Str. - #6 Sol.	D3	10	1
CT2/02/0	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	O	10	1
CT4/02/0	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Sol.	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	D3	10	2
CT4/04/0	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Str.	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Str.	D3	10	2



UL Listed 486
Listed 467

Light Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor (AWG)		Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Run	Tap			
CT4666LD	6 Str. 5, 4	8 - 6 Str. 12 - 8	Brown	100	2
CT2248LD	4 Str. 3 Str. 2 Str.	4 Str. 5 Str. 12 - 6 Str.	Pink	100	4
CT222LD	2 Str. 2 Sol.	2 Str. - 2 Sol. 3 Str. - 3 Sol.	Orange	50	5
	1 Str. 1 Sol.	4 Str. - 4 Sol. 3 Str. - 3 Sol.			
	1/0 Str. 1/0 Sol.	12 Str. - 12 Sol. 4 Str. - 4 Sol.			



UL Listed 486
Listed 467

- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Mechanical Compression Tools



Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCT	24"	5

- Dieless adjustable compression tool with steel handle.
- Works with copper conductor sizes #8 AWG through 250 MCM and aluminum conductors #8 AWG through 4/0.
- For use with compression lugs and light duty compression taps.
- Approximately 2 tons of force.



Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCT101/0	10-1/2"	3

- Works with copper compression lugs sizes #10 through 1/0.
- Handle length facilitates two-handed crimps when necessary.
- Approximately 2 tons of force.
- Dies included.

Mechanicals

Terminal Lugs, Split Bolts & Pipe Clamps

Index

Description	Page
Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug.....	124
One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug.....	124
Copper Terminal Lugs	124
Copper Offset Terminal Lugs	125
Copper Split Bolts.....	125
Cable Connectors	126
Bonding Clamps	127
Pipe Bonding Straps	128
Cable Tray Clamp	129
Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Ground Clamps	130
Water Pipe Ground Clamps	130
Conduit Bonding Clamps	130
CPC Pipe Clamps	131
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	132


NOTE: Copper materials can consist of copper, bronze or brass. All are copper alloys.

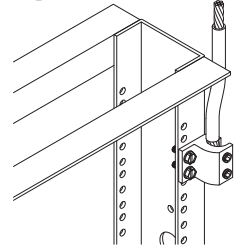
Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	O.C. Spacing	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum				
LI2/0142	2/0	14	1/4"	5/8"	EA	1/4

- Approximately 1-5/8" x 1-1/2" electro-tin plated aluminum lug allows attachment of copper or aluminum conductors to racks and cabinets.
- Includes two 3/8" x 1" hex head socket set screws. Requires a 3/16" Hex Key (not included).
- Meets ANSI/TIA-607-C two-hole mounting recommendations.
- UL Listed
- Allows grounding of racks and cabinets utilizing standard EIA/TIA hole spacing.
- Parallel mounting direction allows for better cable management.
- When using copper conductors, apply Harger #HAAJC8 Antioxidant (page 154).



 Listed 486




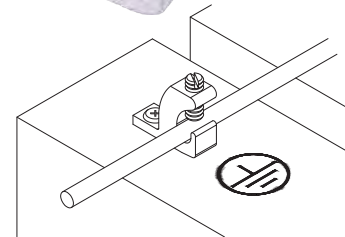
One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum			
TCLI414DB	4	14	#10	10	3/4

- Used for grounding or continuous loop bonding in applications such as pool grounding or PV array frame grounding.
- Approximately 1-1/8" x 3/8" x 7/8" electro-tin plated copper lug.
- Includes slotted stainless steel set screw.
- Allows conductor to be layed in without cutting conductor.
- Corrosion resistant.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.




 Listed 467

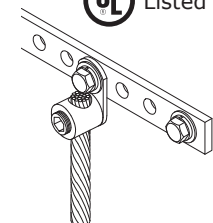


Copper Terminal Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Ampere Rating	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum				
GEL1	8 Str.	14 Sol.	#8	35	100	2-1/4
GEL2	4 Str.	14 Sol.	1/4"	70	100	5-1/2
GEL3	1/0 Str.	8 Sol.	5/16"	125	50	5-1/4
GEL4	250 MCM	6 Sol.	3/8"	250	25	5



 Listed 486

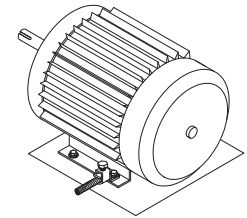


Copper Offset Terminal Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Ampere Rating	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum				
GEOL1	10 Str.	14 Str.	#8	25	100	2-1/2
GEOL2	6 Str.	14 Str.	#8	50	100	2-1/4
GEOL3	2 Str.	8 Str.	1/4"	70	100	4
GEOL4	1/0 Str.	8 Str.	1/4"	125	25	3
GEOL5	4/0 Str.	2 Str.	3/8"	225	25	6
GEOL500MCM	500 MCM	1/0 Str.	1/2"	400	10	8



 Listed 486




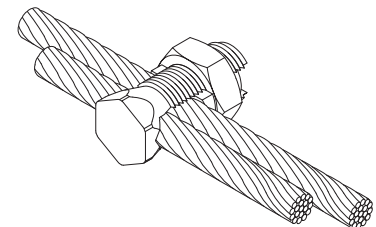
Copper Split Bolts

Part No.	Conductor Range for Equal Main (AWG)	Minimum Tap	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GESB8	16 Str. - 8 Str.	16 Str.	100	7
GESB6	4 Sol. - 8 Sol.	16 Sol.	100	7-1/4
GESB2	2 Str. - 6 Sol.	14 Str.	50	6
GESB1/0	1/0 Str. - 4 Sol.	14 Sol.	20	3-1/4
GESB2/0	2/0 Str. - 2 Sol.	14 Str.	15	3-1/4
GESB4/0	4/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	10 Sol.	10	3-3/4
GESB250	250 MCM - 1/0 Str.	10 Sol.	10	3-3/4

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



 Listed 467
Listed 486



Other sizes available. Please contact the factory for more information.

Cable Connectors

1 Bolt Bonding Connectors

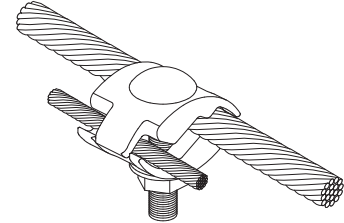
Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
208	Copper	#6 - 4/0	10	2-1/2
208T	ETPB*	#6 - 4/0	10	2-1/2

- Approximately 7/8" x 1-5/8" one bolt, two piece connector splices conductor up to 9/16" diameter.
- 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washer and nut included.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



1 Bolt Parallel Connectors

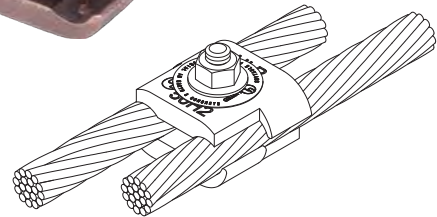
Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
B1BC	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4
TB1BC	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4

- Approximately 2" square, two piece connector provides over 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
- 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer and nut included.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



2 Bolt Parallel Connectors

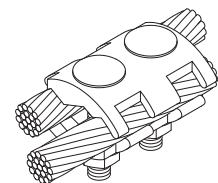
Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
204	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2
204T	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 2" x 1-3/4" two piece connector used for splicing cables and rods.
- 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washers and nuts included.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



Bonding Clamps

Cable to Flat Metal Connectors

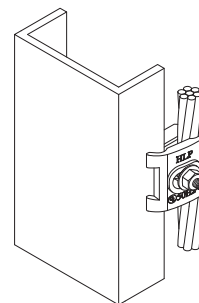
Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
213	No	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2
213T	No	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2
213TTP	Yes	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 1-3/4" x 2" two piece, one bolt connector connects conductors through 37/64" diameter to flat metal objects up to 1/2" thickness such as steel ladders, small I-beams, channel, etc.
- 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
- #213 Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #213TTP - Used in high theft areas. 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel tamper proof hardware included.
- #213 & #213T - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



 Listed 467
Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware


Bonding Plate

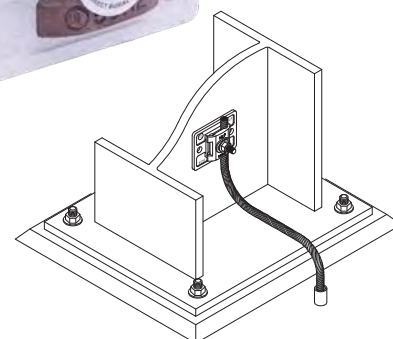
Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
217	ETPB*	#6 - 4/0	5	3-1/2

- Features a pressed-in stud which ensures a flat mounting surface.
- Approximately 2-1/2" x 3-1/4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual cable pressure connector accepts conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" mounting holes provide secure mounting.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



 Listed 467
Listed 96



APPLICATION NOTES:

- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 324) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 154), then install the bonding lug or plate.

Bonding Clamps

Flange Bonding Clamp

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
223	No	Copper	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20
223T	No	ETPB*	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20
223TP	Yes	Copper	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20
223TTP	Yes	ETPB*	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20



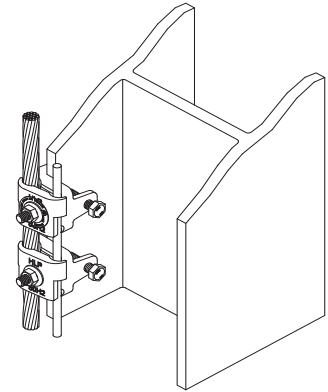
UL Listed 467
Listed 96

- Approximately 2" x 4" bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- 467 Listed from #6 AWG through 250MCM AWG, accommodates all main size conductors up to 500MCM or 5/8" diameter.
- #223TP and #223TTP - Ideal in high theft areas when bonding to steel I-beams up to 1" thick.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



Tamper Proof Hardware



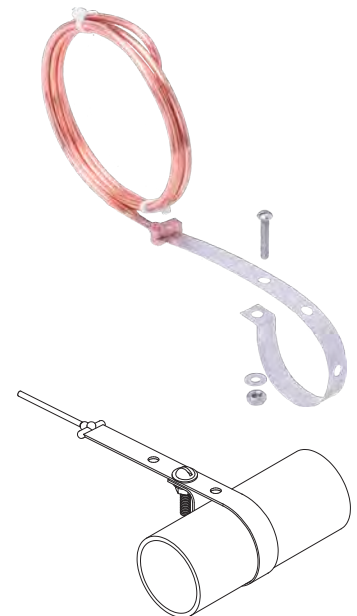
APPLICATION NOTES:

- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 324) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 154), then install the bonding lug or plate.

Pipe Bonding Straps

Part No.	OD Tube Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
231S2-2	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	2 Solid	1/2	25	12-1/2
231S2-4	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	4 Solid	1/2	25	12-1/2
231S2-6	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	6 Solid	1/2	25	12-1/2

- For use in agricultural environments such as milking parlors or hog confinement facilities.
- Aids in the establishment of an equipotential ground plane thus reducing problems associated with stray voltage.
- Stainless steel bonding strap designed to fit 1-1/2" to 2-1/2" outside diameter tubing.
- Includes a 5 foot copper conductor exothermically welded to the strap.



Cable Tray Clamps

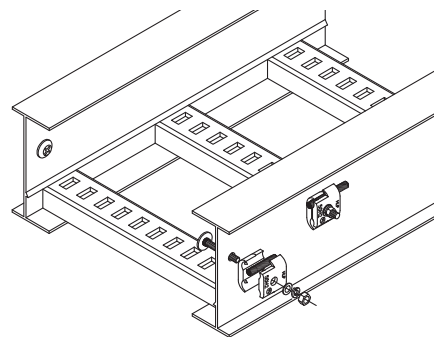
Tinned Bronze Cable Tray Clamp

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TBCTC	#6 Solid through 250 MCM	10	5

- Used for bonding galvanized steel or aluminum cable trays to the grounding electrode system.
- TBCTC can replace 3 clamps from other manufacturers due to its superior conductor range taking design.
- Electro-tin plated cast bronze.
- Two-piece connector provides a 1-1/2" linear surface contact between conductors and the clamp.
- 18-8 stainless steel ribbed neck 3/8" bolt with low profile #4 Phillips head can be driven into a 0.44" hole to prevent rotation during installation.
- Aluminum conductors should be wire brushed and used with a Zinc based antioxidant (HAAJC8 page 154).
- Recommended installation tools: 9/16" socket wrench, open-end wrench or nut driver, 7/16" drill bit, #4 Phillips screw driver and a hammer.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



cUL[®] US Listed 467
Listed 96



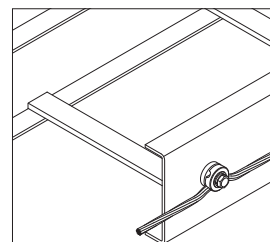
Tin Plated Cable Tray Clamp

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CRGC6	#6	25	4
CRGC4	#4	10	5

- Used for bonding galvanized steel or aluminum cable trays to the grounding electrode system.
- Used when welded connections are not feasible.
- Unique design allows clamps to form connections at most any angle.
- Electro-tin plated brass.



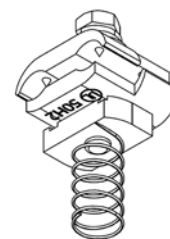
cUL[®] US Listed 467



Strut Channel Bonding Clamp

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SCBC158	#6 AWG - 250 MCM	5	1/2

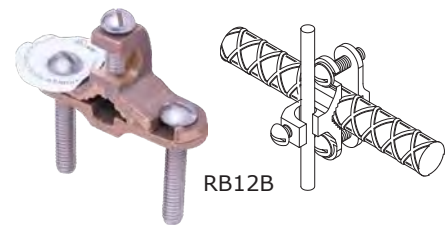
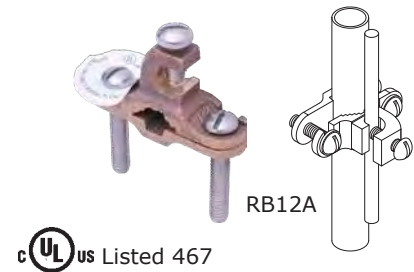
- Bonds # 6 through 250 MCM conductor to strut channel.
- Electro Tin Plated Bronze.
- Used when bonding to strut channel is needed.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth and concrete.



Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Reinforcing Steel Range	Pipe Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RB12A	3/8" - 1"	1/2" x 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.	10	2-1/2
RB12B	3/8" - 1"	1/2" x 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.	10	2-1/2

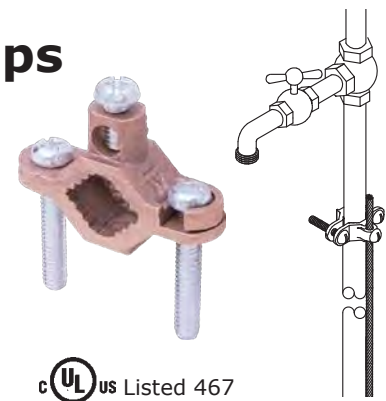
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Lay-in feature speeds installation.
- RB12A is for parallel mounted conductors.
- RB12B is for perpendicular mounted conductors.



Water Pipe Ground Clamps

Part No.	Ground Rod or Pipe Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4	1/2" - 1"	#10 - #2	10	3
BGC41.25-2	1-1/4" - 2"	#10 - #2	10	6
BGC42.5-4	2-1/2" - 4"	#10 - #2	10	9

- Bronze clamp has many uses such as bonding to ground rods or copper water pipes.
- Meets NFPA 54 requirements for bonding to stainless steel gas piping.



Conduit Bonding Clamps

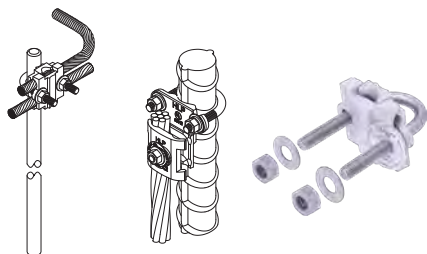
Part No.	Conduit Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4SCS	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCS*	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCSSS**	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2

- Bronze clamp for bonding conduits that are flush mounted to a surface such as a wall, floor or ceiling.
- "Low Profile" design utilizes 1/4" diameter long machine screws.
- * Electro tin plated bronze.
- ** Includes stainless steel hardware. Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

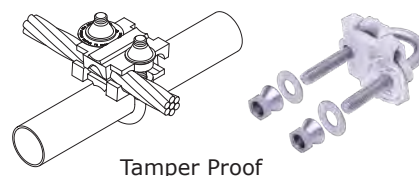


CPC Pipe Clamps

- Wide conductor range; #6 Solid through 250 MCM.
- Also used for pedestal grounding.
- Silicon Bronze hardware available.
- * Electro Tin Plated Bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Dual UL Listing (UL96 and UL467).
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Tamper Proof comes with break away nuts.



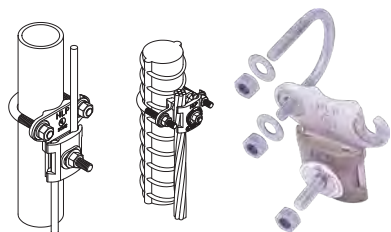
 Listed 467
Listed 96




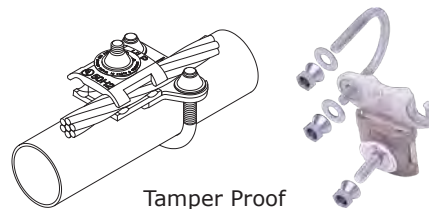
Tamper Proof

Pipe Range .5/.75

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	No	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2
CPC.5/.75TP	Yes	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2



 Listed 467
Listed 96

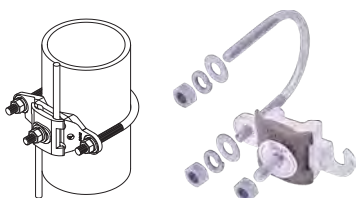


Tamper Proof

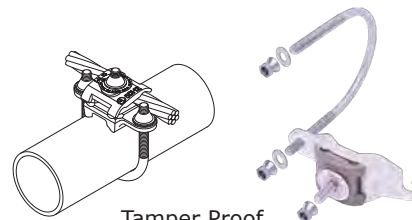
Pipe Range 1/1.25

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	No	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3
CPC1/1.25TP	Yes	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface.



 Listed 467
Listed 96



Tamper Proof

Pipe Range 1.5 through 6

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	No	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4
CPC1.5/2TP	Yes	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4
CPC2.5/3	No	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	5
CPC2.5/3TP	Yes	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	5
CPC3.5/4	No	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	6-1/4
CPC3.5/4TP	Yes	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	6-1/4
CPC5/6	No	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	8-3/4
CPC5/6TP	Yes	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	8-3/4

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface
- When using ductile-iron piping, verify actual outside diameter of piping against chart above.

Universal Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC.75/1.25	Tinned Copper	.75" - 1.25"	1" - 1.25"	10	9
UPC1.5/2	Tinned Copper	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	10	9-1/2
UPC2.5/3	Tinned Copper	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	6
UPC3.5/4	Tinned Copper	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	7
UPC5/6	Tinned Copper	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	9

- All clamps provide 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 3/8" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- The UPC.75/1.25 provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding fence rail to fence post applications.
- These clamps can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.
- All clamps are manufactured from electro tinned copper and feature stainless steel hardware.



UPC .75/1.25

cUL^{us} Listed 467
Listed 96



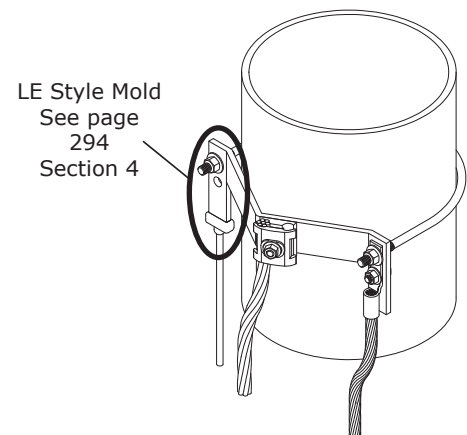
UPC

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC8C	Tinned Copper	8"	8.25" - 8.625"	5	14
UPC10C	Tinned Copper	10"	10.312" - 10.75"	5	15-1/4
UPC12C	Tinned Copper	12"	12.312" - 12.75"	5	17-3/4

- Provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding large diameter pipes.
- Clamps include mechanical connector to connect ground conductors #6 AWG thru 250 MCM.
- Manufactured from electro tinned copper; includes stainless steel hardware.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 7/16" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- For conductors larger than 250 MCM exothermically weld to the clamp.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



cUL^{us} Listed 467
Listed 96



NOTES:

- Provides 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.

LE Connection Type

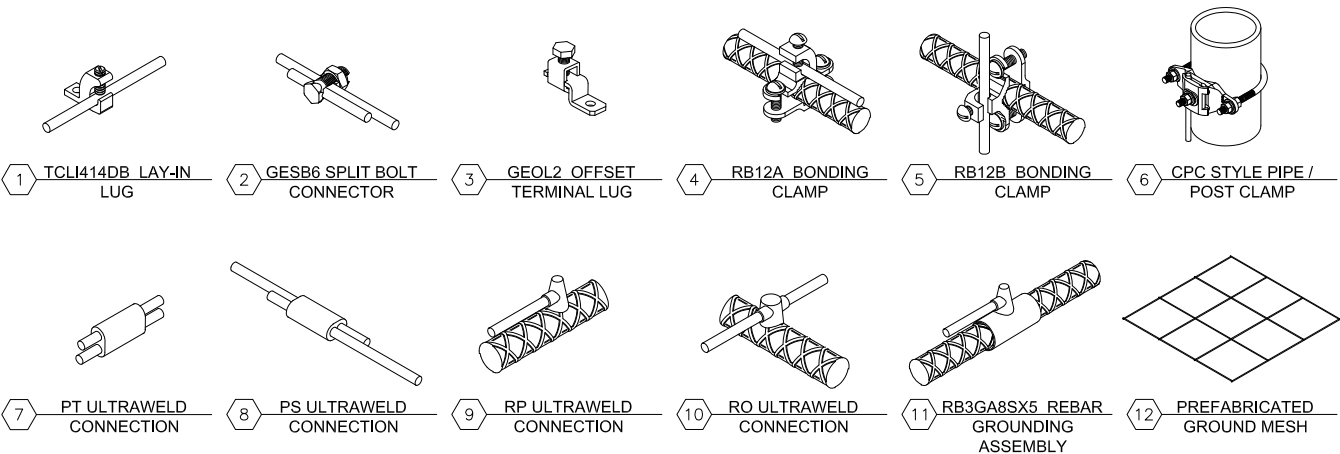
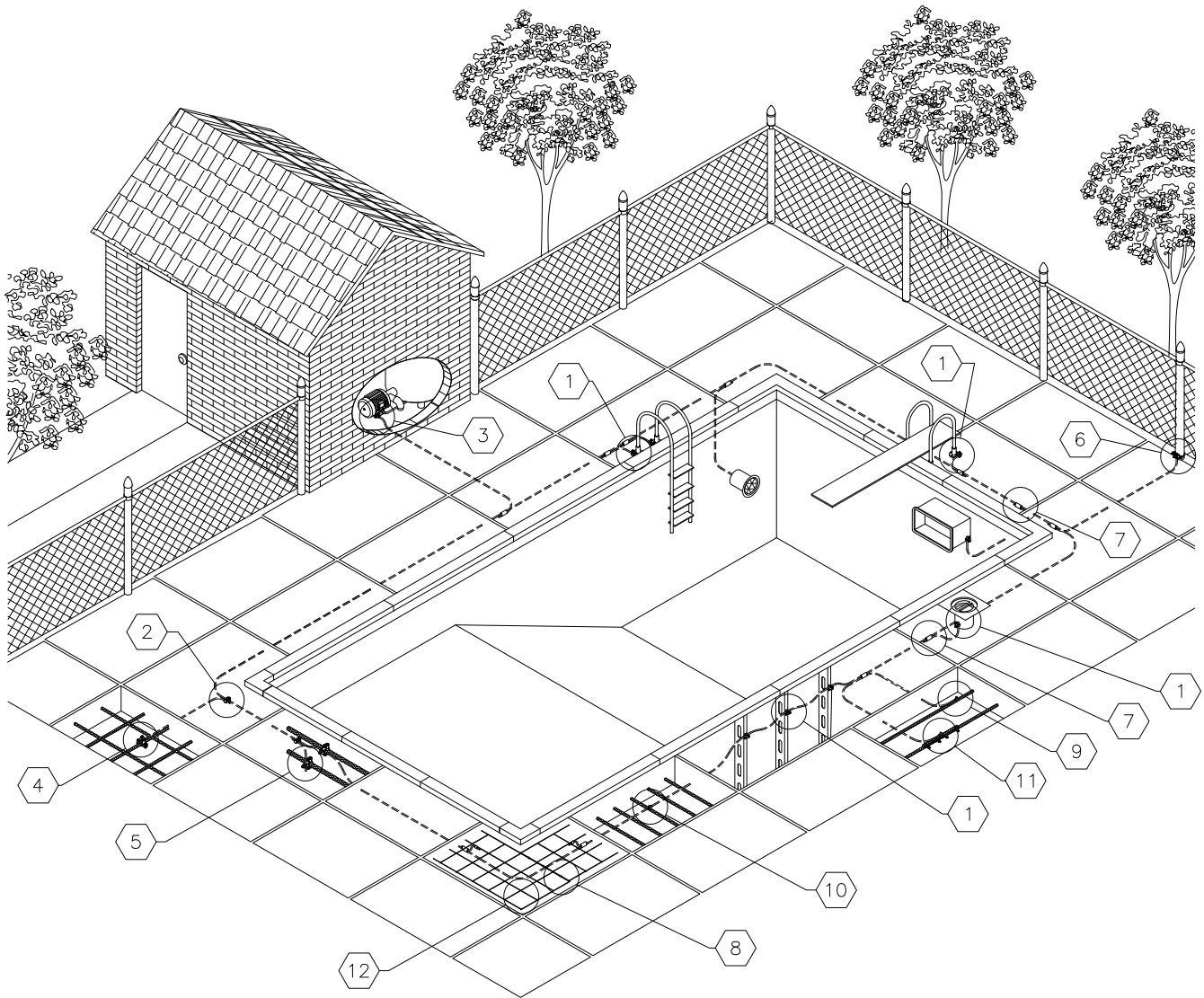
Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

Swimming Pool Bonding & Grounding

Index

Description	Page
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout.....	134
Pool Bonding Components	135
Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes.....	136

Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout



Pool Bonding Components



UL Listed 467

1: One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Bolt Hole Size
TCL1414DB	4 - 14	#10

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- See Page 124 for more information.



UL Listed 486
Listed 467

2: Copper Split Bolts

Part No.	Conductor Range for Equal Main (AWG)	Minimum Tap
GESB8	16 Str. - 8 Str.	16 Str.
GESB6	4 Sol. - 8 Sol.	16 Sol.

- Suitable for direct burial.
- See Page 125 for more information.



UL Listed 486

3: Copper Offset Terminal Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Bolt Hole Size
GEOL2	14 Str. - 6 Str.	#8

- See Page 125 for more information.



RB12A

UL Listed 467



RB12B

4 & 5: Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Ground Clamps

Part No.	Pipe & R.S. Range	Conductor Range (AWG)
RB12A	3/8" - 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.
RB12B	3/8" - 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- See Page 130 for more information.



cUL US Listed 467
Listed 96

6: CPC Pipe Clamps

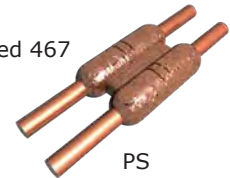
Part No.	Material	Nom. Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.25" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"
CPC2.5/3	Tinned Bronze	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Conductor Range #6 - 250 MCM.
- Other sizes available.
- See Pages 131 & 211 for more information (Grounding & LP Sections).



PT

cUL US Listed 467

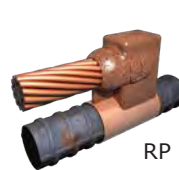


PS

7 & 8: Cable to Cable Ultraweld Exothermic Connection Molds

Part No.	Weld Metal		Required Handle
	UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
PT8S8SB	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1
PS8S8SL	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH3 (Included)
PS8S6SL	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH3 (Included)

- See Page 273 for more information.



RP

cUL US Listed 467



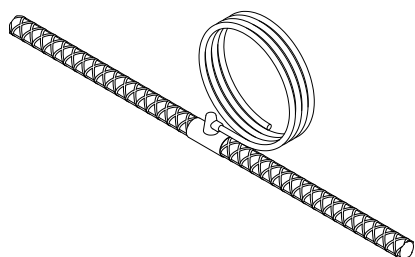
RO

9 & 10: Cable to Rebar Ultraweld Exothermic Connection Molds

Part No.	Weld Metal		Required Handle	Packing Mat'l No.
	UltraShot	NUWTUBE		
RP38SB	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1	WRPSLV
RP4L8SA	US25	NUWTUBE25	Included	CERPM1
RO38SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV
RO48SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV
RO58SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV

- See Pages 300 & 301 for more information.

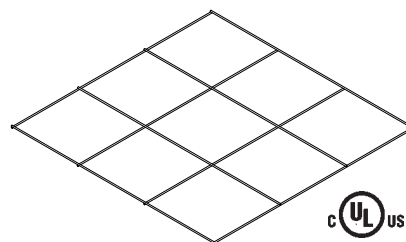
Pool Bonding Components



11: Ufer Ground Assembly

Part No.	Reinforcing Steel Size	Conductor Type (AWG)	Conductor Length (ft.)
RB3GA8SX5	3	8 Sol.	5

- Prefabricated reinforcing steel grounding assembly with exothermically welded connection.
- Standard 24" long reinforcing steel
- Can be wire tied or welded to reinforcing steel cage prior to concrete pour.
- See Page 313 for more information.



cUL US Listed 467

12: UL Listed Prefabricated #8 Solid Copper Ground Mesh

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM350812	3	50	12	32
GM375812	3	75	12	42
GM3100812	3	100	12	51

- Other mesh sizes and wire gauges available.
- See Pages 97 & 98 for more information.

Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes

TECHNICAL NOTES:

• 680.26 Equipotential Bonding* (Summarized)

(A) Performance. The equipotential bonding required by this section shall be installed to reduce voltage gradients in the pool area.

(B) Bonded Parts. The parts specified in 680.26(B)(1) through (B)(7) shall be bonded together using solid copper conductors, insulated covered, or bare, not smaller than 8 AWG or with rigid metal conduit of brass or other identified corrosion-resistant metal. Connections to bonded parts shall be made in accordance with 250.8**. An 8 AWG or larger solid copper bonding conductor provided to reduce voltage gradients in the pool area shall not be required to be extended or attached to remote panelboards, service equipment, or electrodes.

(1) Conductive Pool Shells. Bonding to conductive pool shells shall be provided as specified in 680.26(B)(1)(a) or (B)(1)(b). Poured concrete, pneumatically applied or sprayed concrete, and concrete block with painted or plastered coatings shall all be considered conductive materials due to water permeability and porosity. Vinyl liners and fiberglass composite shells shall be considered to be nonconductive materials.

(a) Structural Reinforcing Steel. Unencapsulated structural reinforcing steel shall be bonded together by steel tie wires or the equivalent. Where structural reinforcing steel is encapsulated in a nonconductive compound, a copper conductor grid shall be installed in accordance with 680.26(B)(1)(b).

(b) Copper Conductor Grid. A copper conductor grid shall be provided and shall comply with (b)(1) through (b)(4).

- (1) Be constructed of minimum 8 AWG bare solid copper conductors bonded to each other at all points of crossing. The bonding shall be in accordance with 250.8 or approved means.
- (2) Conform to the contour of the pool and the pool deck.
- (3) Be arranged in a 300 mm (12 in.) by 300 mm (12 in.) network of conductors in a uniformly spaced perpendicular grid pattern with a tolerance of 100 mm (4 in.).
- (4) Be secured within or under the pool no more than 150 mm (6 in.) from the outer contour of the pool shell.

Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes

(2) Perimeter Surfaces. The perimeter surface shall extend for 1 m (3 ft.) horizontally beyond the inside walls of the pool and shall include unpaved surfaces as well as poured concrete surfaces and other types of paving. Perimeter surfaces separated from the pool by a permanent wall or building 1.5 m (5 ft) less than 1 m (3 ft.) in height or more shall require equipotential bonding only on the pool side of the permanent wall or building. Bonding to perimeter surfaces shall be provided as specified in 680.26(B)(2)(a) or (2)(b) and shall be attached to the pool reinforcing steel or copper conductor grid at a minimum of four (4) points uniformly spaced around the perimeter of the pool. For nonconductive pool shells, bonding at four points shall not be required.

(a) Structural Reinforcing Steel. Structural reinforcing steel shall be bonded in accordance with 680.26(B)(1)(a).

(b) Alternate Means. Where structural reinforcing steel is not available or is encapsulated in a nonconductive compound, a copper conductor(s) shall be utilized where the following requirements are met:

- (1) At least one minimum 8 AWG bare solid copper conductor shall be provided.
- (2) The conductors shall follow the contour of the perimeter surface.
- (3) Only listed splices shall be permitted.
- (4) The required conductor shall be 450 to 600 mm (18 to 24 in.) from the inside walls of the pool.
- (5) The required conductor shall be secured within or under the perimeter surface 100 to 150 mm (4 in. to 6 in.) below the subgrade.

(3) Metallic Components. All metallic parts of the pool structure, including reinforcing metal not addressed in 680.26(B)(1)(a), shall be bonded. Where reinforcing steel is encapsulated with a nonconductive compound, the reinforcing steel shall not be required to be bonded.

(4) Underwater Lighting.

(5) Metal Fittings.

(6) Electrical Equipment.

(7) Fixed Metal Parts. All fixed metal parts shall be bonded including, but not limited to, metal-sheathed cables and raceways, metal piping, metal awnings, metal fences, and metal door and window frames.

Exception No 1: Those separated from the pool by a permanent barrier that prevents contact by a person shall not be required to be bonded.

Exception No 2: Those greater than 1.5 m (5 ft.) horizontally of the inside walls of the pool shall not be required to be bonded.

Exception No 3: Those greater than 3.7 m (12 ft.) measured vertically above the maximum water level of the pool, or as measured vertically above any observation stands, towers, or platforms, or any diving structures, shall not be required to be bonded.

(C) Pool Water. Where none of the bonded parts is in direct connection with the pool water, the pool water shall be in direct contact with an approved corrosion-resistant conductive surface that exposes not less than 5800 mm² (9 in.²) of surface area to the pool water at all times. The conductive surface shall be located where it is not exposed to physical damage or dislodgement during usual pool activities, and it shall be bonded in accordance with 680.26(B).

• 250.8 Connection of Grounding and Bonding Equipment**

(A) Permitted Methods. Equipment grounding conductors, grounding electrodes conductors, and bonding jumpers shall be connected by one of the following means:

- (1) Listed pressure connectors
- (2) Terminal bars
- (3) Pressure connectors listed as grounding and bonding equipment
- (4) Exothermic welding process
- (5) Machine screw-type fasteners that engage not less than two threads or are secured with a nut
- (6) Thread-forming machine screws that engage not less than two threads in the enclosure
- (7) Connections that are part of a listed assembly
- (8) Other listed means

(B) Methods Not Permitted. Connection devices or fittings that depend solely on solder shall not be used.

*NEC 2017 Equipotential Bonding Article 680.26

**NEC 2017 Connection of Grounding and Bonding Equipment Article 250.8

Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment

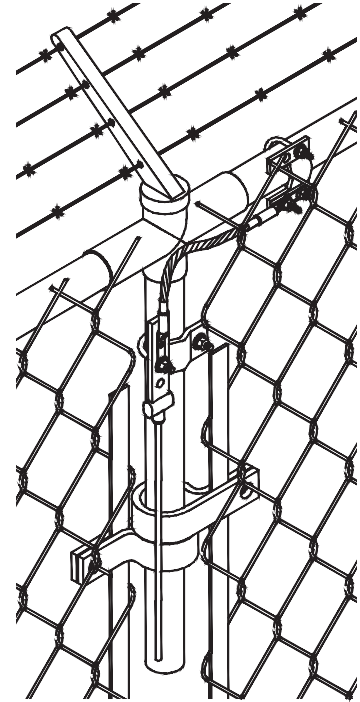
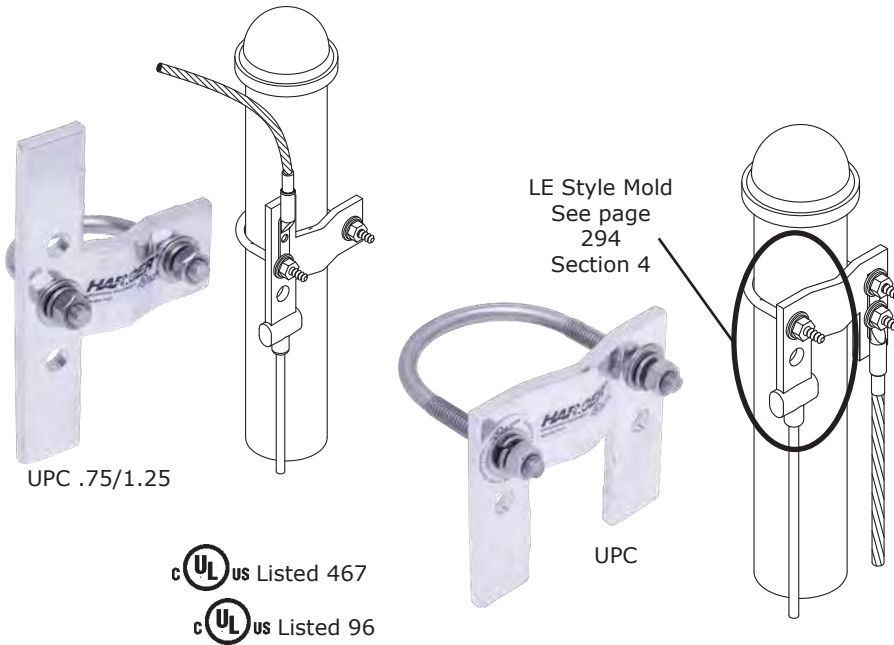
Index

Description	Page
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	140
Fence Clamp Assemblies	141
Fence Fabric Clamps	142
Flexible Gate Jumpers.....	143
Fence Gate Assemblies.....	144

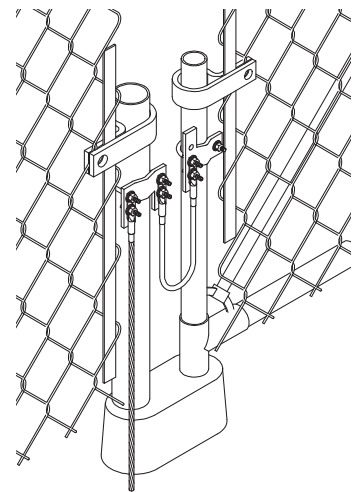
Universal Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Outside Diameter	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC.75/1.25	Tinned Copper	.75" - 1.25"	1" - 1.25"	117	10	9
UPC1.5/2	Tinned Copper	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	117	10	9-1/2
UPC2.5/3	Tinned Copper	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	117	5	6
UPC3.5/4	Tinned Copper	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	117	5	7
UPC5/6	Tinned Copper	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	117	5	9

- All clamps provide 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 3/8" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- The UPC.75/1.25 provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding fence rail to fence post applications.
- These clamps can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.
- All clamps are manufactured from electro tinned copper and feature stainless steel hardware.



UPC .75/1.25

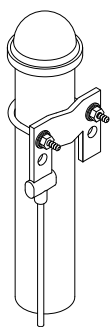


UPC

LE Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

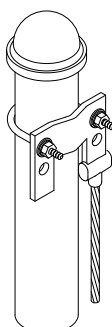
Fence Clamp Assemblies



FCAUCL2T120

3" Post

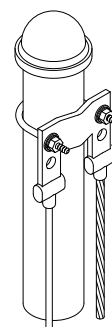
Left Ground Conductor is
#2 AWG Tinned Solid x 10' long
No Right Ground Conductor



FCAUER4/048

6" Post

Right Ground Conductor is
4/0 Concentric x 4' long
No Left Ground Conductor



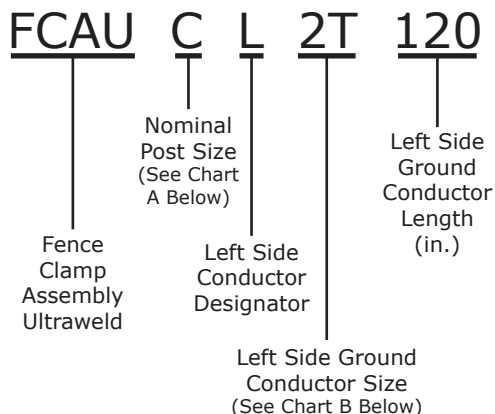
FCAUBL2T48R4/036

1.5" Post

Left Ground Conductor is
#2 AWG Tinned Solid x 4' long &
Right Ground Conductor is
4/0 Concentric x 3' long

Follow the steps outlined below to specify the Fence Clamp Assembly you need.

The following **Single Wire Left** example is a **Fence Clamp Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal post size of 2.5"-3" with the left side of clamp exothermically welded to 2T AWG conductor that is 10' (120") long.



The following **Double Wire** example is a **Fence Clamp Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal post size of 1.5"-2" with the left side of clamp exothermically welded to 250 MCM conductor that is 4' (48") long and the right side of clamp exothermically welded to 4/0 conductor that is 3' (36") long.

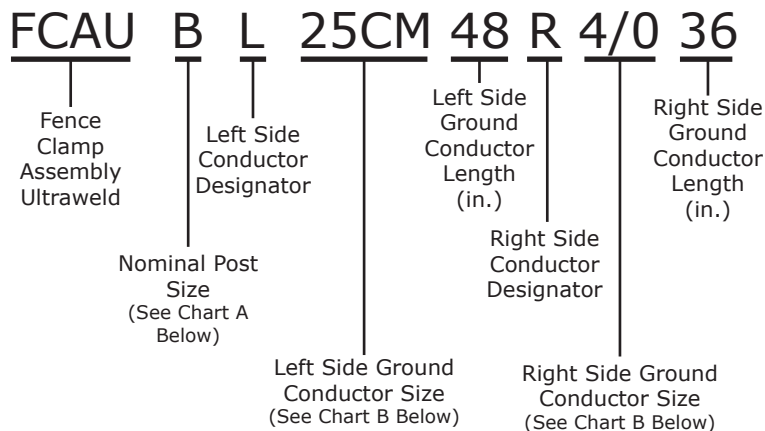


Chart A

Nominal Post Size Codes

A = .75" - 1.25"
B = 1.5" - 2"
C = 2.5" - 3"
D = 3.5" - 4"
E = 5" - 6"

Chart B

Ground Conductor Size Codes

2 = #2 AWG Bare Solid
2T = #2 AWG Tinned Solid
2-7 = #2 AWG Bare Stranded
1/0 = 1/0 Concentric
2/0 = 2/0 Concentric
4/0 = 4/0 Concentric
25CM = 250 MCM Concentric
3CM = 300 MCM Concentric
35CM = 350 MCM Concentric

Note: 1/0 - 4/0 are supplied in standard 19 strand unless otherwise requested. 250 MCM and larger are supplied in 37 strand.

Fence Fabric Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FGC8	#8	67	25	5
FGC6	#6	67	25	5
FGC4	#4	67	25	5
FGC2	#2	67	25	5
FGC2/0	2/0	67	10	3
FGC2-4/0*	#2 & 4/0	67	10	3



cUL US Listed 467

Tamper Proof

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FGC8TP	#8	96	25	5
FGC6TP	#6	96	25	5
FGC4TP	#4	96	25	5
FGC2TP	#2	96	25	5
FGC26TP	#2 & #6	96	25	5
FGC2/0TP	2/0	96	10	3
FGC2-4/0TP*	#2 & 4/0	96	10	3



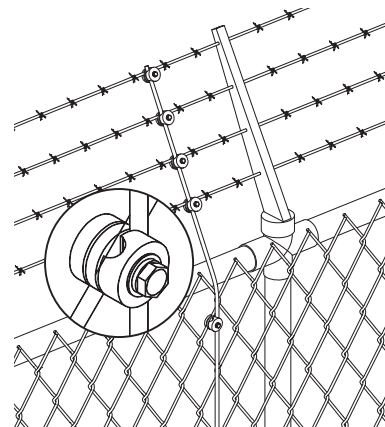
cUL US Listed 467

NOTES:

- *Accepts a #2 AWG and/or 4/0 AWG conductor.
- Unique design allows clamp to form connections at most any angle.
- Specific uses include connection to both fence fabric and barbed wire.
- The conductor maintains a direct path to ground while connected to an object that is parallel, perpendicular or any degree in between.
- Electro tin plated brass clamp includes stainless steel hardware.
- Allows for use with most metallic surfaces including galvanized.

Fence Bonding & Grounding Systems

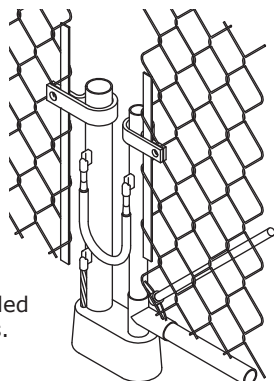
Fence bonding & grounding systems are designed to provide protection against dangerous "touch" potentials. The fence fabric ground clamp is an integral component of this personnel safety system.



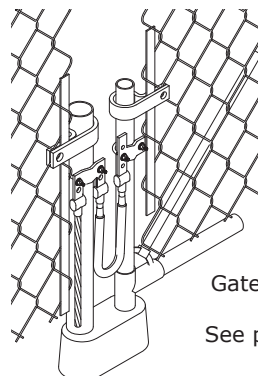
Flexible Gate Jumpers

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Exothermic Mold Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJX2S24	2	#2 solid	1/2	10	5
GJX2/024	2/0	2/0 stranded	1	10	10
GJX4/024	4/0	4/0 stranded	1-1/2	10	15

- Can be used with CPC's (see page 131), Universal Pipe Clamps (see page 132) or exothermically welded to the fence/gate post.
- Flex jumpers made from welding cable.
- Standard length is 24" long.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Gate Jumper welded directly to posts.



Gate Jumper welded to UPC clamp.
See page 140 for UPC's.

VD (Pipe) Connection Type (Range Taking)

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VD-2SV1.25X4B	#2 Sol.	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-2/0V1.25X4B	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-4/0V1.25X4B	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US150	NUWTUBE150

*See page 289 for more VD (Pipe) Connection Types.

LE Connection Type

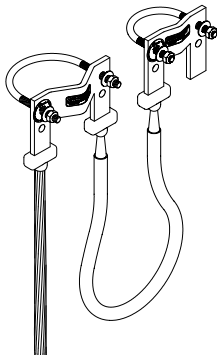
Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

*See page 294 for more LE Connection Types.

NOTE:

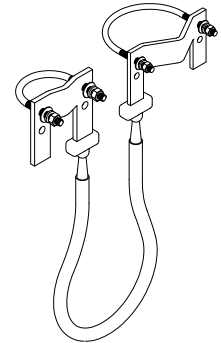
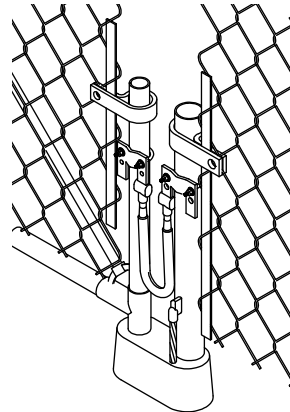
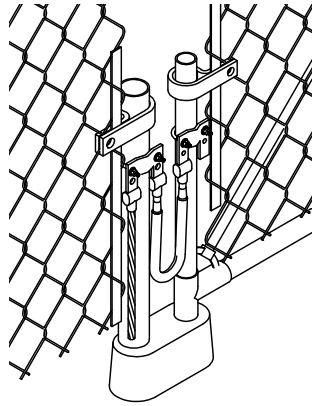
Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this issue. Another solution uses a smaller conductor such as a #2 awg jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution uses a mechanical fence clamp assembly such as ones found in Section 1 on page 144.

Fence Gate Assemblies (Exothermically Welded)



FGAUCBL4/0WC2425CM48

3" Fence Post
1.5" Gate Post
Fence Post is on the **Left**
4/0 Jumper x 2' long
250 MCM Ground Conductor x 4' long



FGAUDBR2WC18

4" Fence Post
1.5" Gate Post
Fence Post is on the **Right**
#2 AWG Jumper x 1-1/2' long
No Ground Conductor

Follow the steps outlined below to specify the Fence Gate Assembly (Exothermically Welded) you need. The following example is a **Fence Gate Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal fence post size of 2.5"-3" and a nominal gate post size of 1.5"-2" with the fence post on the left, a 4/0 AWG welding cable that is 2' (24") long and a 250 MCM ground conductor that is 4' (48") long.

FGAU

Fence Gate
Assembly
Ultraweld

C

Nominal Gate
Post Size
(See Chart A
Below)

B

Fence Post Side
(L = Left or
R = Right)

L

4/0WC

Flexible Jumper
Length (in.)

24

Flexible Jumper Size
(See Chart B Below)

25CM

Ground**
Conductor Size
(See Chart C Below)

48

Ground**
Conductor
Length (in.)

Chart A

Nominal Post Size Codes

A = .75" - 1.25"
B = 1.5" - 2"
C = 2.5" - 3"
D = 3.5" - 4"
E = 5" - 6"

Chart B

Flexible Jumper Size Codes

2WC = #2 AWG Welding Cable
2/0WC = 2/0 AWG Welding Cable
4/0WC = 4/0 AWG Welding Cable

Chart C

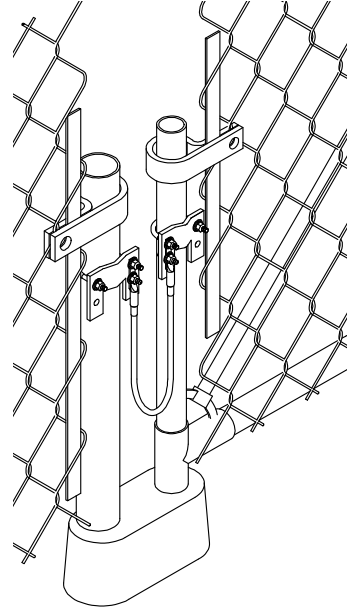
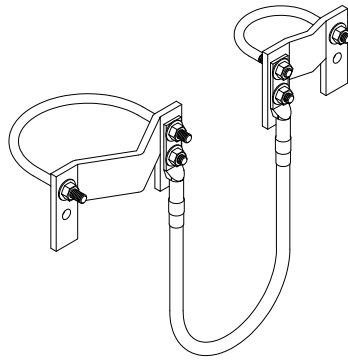
Ground Conductor Size Codes

2 = #2 AWG Bare Solid
2T = #2 AWG Tinned Solid
2-7 = #2 AWG Bare Stranded
1/0 = 1/0 Concentric
2/0 = 2/0 Concentric
4/0 = 4/0 Concentric
25CM = 250 MCM Concentric
3CM = 300 MCM Concentric
35CM = 350 MCM Concentric

Note: 1/0 - 4/0 are supplied in standard 19 strand unless otherwise requested. 250 MCM and larger are supplied in 37 strand.

****If ground conductor is not required, then leave ground conductor size and length blank.**

Fence Gate Assemblies (Compression Lugs)



Part No.	Nominal Gate Post Size Range	Nominal Fence Post Size Range	Jumper Size (AWG)	Jumper Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
FGA1.5/2-2.5/32WC24	1.5" - 2"	2.5" - 3"	#2	24"	2-1/2
FGA1.5/2-3.5/42WC24	1.5" - 2"	3.5" - 4"	#2	24"	3
FGA1.5/2-5/62WC24	1.5" - 2"	5" - 6"	#2	24"	3-1/2

- Integral component of a fence grounding system.
- Helps eliminate dangerous touch potential.
- Used when it is not feasible to exothermically bond to fence/gate posts.
- Flex jumper assemblies use #2 AWG Welding Cable.
- Shipped unassembled.

Hardware & Accessories

Index

Description	Page
Stainless Steel Screws	148
Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts	149
Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts	151
Thread Forming Screw	152
Nails.....	152
TEKS Screws	153
Expansion Anchors	153
Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray.....	153
Antioxidant Joint Compound	154

Stainless Steel Screws

Hex Head Cap Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CS44S-100	1/4-20	1/2"	100	1-1/4
CS46S-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/2
CS48S-100	1/4-20	1"	100	2
CS54S-100	5/16-18	1/2"	100	2
CS57S-100	5/16-18	7/8"	100	3
CS58S-100	5/16-18	1"	100	3
CS510S-100	5/16-18	1-1/4"	100	4
CS64S-100	3/8-16	1/2"	100	3
CS66S-100	3/8-16	3/4"	100	4
CS68S-100	3/8-16	1"	100	5
CS610S-100	3/8-16	1-1/4"	100	5
CS612S-100	3/8-16	1-1/2"	100	6
CS616S-100	3/8-16	2"	100	6
CS88S-100	1/2-13	1"	100	9
CS108S-100	5/8-11	1"	100	15-1/2



Slotted Round Head Machine Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
MS103S-100	10-24	3/8"	100	1/2
MS106S-100	10-24	3/4"	100	1/2
MS108S-100	10-24	1"	100	1/2
MS44S-100	1/4-20	1/2"	100	1
MS46S-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/4
MS48S-100	1/4-20	1"	100	1-1/2
MS412S-100	1/4-20	1-1/2"	100	2-1/4



Tamper Proof Bolt

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RHBOB45S-10	1/4-20	5/8"	96	10	1/2
RHBOB64S-10	3/8-16	1/2"	240	10	1/2
RHBOB65S-10	3/8-16	5/8"	240	10	1/2
RHBOB68S-10	3/8-16	1"	240	10	3/4



Before



After

- 303 Stainless Steel

NOTES:

- Manufactured from 18-8 stainless steel.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts

Flat Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W4S-100	1/4"	5/8"	100	1/2
W5S-100	5/16"	3/4"	100	1/2
W6S-100	3/8"	1"	100	1
W8S-100	1/2"	1-1/4"	100	2



Lock Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
LW4S-100	1/4"	100	1/2
LW5S-100	5/16"	100	1/2
LW6S-100	3/8"	100	1
LW8S-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



Star Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SW4S-100	1/4"	100	1/2
SW5S-100	5/16"	100	1/2
SW6S-100	3/8"	100	1/2
SW8S-100	1/2"	100	1/2



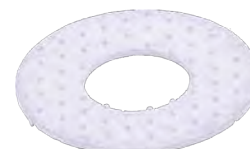
Fender Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FW6S-100	3/8"	1-1/4"	100	1-1/2
FW8S-100	1/2"	2"	100	2-1/2



Dragon Tooth Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
DTW4-100	1/4"	100	1/2
DTW6-100	3/8"	100	1/2
DTW8-100	1/2"	100	1/2



- Tin plated copper

Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts

Belleville Washers

Part No.	Bolt Hole Size	Max. O.D.	Min. I.D.	Thickness	Overall Height	Load to Flat (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BW4S-100	1/4"	0.500"	0.255"	0.038"	0.047"	376	100	1/2
BW6S-100	3/8"	0.750"	0.380"	0.040"	0.059"	392	100	1/2
BW8S-100	9/16"	1.125"	0.567"	0.038"	0.073"	268	100	1



- 301 Stainless Steel

Bonding Lug Washers

Part No.	Bolt Hole Size	On Center Spacing	Thickness	Overall Height	Load to Flat (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BLW4S	1/4"	.625"	0.038"	0.073"	268	250	2-1/2
BLW6S	3/8"	1"	0.038"	0.047"	376	250	3-3/4
BLW8S	1/2"	1.75"	0.035	0.067	260	100	2



U.S. Patent No. 9,702,395

- 300 Series Stainless Steel
- Eliminates need for flat and lock washers.
- Cleans up install by not having overlapping washers.

Nuts

Part No.	Thread Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420S-100	1/4-20	100	1
N518S-100	5/16-18	100	1-1/2
N616S-100	3/8-16	100	1-1/2
N813S-50	1/2-13	50	2



Tamper Proof Nut

Part No.	Thread Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420SBON-10	1/4-20	96	10	1/2
N518SBON-10	5/16-18	120	10	1/2
N616SBON-10	3/8-16	240	10	1/2



Before



After

- 303 Stainless Steel

NOTES:

- Manufactured from 18-8 stainless steel.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts

Hex Head Cap Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CS46B-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/2
CS58B-100	5/16-18	1"	100	3
CS68B-100	3/8-16	1"	100	4-1/2



Lock Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
LW4B-100	1/4"	100	1/2
LW5B-100	5/16"	100	1/2
LW6B-100	3/8"	100	3/4



Flat Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W4B-100	1/4"	5/8"	100	1/4
W5B-100	5/16"	3/4"	100	1/2
W6B-100	3/8"	1"	100	3/4



Nuts

Part No.	Thread Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420B-100	1/4-20	100	1/2
N518B-100	5/16-18	100	1-1/2
N616B-100	3/8-16	100	1-1/2



NOTES:

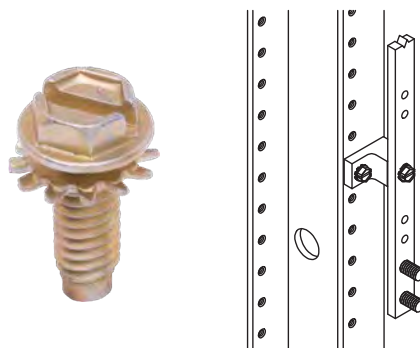
- Sold in 100 piece packages.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Neoprene Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W6R-50	3/8"	50	3/4
W6R-100	3/8"	100	1-1/2
W8R-50	1/2"	50	3/4
W8R-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



Thread Forming Screw



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SMS0126SHWZ-50	50	1

- #12-24 x 5/8" zinc plated, thread forming, paint removing, hex washer head screw with external washer.
- Used with white standoff insulators (11/16WINS & 7/8WINS).

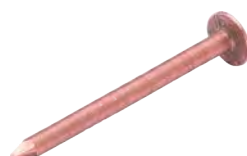
Nails



Copper Ringed



Stainless Steel Ringed



Copper Common



Aluminum Common

Part No.	Description	Length	Diameter Head	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
274-100	4d Copper Ringed	1-1/2"	3/8"	100	3/4
274S-100	4d Stainless Steel Ringed	1-1/2"	5/16"	100	3/4
A274-100	4d Aluminum Common	1-5/8"	1/4"	100	1/2
275-100	6d Copper Common	2-1/8"	1/4"	100	1-1/4
277S-100	6d Stainless Steel Ringed	2"	3/8"	100	1

TEK Screws

Teks / 3

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
295-25	25	1/4
295-100	100	3/4



- No. 12-14 x 3/4" long stainless steel Teks / 3 self drilling and threading screw.
- General purpose screw for use with 12 through 26 gauge steel.

Teks / 5

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
296-25	25	1/2
296-100	100	1-1/4

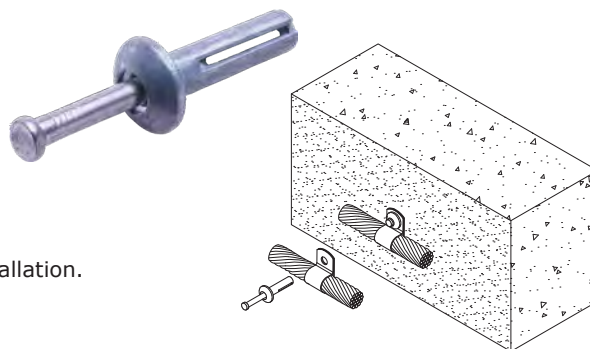


- No. 12-24 x 1-1/4" stainless steel Teks / 5 self drilling and threading screw.
- Heavy duty screw for use with 1/4" through 26 gauge steel.
- Ideal for installing bonding plates.

Expansion Anchors

Part No.	Description	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
280-25	1/4 x 1" Long	25	1/2
280-100	1/4 x 1" Long	100	2-1/4
281-25	1/4 x 1-1/2" Long	25	3/4
281-100	1/4 x 1-1/2" Long	100	2-3/4

- Stainless steel pin and Zamac #7 body for corrosion resistant installation.
- Anchor requires a 1/4" diameter mounting hole.



Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray



Abrasive Pad

Part No.	Box Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
3MABPAD	12	2

- Pad removes oxidation from surface when properly used. Critical step when making a low resistance connection.



Cold Galvanizing Spray

Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
CGS	EA	14

- Instant cold galvanizing spray provides protection equal to hot dip galvanizing.
- Used for touching up surfaces affected by welding.
- Actual weight of the can is 19 oz.

Antioxidant Joint Compound

Aluminum

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HAAJC1/2	1/2 oz.	12	1/2
HAAJC8	8 oz.	12	6

- Oxide inhibiting joint compound used to improve electrical conductivity and enhance the integrity of the connection.
- Synthetic base with suspended zinc particles.
- Material is gray in color.
- Recommended for aluminum to aluminum connections, aluminum to copper connections and aluminum conduit threads.



Copper

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HCAJC1/2	1/2 oz.	12	1/2
HCAJC8	8 oz.	12	6

- Oxide inhibiting joint compound used to improve electrical conductivity and enhance the integrity of the connection.
- Synthetic base with suspended copper particles.
- Material is copper in color.
- Recommended for copper to copper connections, copper threads and all grounding applications.



Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
NOOXCLR	EA	8

NO•OX•ID® Antioxidant Paste

Cold applied clear antioxidant for aluminum to aluminum, aluminum to copper and copper to copper connections.



Lightning Protection Components

Index

Description	Page
Lightning Conductors & Accessories	157
Air Terminals & Accessories	167
Air Terminal Bases	183
Thru-Roof/Wall, Assemblies & Accessories	193
Lightning Conductor Cable Connectors & Clamps	203
Bonding Lugs & Plates.....	213
Lightning Warning System	221

UL Definitions

- 96: UL standard for lightning protection components
- 467: UL standard for grounding components
- 486: UL listing for lugs
- C (UL) US: Indicates part is certified for use in Canada and the United States.



Lightning Protection Installation Training

- Taught by an industry expert
- Covers all installation practices
- Review NFPA 780 requirements
- Classes available monthly
- View an installed system
- Hands-on learning
- Earn CEC hours* (certain states apply)

Sign up now @ www.hargeruniversity.com

Lightning Conductors & Accessories

Index

Description	Page
Class I Copper Conductors.....	158
Class II Copper Conductors	159
Class I Aluminum Conductors.....	160
Class II Aluminum Conductors	161
Bonding Conductors.....	161
Nail Clips.....	162
Pre-formed Cable Clips.....	162
Standing Seam Clamps	163
Concealed Coping Cable Holders.....	163
Adhesive Cable Holders.....	164
Seismic Cable Holders.....	164
Adhesives	165
Cable Guards.....	166

Class I Copper Conductors

Intended for use on structures
up to and including 75' in height.



Tinned

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Electro Tin Plated	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
24-25COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	25'	8
24-50COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	50'	16
24-100	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	100'	37
24-250	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	250'	90
29-25COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	25'	5-1/4
29-50COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	50'	10-1/2
29-100	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	100'	24
29-250	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	250'	55
29-500	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	500'	112
29T-25COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	25'	5-1/4
29T-50COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	50'	10-1/2
29T-100	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	100'	24
29T-250	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	250'	55
29T-500	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	500'	112
32-25COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	25'	5-1/2
32-50COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	50'	11
32-100	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	100'	27
32-250	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	250'	62
32-500	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	500'	122
32T-25COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	25'	5-1/2
32T-50COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	50'	11
32T-100	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	100'	27
32T-250	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	250'	62
32T-500	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	500'	122

- All dimensions and weights are approximate.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
 - 187 pounds per 1,000 feet.
 - Cross-sectional area of 57,400 circular mils.
 - Minimum strand size 17 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

Class II Copper Conductors

Intended for use on structures
greater than 75' in height.

cULus Listed 96



Tinned

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Electro Tin Plated	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
28-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	25'	9-1/2
28-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	50'	19
28-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	100'	39
28-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	250'	103
28T-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	25'	9-1/2
28T-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	50'	19
28T-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	100'	39
28T-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	250'	103
40-28	28	0.0865	211,500	No	5/8"	660	CTL*	-
20	28	0.0689	131,500	No	1/2"	420	CTL*	-
20T	28	0.0687	131,500	Yes	1/2"	420	CTL*	-

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

*CTL - Cut to Length

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
 - 375 pounds per 1,000 feet.
 - Cross-sectional area of 115,000 circular mils.
 - Minimum strand size 15 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

Class I Aluminum Conductors

Intended for use on structures
up to and including 75' in height.



cUL US Listed 96

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
A24-25COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	25'	2-1/2
A24-50COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	50'	5
A24-100	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	100'	13
A24-250	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	250'	28
A24-500	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	500'	56
A28-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	25'	3
A28-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	50'	6
A28-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	100'	13
A28-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	250'	33
A28-500	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	500'	66

- All dimensions and weights are approximate.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
 - 95 pounds per 1,000 feet.
 - Cross-sectional area of 98,600 circular mils.
 - Minimum strand size 14 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

Class II Aluminum Conductors

Intended for use on structures
greater than 75' in height.



A37R (rope lay)

cULus Listed 96

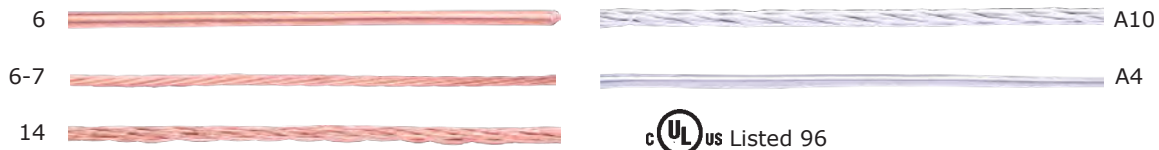
Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
A37R-25COIL	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	25'	5
A37R-50COIL	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	50'	10
A37R-100	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	100'	23
A37R-250	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	250'	56
A37R-500	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	500'	112

- All dimensions and weights are approximate.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II Minimum Requirements:
 - 190 pounds per 1,000 feet.
 - Cross-sectional area of 192,000 circular mils.
 - Minimum strand size 13 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

Bonding Conductors



cULus Listed 96

Part No.	Material	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel Size	Reel Wt. (lbs.)
6	Copper	1	6 AWG	26,250	1/6"	80	100'	8
6-7	Copper	7	6 AWG	26,240	1/5"	81	100'	8
14	Copper	14	16 AWG	28,000	1/4"	92	100'	11-1/4
A10	Aluminum	10	14 AWG	41,100	5/16"	39	100'	6
A4	Aluminum	1	4 AWG	41,740	13/64"	39	100'	6

- All dimensions and weights are approximate.

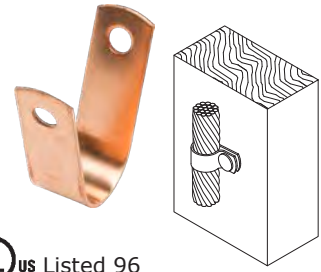
TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I & II Minimum Requirements:
 - Copper bonding conductors: 17 AWG, 26,240 circular mils.
 - Aluminum bonding conductors: 14 AWG, 41,100 circular mils.

Nail Clips

Part No.	Material	Fits Lightning Conductors	Fits Grounding Conductors	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
250	Copper	28	2/0	100	1
A250	Aluminum	A28	N/A	100	1/2

- Hole diameter is 5/32 (.156 in.)
- For use with nails such as 274 & 277S. (See page 152)



cUL US Listed 96

Pre-formed Cable Clips

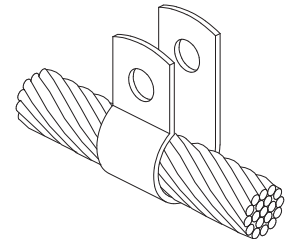
Part No.	Material	Fits Lightning Conductors	Fits Grounding Conductors	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
ACC1	Aluminum	A10	N/A	100	1/2
ACC2	Aluminum	A28 & A24	N/A	100	1/2
ACC3	Aluminum	A37	N/A	100	1/2
ACC4	Aluminum	A37R	N/A	100	1/2
CCC1	Copper	#14	2 Str., 4 Str., 2 Sol.	100	2
CCC1T	ETPC*	#14	2 Str., 4 Str., 2 Sol.	100	2
CCC2	Copper	29 & 32	1/0 Str. & 2/0 Str.	100	2-1/4
CCC2T	ETPC*	29 & 32	1/0 Str. & 2/0 Str.	100	2-1/4
CCC3	Copper	28 & 24	4/0	100	2-1/2
CCC3T	ETPC*	28 & 24	4/0	100	2-1/2
CCC4	Copper	40-28	250 MCM	100	2-3/4
CCC4T	ETPC*	40-28	250 MCM	100	2-3/4

- Copper cable loop fasteners manufactured from .032" x 5/8" #110 soft drawn electrolytic tough pitch copper coil.
- Aluminum cable fasteners manufactured from .051" x 5/8" 3003-0 aluminum.
- 9/32" (.280 in.) hole to accept 1/4" hardware.
- See fasteners on page 152.

* ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



cUL US Listed 96



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Conductors shall be fastened to the structure upon which they are placed at intervals not exceeding 0.9 m (3 ft).*
- Clips for securing copper conductors shall be cast or made from sheet copper with a minimum thickness of 0.032 inch (0.81 mm) and a minimum width of 3/8 inch (9.5 mm).**
- Aluminum clips for securing aluminum conductors shall be of cast aluminum or made from sheet aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.051 inch (1.3 mm) thick and a minimum thickness of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide.**

*Per NFPA 780 Conductor Fasteners Section 4.10

**UL96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 15.1 & 15.2

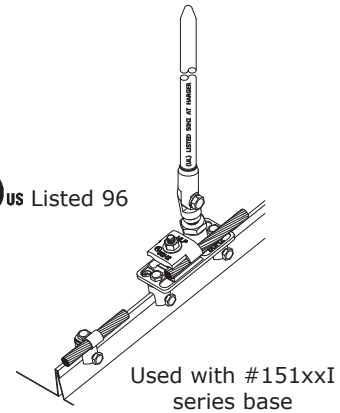
Standing Seam Clamps

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUSC	Copper	50	6-1/2
ALSC	Aluminum	50	3-1/4

- Designed for use on standing seam roof applications.
- Can be used on seams that have widths of 1/4" or less.
- Cable clips not included. (See page 162)



cUL us Listed 96



Part No.	Description	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSSC1	Stainless Steel - 1 Bolt	10	2
SSSC2	Stainless Steel - 2 Bolt	10	2

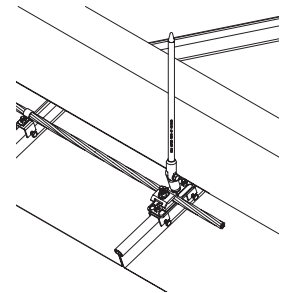
- Designed for use on standing seam roof applications.
- Can be used on seams that have widths of 1" or less.
- Maximum clamp depth is 5/8".
- Cable clips not included. (See page 162)



SSSC1



SSSC2



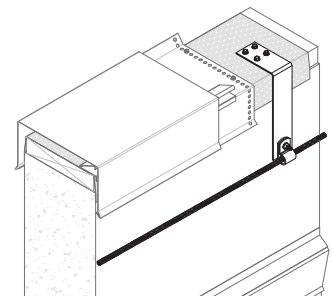
NOTE:

- Clamps can be used in conjunction with a #CCC/#ACC cable clip (See page 162) for cable fastening applications or use two clamps to secure either a #15112I or #15138I base (See page 184) to the seam.

Concealed Coping Cable Holders

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
ACCH2	Aluminum	1	10	5
CCH2	Copper	1	10	17
ACCH4	Aluminum	2	10	5
CCH3	Copper	2	10	17

- Mounts under coping.
- Accepts all Class I and Class II conductors.
- Cable sold separately.

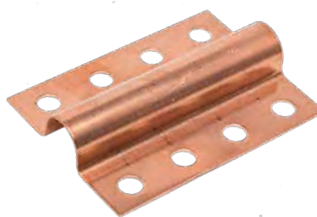


Adhesive Cable Holders

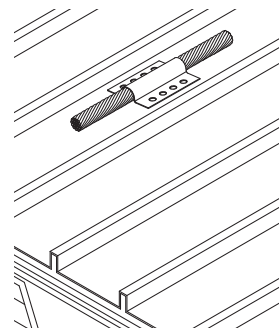
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
261	Stamped Copper	100	8-1/4
A261	Aluminum	100	4
261T	ETPC*	100	8-1/4

- Stamped copper adhesive cable holder.
- Used with all cables through 3/0 or up to 1/2" diameter.
- Fast installing cable holder designed to permit maximum movement of thermally expanding or contracting cables.

*ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



cUL US Listed 96



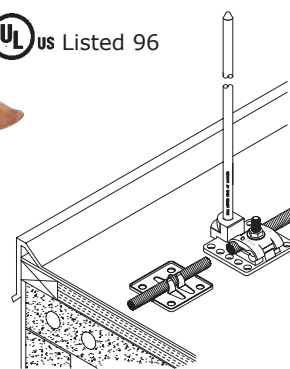
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
262	Stamped Copper	500	45
A262	Aluminum	500	22
262T	ETPC*	500	45

- Stamped copper cable holder secured by a surface compatible adhesive.
- Designed for use with all cables through 4/0 or up to 9/16" diameter.

*ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



cUL US Listed 96



Seismic Cable Holders

Part No.	Material	Each Qty.	Approx. Wt. (lbs.)
SCHACC2"x"	Aluminum	1	1/2
SCHCCC2"x"	Copper	1	1/2

- For seismic applications and installations requiring exact match to roofing materials to maintain warranty.
- Minimum order quantity of 25.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.

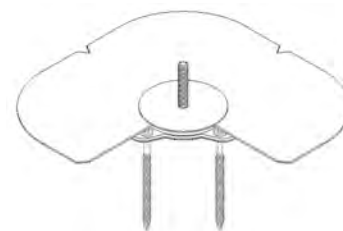
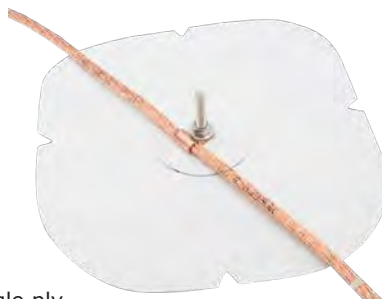
Example SCHACC2C- Aluminum cable holder for PVC single ply

A = EPDM single ply

B = KEE single ply

C = PVC single ply

D = TPO single ply



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Conductors shall be fastened to the structure upon which they are placed at intervals not exceeding 0.9 m (3 ft).*
- Clips for securing copper conductors shall be cast or made from sheet copper with a minimum thickness of 0.032 inch (0.81 mm) and a minimum width of 3/8 inch (9.5 mm).**
- Aluminum clips for securing aluminum conductors shall be of cast aluminum or made from sheet aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.051 inch (1.3 mm) thick and a minimum thickness of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide.**

*Per NFPA 780 Conductor Fasteners Section 4.10

**UL96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 15.1 & 15.2

Adhesives

M-1 Structural Sealant

Part No.	Color	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
M1-100Z-B	Black	24	26
M1-100Z-G	Gray	24	26
M1-100Z-L	Limestone	24	26
M1-100Z-W	White	24	26

- 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge
- Develops 300 PSI shear strength on metal, masonry and wood. Not for use on TPO or Hypalon roofs.
- Contains no volatile organic solvents. (No VOC's)
- Service temperature: -40°F to 200°F



DuraSil High Performance Sealant

Part No.	Color	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
DURASIL	Translucent	24	24

- 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge
- Bonds to Kynar 500® and Tedlar® PVF coated surfaces
- Contains no volatile organic solvents. (No VOC's)
- Service temperature: -80 °F to 400°F



Low VOC TPO Primer

Part No.	Ea. Qty.	Approx Eax Wt. (lbs.)
TPOPRIMERLVOC	1	1

- Pint (16 oz) can
- Low VOC TPO primer.
- Used to prime TPO roofing membrane, plastics, and any other difficult bonding surface prior to using M-1 adhesive to secure air terminal bases and cable holders.



APPLICATION NOTES:

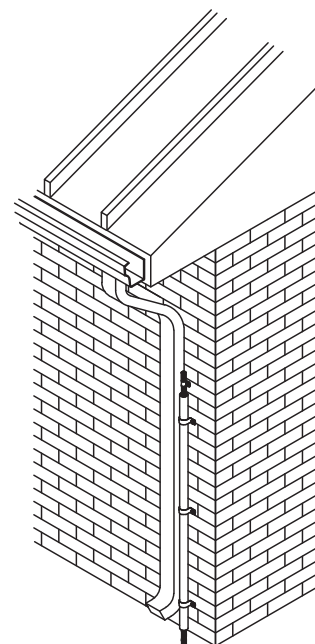
- **M1 Structural Sealant** is designed for difficult bonding and sealing applications such as low slope commercial roofing. It bonds aggressively to EPDM, PVC, BUR, coal tar, SBS mod bit, granulated APP, many types of coated metal, metal flashing details and FRP.
- **DuraSil High-Performance Sealant** is highly effective at bonding and sealing surfaces such as Kynar 500® and Tedlar® PVF and unmatched when employed in extreme service temperatures (-80°F to 400°F).
- Application coverage (M1/DuraSil) is approximately 40 cable holders or 40 bases per 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge.
- Surface must be free of all dirt, oil, loose paint, frost or other contaminations. DO NOT USE petroleum solvents such as mineral spirits or xylene.

Cable Guards

PVC

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
1PVCCG	1-1/2	3	5

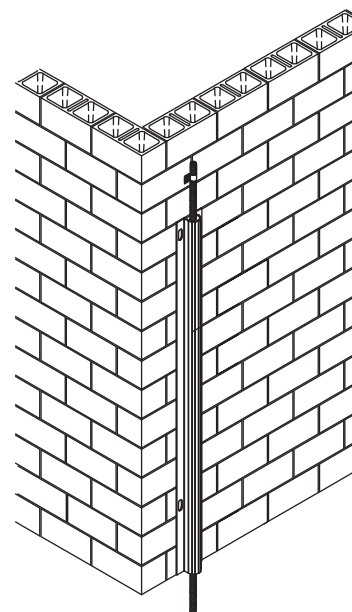
- 1" x 8' SCH80 PVC cable guard for protecting all secondary and main sized lightning conductors.
- Three galvanized fastening clips included for mounting with 1/4" screws or masonry anchors.



Plastic

Part No.	Color	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
321B	Black	1	5	5-1/2
321G	Gray	1	5	5-1/2

- 1/2" x 8' extruded thermo plastic cable guard with flanges provides concealment and protection for cables and down conductors.



TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Down conductors located in runways, driveways, school playgrounds, cattle yards, public walks, or other locations subject to physical damage or displacement shall be guarded. Metallic guards shall be bonded at each end. The down conductor shall be protected for a minimum distance of 1.8 m (6 ft.) above grade level.*

*NFPA 780 Protecting Down Conductors Sections 4.9.11, 4.9.11.1 & 4.9.11.2

Air Terminals & Accessories

Index

Description	Page
Class I Copper Air Terminals	168
Class II Copper Air Terminals	169
Class I Aluminum Air Terminals	170
Class II Aluminum Air Terminals	170
Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT	171
Air Terminals with Safety Cable	172
Specialty Air Terminals	173
Air Terminal Assemblies	174
Air Terminal Adapters	175
Air Terminal Braces	178
Air Terminal Extensions	179
Extension Rod Couplers	180
Decorative Finials	181

NOTE:

Air Terminals are also known as Strike Termination Devices (STD) or Lightning Rods.

Class I Copper Air Terminals

3/8" Diameter

Part No. Copper	Part No. Nickel Plated	Part No. Tin Plated	Length	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
3810CUAT	3810CUATN	3810CUATT	10"	10	5-1/2
3812CUAT	3812CUATN	3812CUATT	12"	10	6-1/4
3816CUAT	3816CUATN	3816CUATT	16"	10	7-3/4
3818CUAT	3818CUATN	3818CUATT	18"	10	9
3824CUAT	3824CUATN	3824CUATT	24"	10	10-1/2
3836CUAT	3836CUATN	3836CUATT	36"	10	18-3/4
3848CUAT	3848CUATN	3848CUATT	48"	10	21

- Manufactured from highly conductive electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Conductivity greater than 99% when annealed.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I air terminals are used on structures up to and including 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 179 & 180.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
 - Minimum diameter is 3/8" solid.
 - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.*
- *NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.*
- *NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

Class II Copper Air Terminals

1/2" & 5/8" Diameter

Part No. Copper	Part No. Nickel Plated	Part No. Tin Plated	Diameter	Length	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
1210CUAT	1210CUATN	1210CUATT	1/2"	10"	10	6-1/2
1212CUAT	1212CUATN	1212CUATT	1/2"	12"	10	7-3/4
1216CUAT	1216CUATN	1216CUATT	1/2"	16"	10	10-1/2
1218CUAT	1218CUATN	1218CUATT	1/2"	18"	10	11-3/4
1224CUAT	1224CUATN	1224CUATT	1/2"	24"	10	15-1/2
1236CUAT	1236CUATN	1236CUATT	1/2"	36"	10	23-1/4
1248CUAT	1248CUATN	1248CUATT	1/2"	48"	10	31
5810CUAT	5810CUATN	5810CUATT	5/8"	10"	10	9-3/4
5812CUAT	5812CUATN	5812CUATT	5/8"	12"	10	11-3/4
5816CUAT	5816CUATN	5816CUATT	5/8"	16"	10	15-3/4
5818CUAT	5818CUATN	5818CUATT	5/8"	18"	10	17-3/4
5824CUAT	5824CUATN	5824CUATT	5/8"	24"	10	23-1/2
5836CUAT	5836CUATN	5836CUATT	5/8"	36"	10	35-1/4
5848CUAT	5848CUATN	5848CUATT	5/8"	48"	10	47

- Manufactured from highly conductive electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Conductivity greater than 99% when annealed.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.

cULus Listed 96

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II air terminals are used on structures greater than 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 179 & 180.
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
 - Minimum diameter is 1/2" solid.
 - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area is it to protect.*
- *NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.**
- **NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

Class I Aluminum Air Terminals

1/2" Diameter

Part No.	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1210ALAT	10"	10	2-1/2
1212ALAT	12"	10	2-3/4
1216ALAT	16"	10	3-1/2
1218ALAT	18"	10	3-3/4
1224ALAT	24"	10	5
1236ALAT	36"	10	8-1/4
1248ALAT	48"	10	10

- Manufactured from highly conductive aluminum.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Class II Aluminum Air Terminals

5/8" Diameter

Part No.	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
5810ALAT	10"	10	3-1/2
5812ALAT	12"	10	4
5816ALAT	16"	10	5-1/4
5818ALAT	18"	10	6-3/4
5824ALAT	24"	10	8-3/4
5836ALAT	36"	10	12-3/4
5848ALAT	48"	10	17-1/2

- Manufactured from highly conductive aluminum.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I air terminals are used on structures up to and including 75' in height. Class II air terminals are used on structures greater than 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 179 & 180.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
 - Minimum diameter is 1/2" solid.
 - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.*
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
 - Minimum diameter is 5/8" solid.
 - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.*

*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1

- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.**

**NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT

Air terminal designed with safety as well as efficacy in mind. The air terminal's tip consists of a sphere approximately 3/4" in diameter. The rounded tip helps minimize personnel injuries caused by accidental falls.

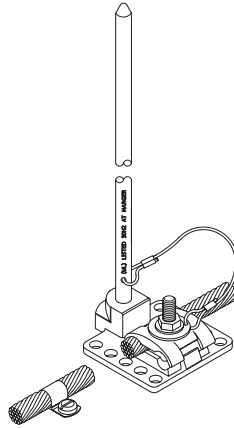
Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
3812CSTAT	3/8"	12"	I	Copper	10	7
3816CSTAT	3/8"	16"	I	Copper	10	8-1/2
3818CSTAT	3/8"	18"	I	Copper	10	9-3/4
3824CSTAT	3/8"	24"	I	Copper	10	11-1/4
1212ASTAT	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	10	3-1/4
1212CSTAT	1/2"	12"	II	Copper	10	8-1/2
1216ASTAT	1/2"	16"	I	Aluminum	10	4
1216CSTAT	1/2"	16"	II	Copper	10	11-1/4
1218ASTAT	1/2"	18"	I	Aluminum	10	4-1/4
1218CSTAT	1/2"	18"	II	Copper	10	12-1/2
1224ASTAT	1/2"	24"	I	Aluminum	10	5-1/2
1224CSTAT	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	10	16-1/4
5812ASTAT	5/8"	12"	II	Aluminum	10	4-1/2
5812CSTAT	5/8"	12"	II	Copper	10	12-1/2
5816ASTAT	5/8"	16"	II	Aluminum	10	5-3/4
5816CSTAT	5/8"	16"	II	Copper	10	16-1/2
5818ASTAT	5/8"	18"	II	Aluminum	10	7-1/4
5818CSTAT	5/8"	18"	II	Copper	10	18-1/2
5824ASTAT	5/8"	24"	II	Aluminum	10	9-1/4
5824CSTAT	5/8"	24"	II	Copper	10	24-1/4

- Copper safety tipped air terminals available in electro plated tin (add suffix T to part number) or nickel plating (add suffix N to part number).
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.
- 5/8" diameter STATs have standard UNC threads.
- For added safety, use with flexible adapters. See page 176.



cULus Listed 96

Air Terminals with Safety Cable



Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1212CUAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	II	Copper	3/4	10	7-1/2
1212ALAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	1/4	10	2-1/2
1224CUAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	1-1/2	10	15
5812ALAT-WSC36	5/8"	12"	II	Aluminum	1/2	10	5

cUL_{us} Listed 96



Safety Tip

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1212ASTAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	1/4	10	2-1/2
1224CSTAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	1-1/2	10	15
1224ASTAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	I	Aluminum	1/2	10	5
3824CSTAT-WSC36	3/8"	24"	I	Copper	1-1/4	10	12-1/2

cUL_{us} Listed 96



NOTES:

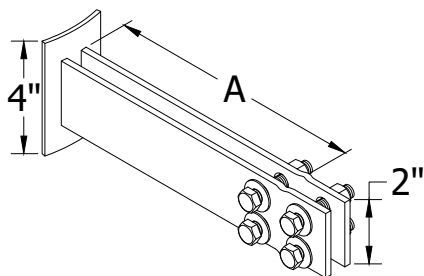
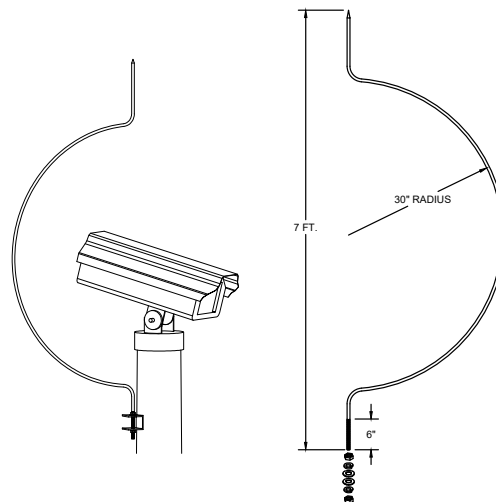
- Copper air terminals available in electro plated tin (add suffix T to part number) or nickel plating (add suffix N to part number).
- Comes with attached 36" safety cable.
- Cable prevents air terminal from falling off structure if air terminal detaches from base.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Adapters sold separately. See pages 175-177.

Specialty Air Terminals

Bent Copper Clad Air Terminals

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
5810BCCATTSE	5/8"	7'	II	9

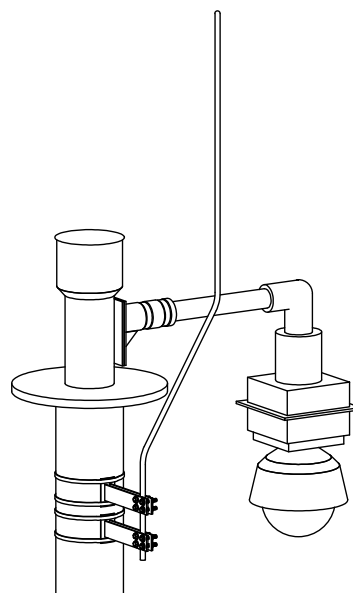
- For protecting security cameras mounted on poles.
- Manufactured from 5/8" x 10' copper clad ground rod.
- Thread size is 5/8" in diameter and 6" in length.
- Comes with (2) #JN1011S jam nuts, (2) LW10S lock washers and (2) W10S flat washers.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Lightning Rod Clamps

Part No.	"A"	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LRCSS3/16X8	8"	2-1/2
LRCSS3/16X12	12"	3-1/2

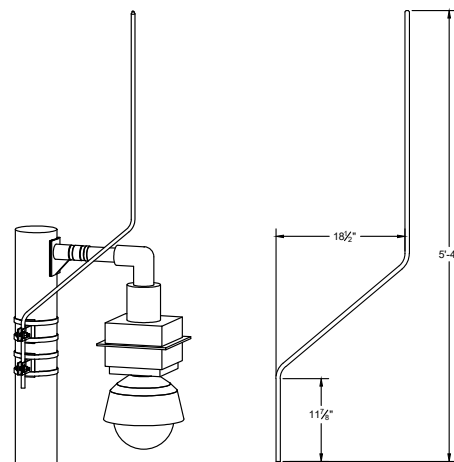
- Manufactured from 3/16" x 2" 304 stainless steel.
- Includes 3/8-16 stainless steel hardware.
- Can be mounted using stainless banding systems such as BAND-IT® by others or by welding.
- Recommend using 2 per air terminal.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Closed Circuit TV Copper Clad Air Terminal

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CCTVCCAT5/8	5/8"	5'-4"	II	7

- For protecting security cameras mounted on poles.
- Manufactured from 5/8" x 8' copper clad ground rod.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Air Terminal Assemblies



SSATMSC2
(not included)

Copper Air Terminals with Fiberglass Mast Assembly

Part No.	Fiberglass Pipe Length (ft.)	Exposed Air Terminal Length (in.) (+/-1")	Conductor Type	Exposed Conductor Length (ft.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CUFATM-10	14	26	32	10	43
CUFATM-50	14	26	32	50	50
CUFATM-90	14	26	32	90	60
CUFATM20-5-15*	20	60	28	15	45

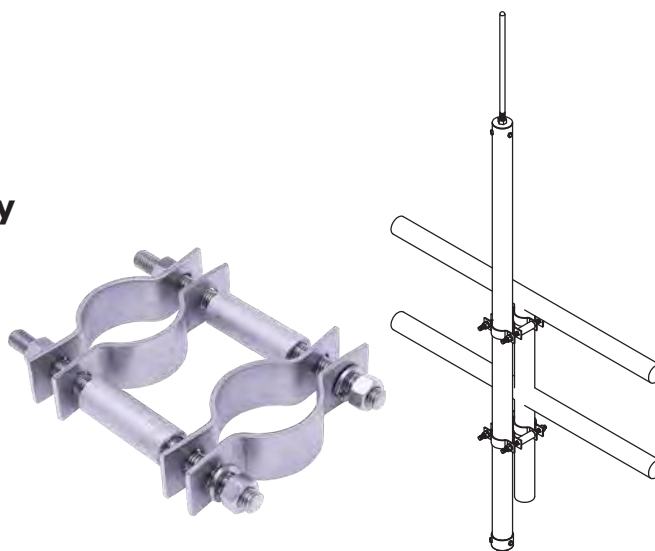
*Ships partially assembled

- Designed for use with towers or other structures which require long air terminal extensions.
- Protects tower lighting, antennas and miscellaneous equipment from direct lightning strikes.
- Copper lightning conductor is exothermically welded to the air terminal and extends past the end of the pole in various lengths.
- Mast is manufactured from heavy duty, rigid 1/4" thick fiberglass.
- Requires separate mounting assemblies such as #SSATMSC2. Recommend a minimum of 2 per assembly.

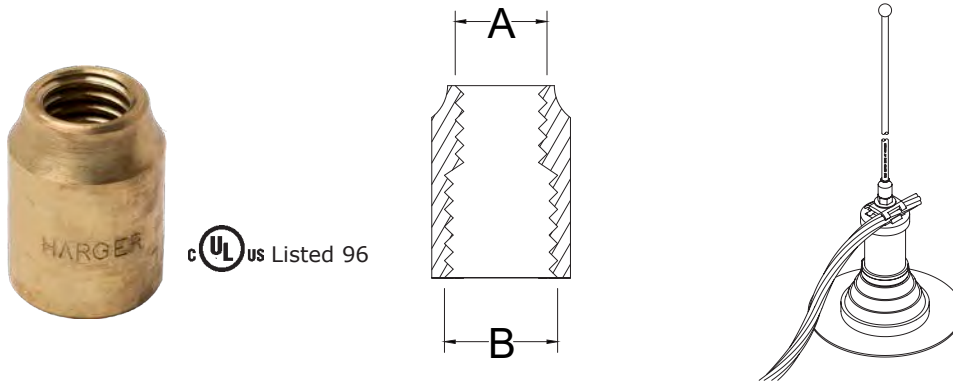
Air Terminal Mast Mounting Assembly

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSATMSC2	EA	1-1/2

- Mounts CUFATM assembly (above) to vertical pole or tower platform.
- Mounts 2" mast to 2" OD tube.
- Manufactured from stainless steel.
- Includes 3/8" stainless steel hardware.



Air Terminal Adapters



Standard

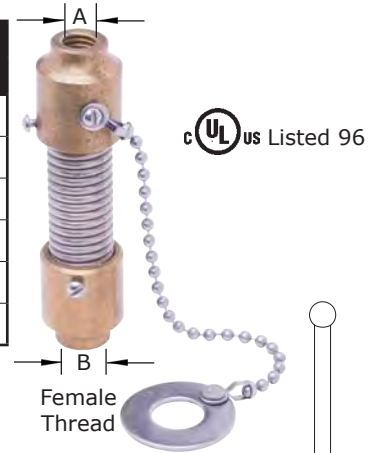
Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
120	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
120N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
120T	Tin Plated	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
121	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
121N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
121T	Tin Plated	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
A121	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	40	1-1/2
122	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122N	Nickel Plated	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122T	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122-5/8F1/2F	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	40	4
A122	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	40	1-1/2
A122-5/8F1/2F	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	40	1-1/2
123	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
123N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
123T	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
124	Copper	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
124N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
124T	Tin Plated	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125T	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
A125	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	40	1-1/2

- Used to engage standard air terminal threads with different thread sizes found in various air terminal base assemblies. All threads are UNC.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Air Terminal Adapters

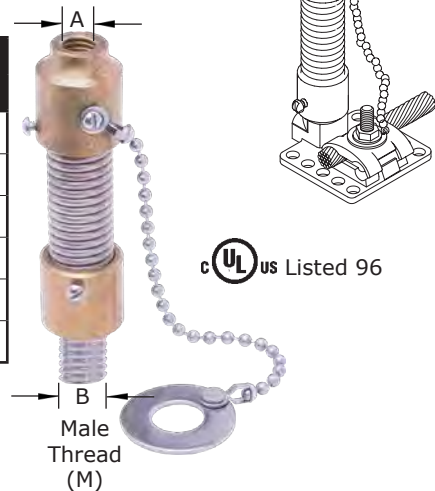
Flexible Female Threads

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
126	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	10	6-1/4
A126	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	10	4
127	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	6-1/4
A127	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	4
128	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	6-1/4
A128	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	4



Flexible Male Threads

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
127M	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	6-1/2
A127M	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	4-1/4
128M	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	6-1/2
A128M	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	4-1/4
129M	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	10	6-1/2
A129M	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	10	4-1/4



NOTES:

- Not intended for use on air terminals over 18".
- Flexible air terminal adapters are used with air terminals located underneath window washing or other mobile equipment.
- Includes stainless steel spring and safety chain.
- Overall length of Male thread adapter is 4-3/4".
- Overall length of Female thread adapter is 4-1/4".
- Can be used in conjunction with safety tipped air terminals. See page 171.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Air Terminal Adapters

Swivel

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
133	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
133N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
133T	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
134	Copper	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
134N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
134T	Tin Plated	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
135	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
135N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
135T	Tin Plated	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
136	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
136N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
136T	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
A136	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	1-1/2
137	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
137N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
137T	Tin Plated	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
A137	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	10	1-1/2
138	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
138N	Nickel Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
138T	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
A138	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	1-1/2
139	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	10	3-1/2
A139	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	10	1-1/2

- Used to plumb air terminals to vertical where the bases are mounted on sloping surfaces.
- Stainless steel screws allow the adapter to be locked in any position.



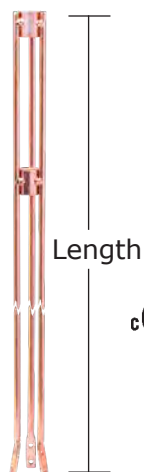
Swivel - CUSM & ALSM Series

Part No.	Material	Internal Threaded Top A	Threaded Male Stud B	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUS12M	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	5
CUS12MT	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	5
CUS38M	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	10	5
CUS38MT	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	5
CUS58M	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	5
CUS58MT	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	5
ALS12M	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	2
ALS58M	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	2

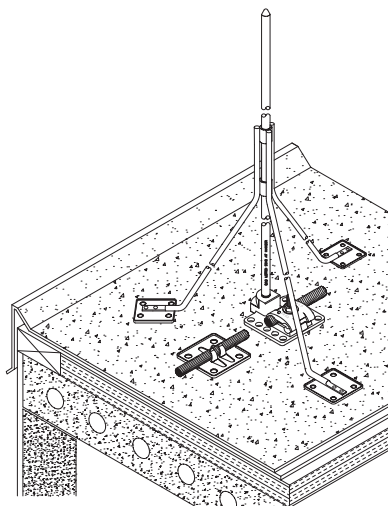
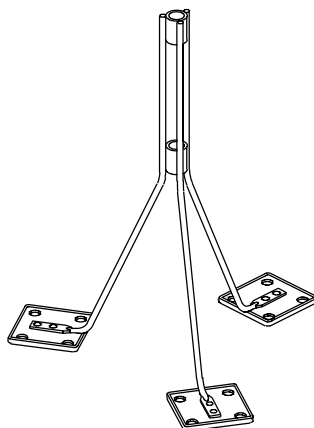
- Not intended to use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Male thread configuration designed to fit internally threaded air terminal bases.



Air Terminal Braces



cULus Listed 96



Part No.	Adhesive Feet Copper/Aluminum	Type	Standard Lengths	Max. Air Terminal Supported	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
140-18	-----	Screw Hole	18"	24"	10	12-1/2
140-18AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	18"	24"	10	12-3/4
A140-18AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	18"	24"	10	12-3/4
140-24	-----	Screw Hole	24"	36"	10	16
140-24AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	24"	36"	10	16-1/4
A140-24AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	24"	36"	10	16-1/4
140-36	-----	Screw Hole	36"	60"	10	20
140-36AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	36"	60"	10	20-1/4
A140-36AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	36"	60"	10	20-1/4
140-48	-----	Screw Hole	48"	72"	10	22
140-48AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	48"	72"	10	22-1/4
A140-48AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	48"	72"	10	22-1/4

- Tripod braces are used for the support of air terminals that exceed 24" in length.
- Constructed of 1/4" steel rod with welded joints and a zinc/ultraseal plating.
- Braces available with 3/16" holes for anchoring with screws or nails or with adhesive feet when mounting to roofing membranes or similar surfaces where penetrations cannot be made.
- Lengths given are prior to installation. Please take technical notes below into consideration before ordering.
- Meets UL requirements.

TECHNICAL NOTE:

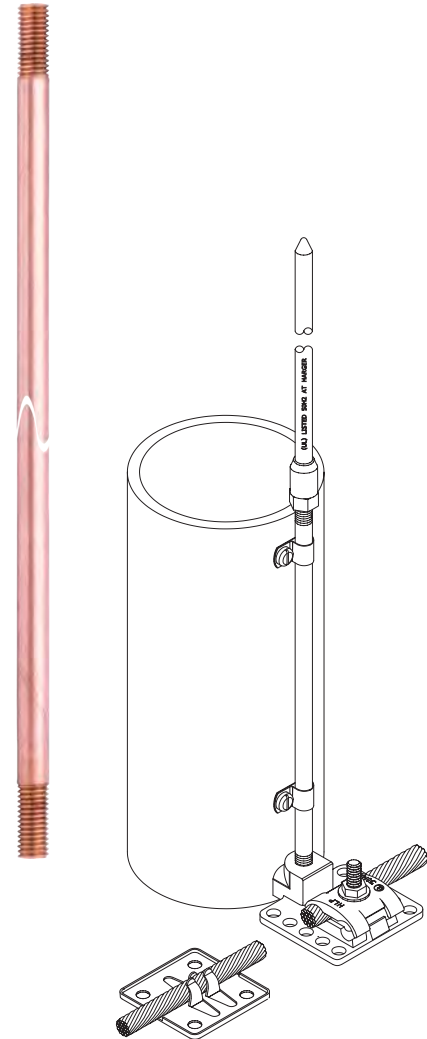
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods:
(1) Attachment to the object to be protected (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 24 in. (600 mm) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.*

*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

Air Terminal Extensions

Part No.	Copper/ Aluminum	Length	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
144-12	Copper	12"	3/8"	10	4-1/2
144-24	Copper	24"	3/8"	10	9
144-36	Copper	36"	3/8"	10	13
144-48	Copper	48"	3/8"	10	17-1/2
144-60	Copper	60"	3/8"	10	25
145-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
A145-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	2-1/2
145-24	Copper	24"	1/2"	10	15
A145-24	Aluminum	24"	1/2"	10	5
145-36	Copper	36"	1/2"	10	22-1/2
A145-36	Aluminum	36"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
145-48	Copper	48"	1/2"	10	30
A145-48	Aluminum	48"	1/2"	10	10
145-60	Copper	60"	1/2"	10	37-1/2
A145-60	Aluminum	60"	1/2"	10	12-1/2
146-12	Copper	12"	5/8"	10	12-1/2
A146-12	Aluminum	12"	5/8"	10	5
146-24	Copper	24"	5/8"	10	22-1/2
A146-24	Aluminum	24"	5/8"	10	10
146-36	Copper	36"	5/8"	10	33-1/2
A146-36	Aluminum	36"	5/8"	10	15
146-48	Copper	48"	5/8"	10	50
A146-48	Aluminum	48"	5/8"	10	20
146-60	Copper	60"	5/8"	10	52-1/2
A146-60	Aluminum	60"	5/8"	10	22-1/2

- Solid copper or aluminum extension rods are used to extend standard air terminals to lengths required.
- Extension rods are available in lengths up to 12 feet and have standard UNC threads at each end.
- Meets UL requirements.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Extension Rod Couplers

Part No.	Copper/ Aluminum	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
147	Copper	3/8"	10	2-3/4
148	Copper	1/2"	10	2-1/2
A148	Aluminum	1/2"	10	1
149	Copper	5/8"	10	1-3/4
A149	Aluminum	5/8"	10	1

- 13/16" x 2" coupler connects air terminals to extension rods, or used to connect sections of rods together.
- All threads are UNC.
- Meets UL requirements.



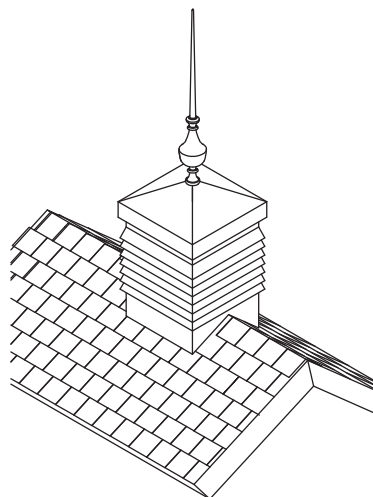
cULus Listed 96

Decorative Finials

Decorative finial enhances building aesthetics while being part of a functional lightning protection system.

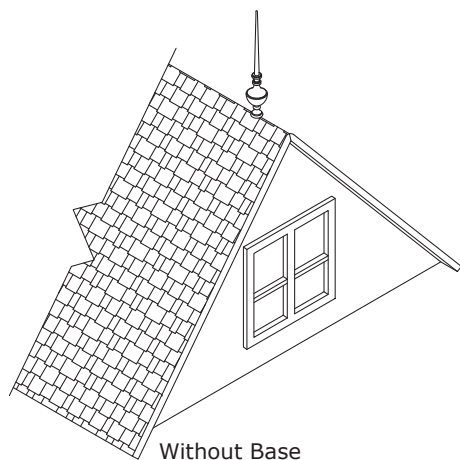


cULus Listed 96

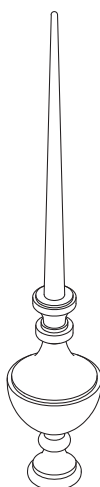


Part No.	Material	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BF16I1/2	Copper	EA	3
ALF16I1/2	Aluminum	EA	1

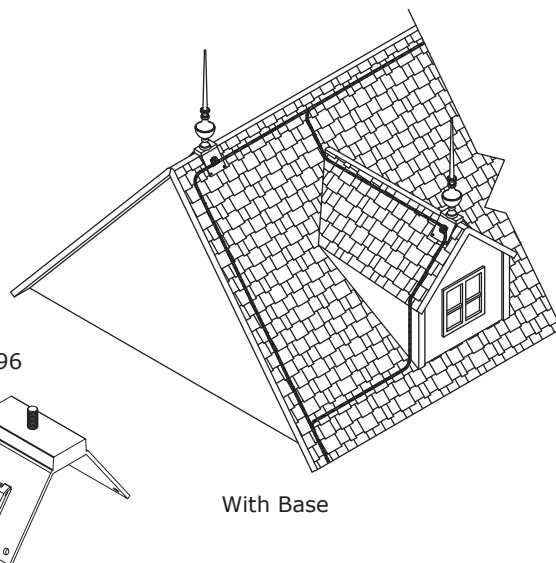
- 16" decorative finial with 1/2" diameter internal thread.
- Meets UL requirements.



Without Base



cULus Listed 96



With Base

Part No.	Description	Material	Internal Thread	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BF27I1/2	Finial	Copper	1/2"	EA	21
BF27BASE	Base	Copper	1/2"	EA	19

- 27" decorative finial with 1/2" diameter internal thread.
- Meets UL requirements.
- Base sold separately.

Air Terminal Bases

Index

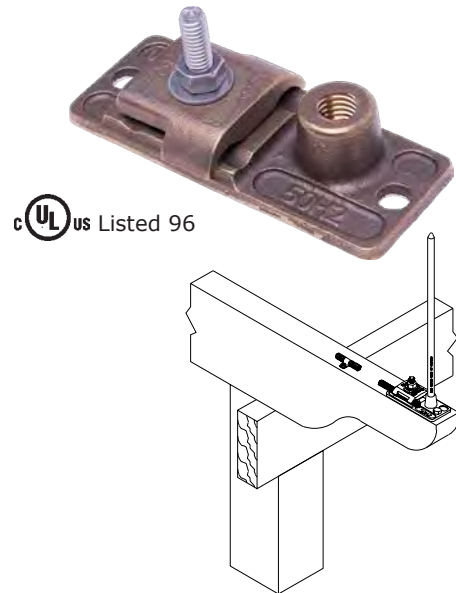
Description	Page
Horizontal Bases	184
Universal Bases.....	185
Parapet Base Extensions	185
Swivel Bases	186
Vertical Bases	186
Ridge Saddle Bases	187
1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases.....	187
Concealed Coping Bases.....	187
Pipe Railing Bases	188
Concealed Bases	190
Chimney Flue Bases.....	191
Dome Bases	192
Standing Seam Bases	192
Seismic Horizontal Bases.....	192

Horizontal Bases

Narrow Internally Threaded Hub Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
15138I	Copper	3/8"	5	3-3/4
15138IT	ETPB*	3/8"	5	3-3/4
15112I	Copper	1/2"	5	3-3/4
15112IT	ETPB*	1/2"	5	3-3/4
A15112I	Aluminum	1/2"	5	1-1/4
15158I	Copper	5/8"	5	3-3/4
15158IT	ETPB*	5/8"	5	3-3/4
A15158I	Aluminum	5/8"	5	1-1/4

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



NOTES:

- 1-3/4" x 4" base is ideal for use where mounting area is limited such as on skylight frames or narrow extruded shapes.
- Accepts a wide variety of conductors ranging from flat strap to #14 bonding conductors up through Class II main lightning conductors.
- Two mounting holes are provided for secure mounting using machine or self tapping screws.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A threaded hub provided for the attachment of the air terminal shall have at least five full threads and, if internally threaded, shall have a wall thickness of not less than 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) measured at the base of the threads.*
- Each base support shall incorporate a connector fitting for connection to the lightning conductor. The conducting cross-sectional area of the base support, between the connector and the base of the air terminal, shall be equal to or greater than that of the conductor. The conductor shall contact the base for not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) on all sides of the cable.*
- At least two mounting holes that will accept a No. 10 - 24 or larger bolt or screw shall be provided in the support so that it can be permanently and rigidly fastened.*

*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 7.2, 7.4 & 7.5

Universal Bases

UBU Series - Horizontal & Vertical Bases

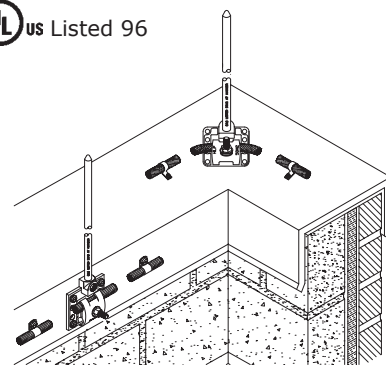
Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUBU38I	Copper	3/8"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU38I	ETPB*	3/8"	5	4-1/4
CUBU12I	Copper	1/2"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU12I	ETPB*	1/2"	5	4-1/4
AUBU12I	Aluminum	1/2"	5	1-1/2
CUBU58I	Copper	5/8"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU58I	ETPB*	5/8"	5	4-1/4
AUBU58I	Aluminum	5/8"	5	1-1/2

- 2-5/8" x 3" base features a universal mounting design allowing it to be installed either horizontally or vertically.
- Utilizes a variety of mounting applications such as self tapping screws, nails or adhesives.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



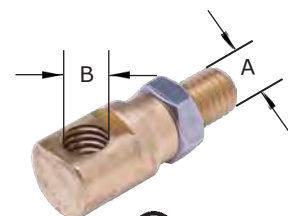
cUL US Listed 96



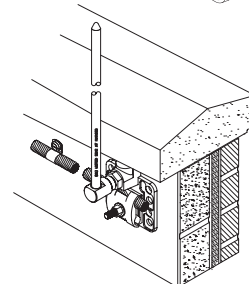
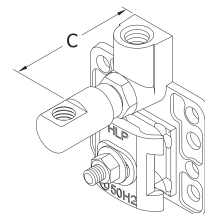
Parapet Base Extensions

Part No.	Material	Base Thread Diameter A	Air Terminal Threaded Diameter B	Offset Clearance C	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BPBE2	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-3/8	Copper	1/2"	3/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-3/8X3/8	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-5/8X5/8	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE3	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-3/8	Copper	1/2"	3/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-3/8X3/8	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-5/8X5/8	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
APBE2	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE2-5/8	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE2-5/8X5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE3	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	3"	10	5
APBE3-5/8X5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	3"	10	5

- Used when mounting air terminal bases under copings up to a 2" or 3" overhang.
- Provides a 2" or 3" extension (measured from inside of air terminal to parapet wall).
- Manufactured from highly conductive copper or aluminum alloys.
- Stainless steel jam nut provides for proper positioning of air terminal.
- Available electro-tin plated. When ordering, add prefix T to part number.



cUL US Listed 96



Swivel Bases

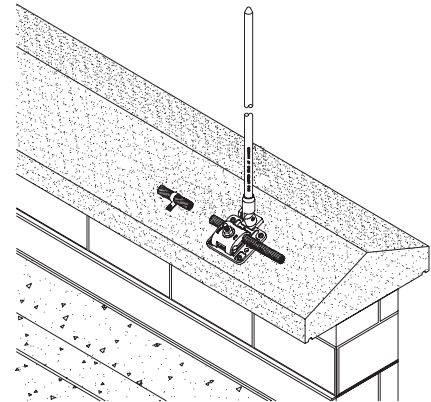
UBS Series with Swivel Adapter

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUBS38	Copper	3/8"	5	4-1/2
TCUBS38	ETPB*	3/8"	5	4-1/2
CUBS12	Copper	1/2"	5	5-1/2
TCUBS12	ETPB*	1/2"	5	5-1/2
AUBS12	Aluminum	1/2"	5	2
CUBS58	Copper	5/8"	5	5
TCUBS58	ETPB*	5/8"	5	5
AUBS58	Aluminum	5/8"	5	2

- 2-5/8" x 3" base features a swivel adapter intended for installation on angled surfaces.
 - Utilizes a variety of mounting applications such as self tapping screws, nails or adhesives.
 - Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- *ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



c UL us Listed 96



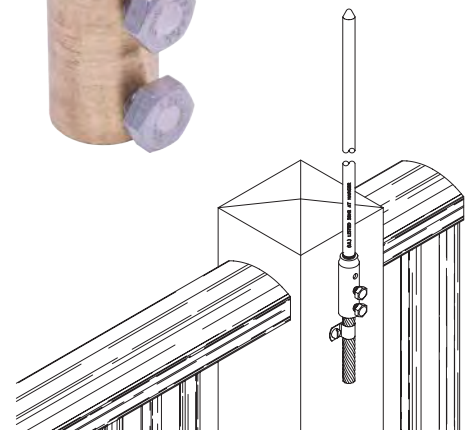
Vertical Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
157	Copper	3/8"	10	2-1/2
157T	Copper*	3/8"	10	2-1/2
158	Copper	1/2"	10	2-1/2
158T	Copper*	1/2"	10	2-1/2
A158R	Aluminum	1/2"	10	1-1/4
158-5/8	Copper	5/8"	10	2-1/2
158-5/8T	Copper*	5/8"	10	2-1/2
A158R-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	10	1-1/4

- 2-1/2" long, vertical base connector features 1/4" mounting hole and two stainless steel cap screws to assure a good electrical connection.
 - For all standard cables up to 1/2" in diameter.
 - #A158R and #A158R-5/8 fits aluminum cables up to 19/32" diameter.
- * Electro Tin Plated



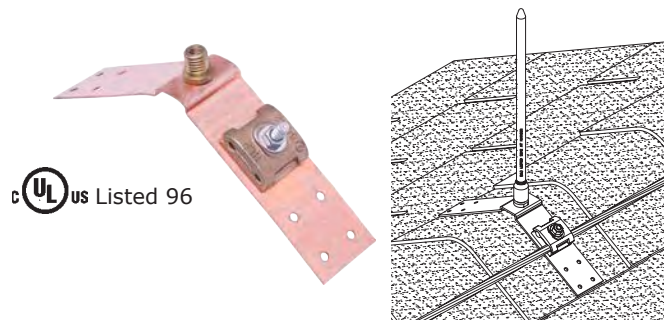
c UL us Listed 96



Ridge Saddle Bases

Part No.	Material	Threaded Hub Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		Int.	Ext.		
160	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
160T	Copper*	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
A160	Aluminum	1/2"	N/A	10	4-1/2
A160-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	N/A	10	4-1/2

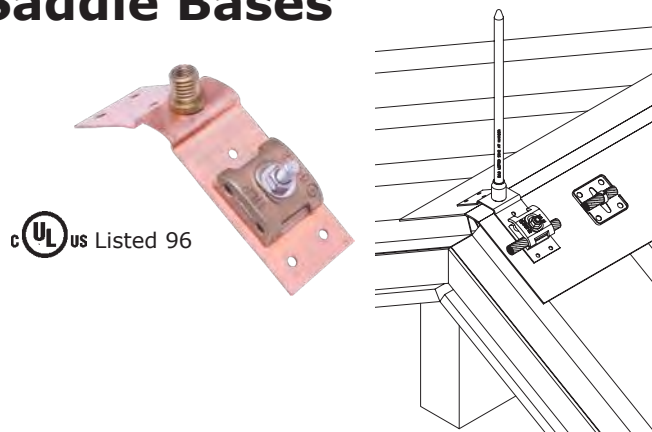
- 2" x 12" base fits easily to most any surface.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- *Electro Tin Plated



1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases

Part No.	Material	Threaded Hub Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		Int.	Ext.		
CURS6.75	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
ALRS6.75	Aluminum	1/2"	N/A	10	5

- 2" x 6-3/4" base fits easily to most any surface.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.



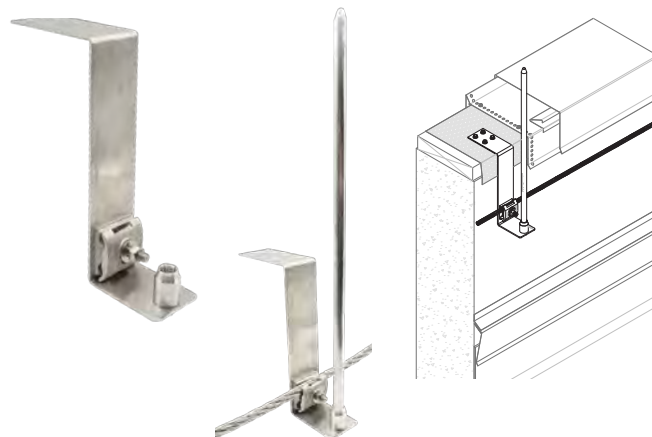
NOTE:

- See page 175 for adapters.

Concealed Coping Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CCCB38	Copper	3/8"	10	18
ACCB12	Aluminum	1/2"	10	5-1/2
CCCB12	Copper	1/2"	10	18
ACCB58	Aluminum	5/8"	10	5-1/2

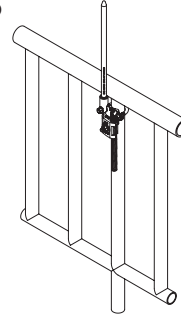
- Mounts under coping.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Air terminal and cable sold separately.



Pipe Railing Bases



cULus Listed 96

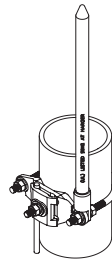


Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Pipe Size Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB.5/1AT38	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	3/8"	5	3-3/4
CPRB.5/1AT12	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	1/2"	5	3-3/4
CPRB.5/1AT58	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	5/8"	5	3-3/4
APRB.5/1AT12	Aluminum	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB.5/1AT58	Aluminum	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	5/8"	5	2-1/2

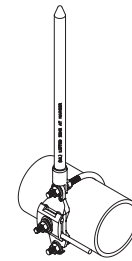
* Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 96



Vertical



Horizontal

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Pipe Size Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB1.5/2AT38	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	3/8"	5	5
CPRB1.5/2AT12	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	1/2"	5	5
CPRB1.5/2AT58	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	5/8"	5	5
APRB1.5/2AT12	Aluminum	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB1.5/2AT58	Aluminum	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	5/8"	5	2-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT38	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	3/8"	5	7-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT12	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	1/2"	5	7-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT58	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	5/8"	5	7-1/2
APRB2.5/3AT12	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB2.5/3AT58	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	5/8"	5	3

* Electro Tin Plated Bronze

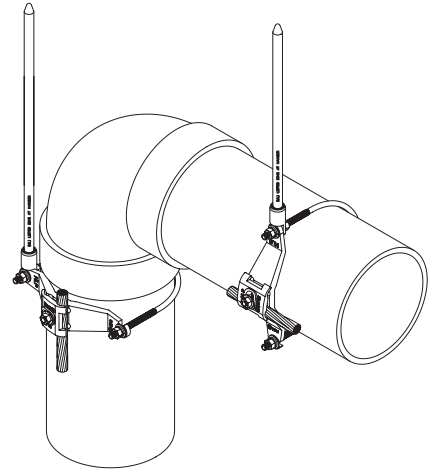
NOTES:

- Not intended for use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Swivel adapter design allows for mounting at any angle.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Air terminal not included.

Pipe Railing Bases



c  US Listed 96



Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Pipe Size Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB3.5/4AT38	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	3/8"	5	8-3/4
CPRB3.5/4AT12	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	1/2"	5	8-3/4
CPRB3.5/4AT58	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	5/8"	5	8-3/4
APRB3.5/4AT12	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	1/2"	5	3-3/4
APRB3.5/4AT58	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	5/8"	5	4
CPRB5/6AT38	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	3/8"	3	6
CPRB5/6AT12	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	1/2"	3	6
CPRB5/6AT58	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	5/8"	3	6
APRB5/6AT12	Aluminum	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	1/2"	3	3-3/4
APRB5/6AT58	Aluminum	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	5/8"	3	3-3/4

* Electro Tin Plated Bronze

NOTES:

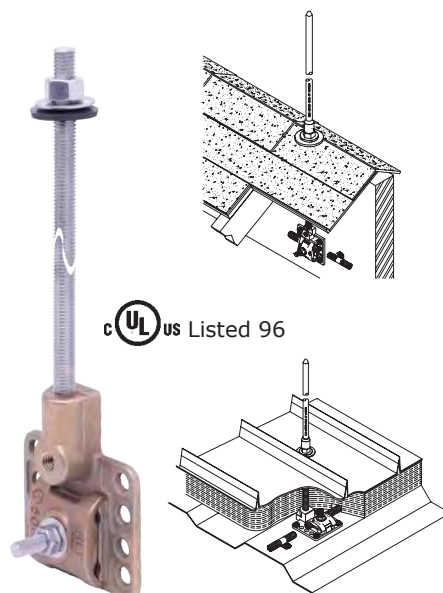
- Not intended for use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Swivel adapter design allows for mounting at any angle.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Air terminal not included.

Concealed Bases

Concealed Base Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
156-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	5-1/4
A156-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	4-1/4
156BM-6	Bi-Metal	6"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
156-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	10-1/4
A156-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	8-1/4
156BM-12	Bi-Metal	12"	1/2"	10	14-3/4
156-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	15-1/2
A156-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	12-1/4
156BM-18	Bi-Metal	18"	1/2"	10	22

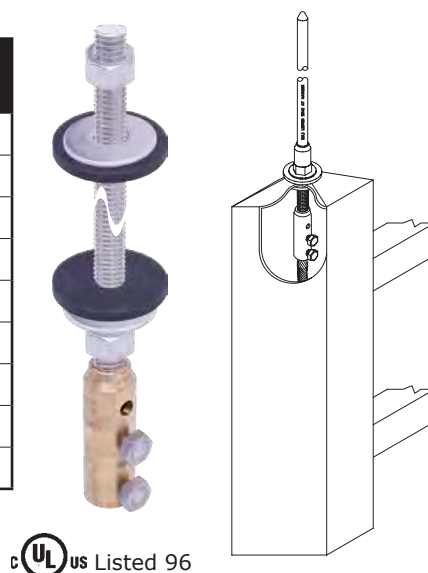
- Concealed Base Assemblies are designed to be mounted Vertically or Horizontally. Vertically on ridge boards or roof trusses or Horizontally on flat roof decks or other flat surfaces.



Concealed Base Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
158-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	6
158BM-6	Bi-Metal	6"	1/2"	10	6
158-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	9
158BM-12	Bi-Metal	12"	1/2"	10	10
158-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	12
158BM-18	Bi-Metal	18"	1/2"	10	12
A158-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	3
A158-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	4
A158-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	6

- Aluminum concealed base assemblies utilize stainless steel riser bars.



NOTES:

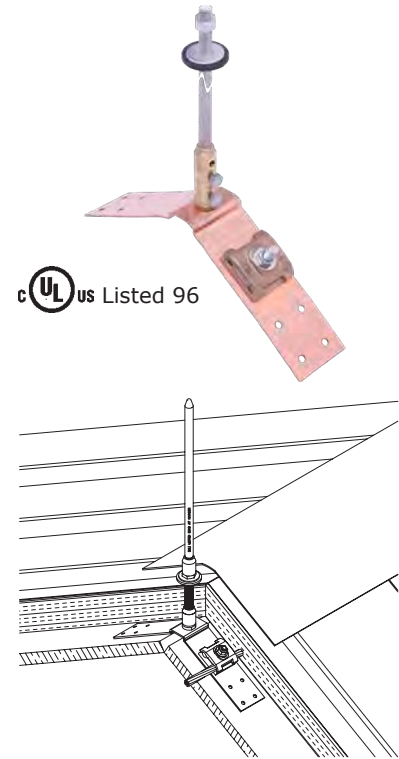
- Accepts all Class I and Class II conductors.
- Stainless steel jam nut and washer are provided along with a special neoprene sealing washer to assure a watertight installation.
- Bi-metal consists of stainless steel riser bar and bronze base.
- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 175 for adapters.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.

Concealed Bases

Concealed Ridge Saddle Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
162-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	12-1/2
A162-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	8-1/2
162-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	5
A162-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	11-1/2
162-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	18
A162-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	14-1/4

- 2" x 12" concealed base assembly designed for use on pitched roof decks in the insulation space.
- Permits concealment of roof conductors where they otherwise may not be concealed because the under side of the deck is exposed.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Furnished with a stainless steel washer and jam nut, as well as a neoprene washer for a complete watertight installation.



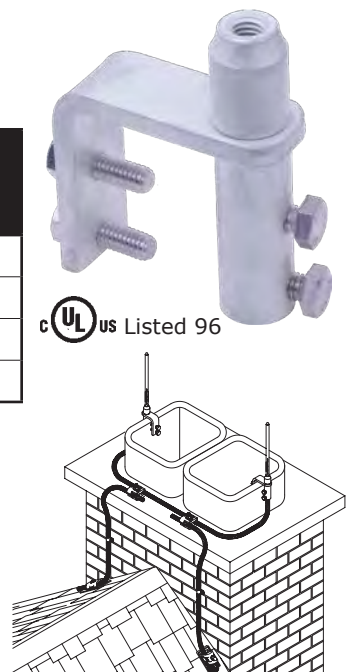
NOTES:

- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 175 for adapters.
- For other available riser bar lengths, please contact factory for more information.

Chimney Flue Bases

Part No.	Material	Maximum Material Thickness	Class	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CFB1.5	Tinned Copper	1-1/2"	I	3/8"	5	5
CFB2.25	Tinned Copper	2-1/4"	I	3/8"	5	6-1/4
AFB1-1/2	Aluminum	1"	I	1/2"	5	2
AFB1-5/8	Aluminum	1"	II	5/8"	5	2

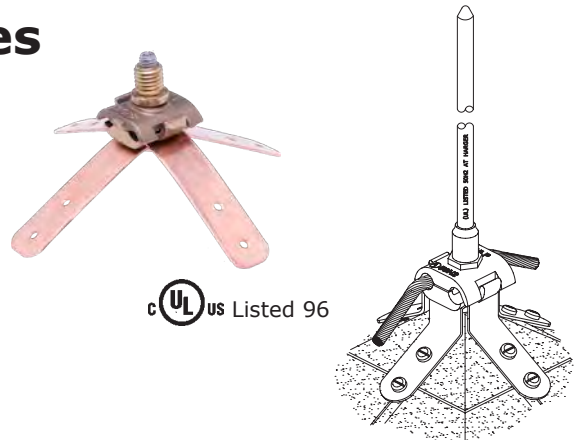
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Used when protecting chimneys from direct lightning strikes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Dome Bases

Part No.	Material	Externally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
164	Copper	5/8"	5	7-1/2
A164	Aluminum	5/8"	5	6

- Base features four 4" straps with two 3/16" mounting holes per strap.
- Straps manufactured from 1" wide soft temper copper or aluminum which easily forms to fit all conical shapes.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.

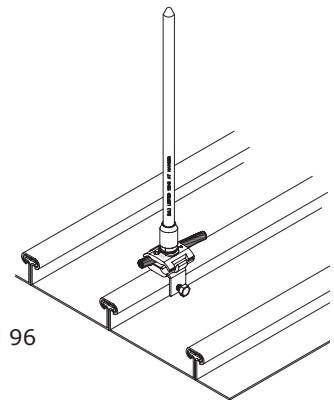


cUL US Listed 96

Standing Seam Bases

Part No.	Material	Externally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BSB	Copper	5/8"	5	3-3/4
ALSB	Aluminum	5/8"	5	2-1/2

- Used to connect air terminal and conductor to a seam.
- Fits up to 1" wide seam.
- Omni directional base design allows conductor to be coursed parallel or perpendicular to seam.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.



cUL US Listed 96

NOTES:

- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 175 for adapters.

Seismic Horizontal Bases

Part No.	Material	Interanal Thread	Each Qty.	Approx. Wt. (lbs.)
SCUBH38"x"	Copper	3/8"	1	1
SAUBH12"x"	Aluminum	1/2"	1	1/2
SCUBH12"x"	Copper	1/2"	1	1
SAUBH58"x"	Aluminum	5/8"	1	1/2
SCUBH58"x"	Copper	5/8"	1	1

- For seismic applications and installations requiring exact match to roofing materials to maintain warranty.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Minimum order quantity of 25.
- Air terminal sold separately.

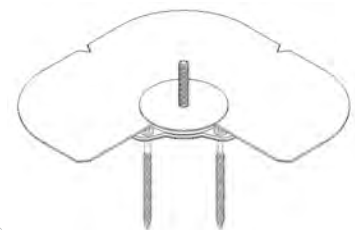
Example SAUBU12C - Aluminum 1/2" base for PVC single ply

A = EPDM single ply

B = KEE single ply

C = PVC single ply

D = TPO single ply

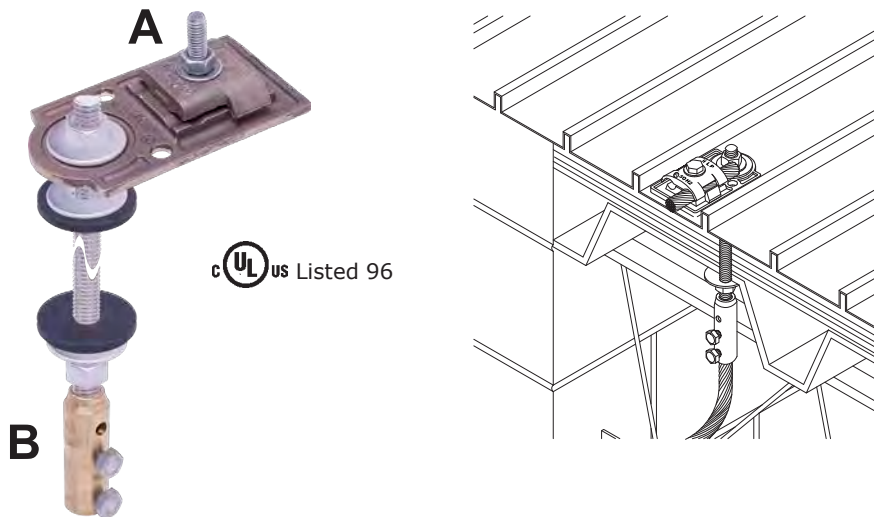


Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies & Accessories

Index

Description	Page
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies	194
Thru-Roof Accessories.....	199
Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings	201

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



Right Angle to Straight Connection

Part No.	Type of Material		Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	A	B			
225-6	Copper	Copper	6"	10	12-3/4
A2256	Aluminum	Aluminum	6"	10	7-1/4
225BM6	Aluminum	Copper	6"	10	11-1/4
225-12	Copper	Copper	12"	10	15-3/4
A22512	Aluminum	Aluminum	12"	10	8-1/2
225BM12	Aluminum	Copper	12"	10	13-3/4
225-18	Copper	Copper	18"	10	18-3/4
A22518	Aluminum	Aluminum	18"	10	9-3/4
225BM18	Aluminum	Copper	18"	10	16-1/4
A225BM18	Copper	Aluminum	18"	10	16-1/4

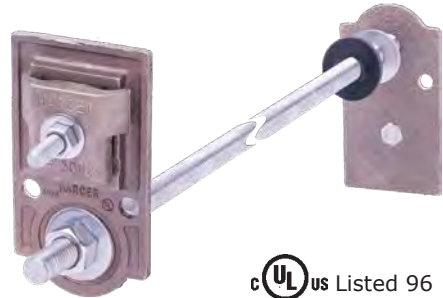
- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

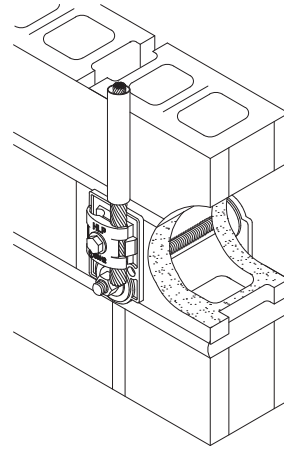
- Requirements covering exposed systems also shall apply to concealed systems, except conductors shall be permitted to be coursed under roofing materials, under roof framing, behind exterior wall facing, between wall studding, in conduit chases, or embedded directly in concrete or masonry construction.*
- Where a conductor is run in metal conduit, it shall be bonded to the conduit at the point where it enters the conduit, at the point where it emerges from the conduit, and at all locations where the conduit is not electrically continuous.*

*NFPA 780 Concealed Systems, General Sections 4.15.1.1 & 4.15.1.2

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



UL US Listed 96



Right Angle to Right Angle Connection

Part No.	Type of Material Connection	Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
226-6	Copper to Copper	6"	5	9
A2266	Aluminum to Aluminum	6"	5	4-3/4
226BM6	Copper to Aluminum	6"	5	6-3/4
226-12	Copper to Copper	12"	5	10-1/4
A22612	Aluminum to Aluminum	12"	5	6
226BM12	Copper to Aluminum	12"	5	8
226-18	Copper to Copper	18"	5	11-1/2
A22618	Aluminum to Aluminum	18"	5	7-1/4
226BM18	Copper to Aluminum	18"	5	9-1/4

- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Requirements covering exposed systems also shall apply to concealed systems, except conductors shall be permitted to be coursed under roofing materials, under roof framing, behind exterior wall facing, between wall studding, in conduit chases, or embedded directly in concrete or masonry construction.*
- Where a conductor is run in metal conduit, it shall be bonded to the conduit at the point where it enters the conduit, at the point where it emerges from the conduit, and at all locations where the conduit is not electrically continuous.*

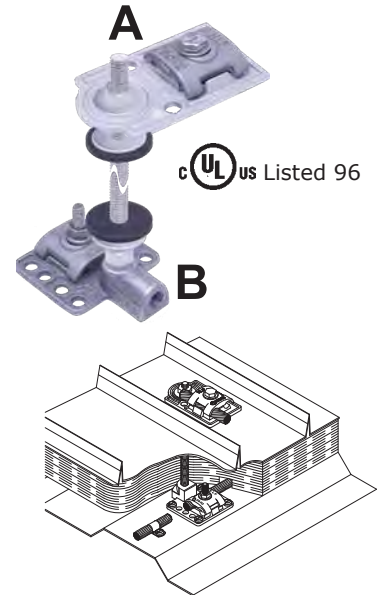
*NFPA 780 Concealed Systems, General Sections 4.15.1.1 & 4.15.1.2

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies

Horizontal to Flat Surface Thru-Roof

Part No.	Type of Material		Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	A	B			
U219ATR-6	Aluminum	Aluminum	6"	5	5
U219BMTR-6	Aluminum	Copper	6"	5	8
U219TR-6	Copper	Copper	6"	5	9-1/2
U219ATR-12	Aluminum	Aluminum	12"	5	6
U219BMTR-12	Aluminum	Copper	12"	5	9
U219TR-12	Copper	Copper	12"	5	10-1/2

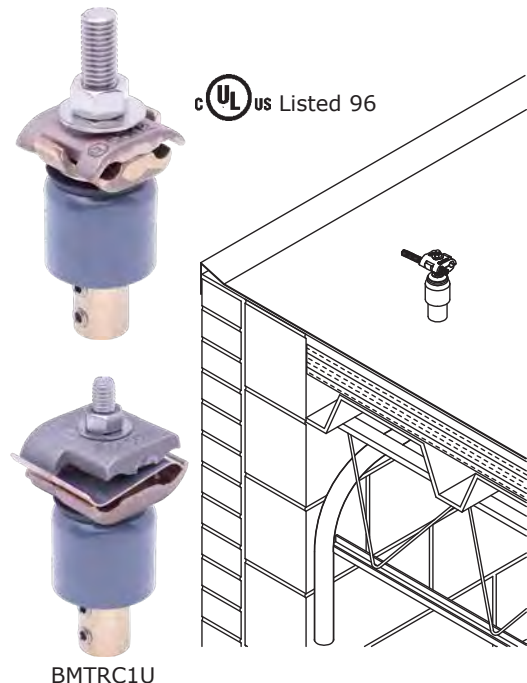
- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Low Profile Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
ATRC1	Aluminum	3/4	10	7-1/2
CTRC1	Copper	1	10	10
BMTRC1	Bi-Metal	3/4	10	7-3/4
BMTRC1U	Bi-Metal	3/4	10	7-3/4

- Economical, low profile assembly provides a water tight mechanical connection through the roof when 1" PVC conduit is used.
- Used through finished roof surfaces or when exiting above the finished roof, such as in or on top of a parapet wall.
- Used when 230 series thru-roof units are not feasible.
- #BMTRC1 thru-roof connectors provide a bi-metal connection between aluminum roof components and copper down conductors.
- #BMTRC1U thru-roof connector provides a universal connection for one aluminum and/or one copper roof component and a copper down conductor.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- #ATRC1 fits all main size conductors up to 19/32" diameter.



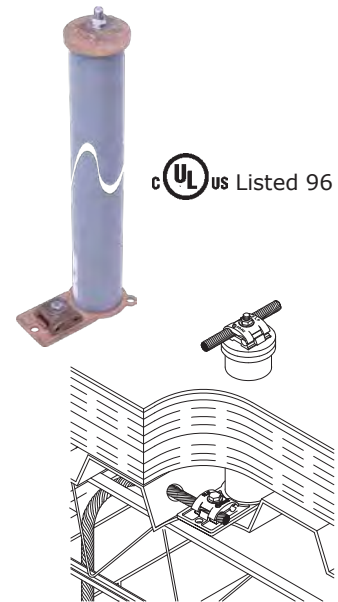
TECHNICAL NOTE:

- No bend of a conductor shall form an included angle of less than 90 degrees, nor shall it have a radius of bend less than 203 mm (8 in.).*
- *NFPA 780 Conductor Bends Section 4.9.5

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies

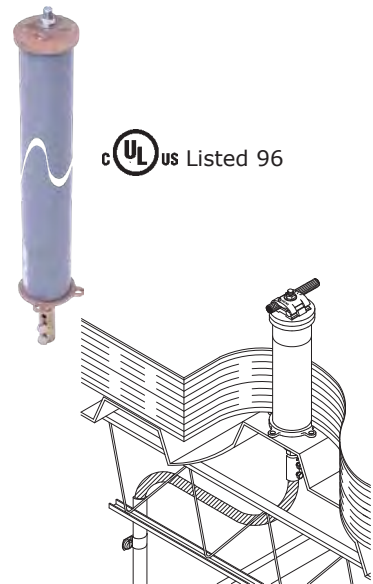
Horizontal Base Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Riser Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
230H12	Copper roof conductor to copper downlead cable with horizontal base connector.	12"	2-1/2	10	25
230H18		18"	3-1/4	10	32-1/2
230H24		24"	3-1/2	10	35
230HBM12	Aluminum roof conductor to copper downlead cable with horizontal base connector.	12"	2	10	20
230HBM18		18"	2-1/4	10	22-1/2
230HBM24		24"	3	10	30



Vertical Base Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Riser Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
230V12	Copper roof conductor to copper downlead cable with vertical base connector.	12"	2-1/2	10	25
230V18		18"	3-1/4	10	32-1/2
230V24		24"	3-1/2	10	35
230VBM12	Aluminum roof conductor to copper downlead cable with vertical base connector.	12"	1-1/2	10	15
230VBM18		18"	2-1/4	10	22-1/2
230VBM24		24"	2-1/2	10	25



NOTES:

- No. 230 series thru-roof assemblies offer superior strength and are compatible with a wide range of roofing systems.
- Assemblies feature a 2-3/8" O.D. PVC tubing support.
- The support not only provides additional strength to protect against breakage, but also presents a smooth, rigid surface for the installation of various types of membrane boot flashings.
- Assemblies are available in various standard lengths with vertical connector (V) or horizontal base connector (H) for copper down conductors.
- Dual cable connector accommodates two main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Also available in aluminum and other lengths are available on special order. Please contact factory for more information.

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



158



B1BC



CUBU



Stainless Steel Thru-Roof Assemblies

Part No.	Thru-Roof Type	Thru-Roof Material	Riser Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSTRCC15812	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	18
SSTRCC15824	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	25
SSTRACBM15812	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	15
SSTRACBM15824	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	19
SSTRCCB1BC12	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	17
SSTRCCB1BC24	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	25
SSTRACBMB1BC12	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	15
SSTRACBMB1BC24	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	22
SSTRCCCUBU12	Horizontal	Stainless	12"	10	19
SSTRCCCUBU24	Horizontal	Stainless	24"	10	26
SSTRACBMCUBU12	Horizontal	Stainless	12"	10	16
SSTRACBMCUBU24	Horizontal	Stainless	24"	10	23

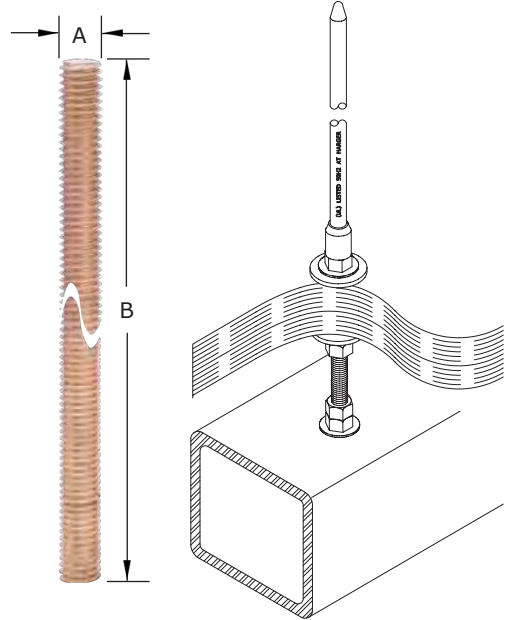
- Non-flammable, water tight penetration for a lightning protection system.
- Available with either a #158, #B1BC or #CUBU bottom connector.
- Various roofing boots that are designed for 5/8" diameter penetrations can be used to create a weatherproof seal. Examples include Dektite No. 1 and Oatey 14052 (Not included).

Thru-Roof Accessories

Threaded Riser Bar

Part No.	Material	"A"	"B"	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
240-6	Copper	3/8"	6"	10	1-3/4
240-12	Copper	3/8"	12"	10	3-1/4
240-24	Copper	3/8"	24"	10	6-1/2
241-6	Copper	1/2"	6"	10	3-1/4
241S6	Stainless Steel	1/2"	6"	10	2-3/4
241-12	Copper	1/2"	12"	10	6-1/2
241S12	Stainless Steel	1/2"	12"	10	5-3/4
241-24	Copper	1/2"	24"	10	13
241S24	Stainless Steel	1/2"	24"	10	11-1/2

- High quality threaded riser bar can be furnished in any length up to 6 feet.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Neoprene Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W6R-50	3/8"	50	3/4
W6R-100	3/8"	100	1-1/2
W8R-50	1/2"	50	3/4
W8R-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



- Helps create a water-tight seal.

Thru-Roof Accessories

Cap & Cable Connectors

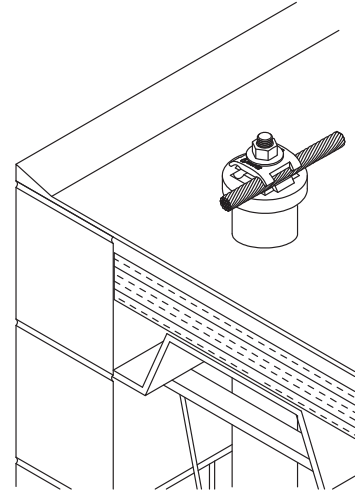
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
244	Copper	5	4
A244	Aluminum	5	1-1/2
244T	ETPB*	5	4

- Special fitting designed to fit standard 2" schedule 40 PVC pipe.
- Assures a watertight joint when appropriate sealant is used (See page 161).
- Rugged cable clamp accepts up to two Class II conductors.
- Center hub has 1/2" x 13 thread to fit standard 1/2" riser bars.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



Base Plates

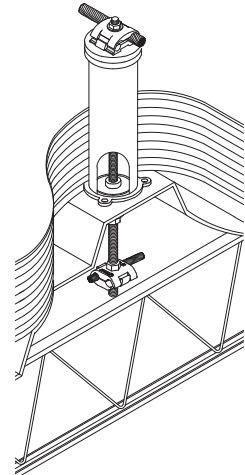
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
245	Copper	10	3-1/2
A245	Aluminum	10	1-1/4
245T	ETPB*	10	3-1/2

- Heavy duty base plate designed for use with standard 2" schedule 40 PVC pipe.
- Three mounting holes permit secure mounting to roof decks.
- May be used on top of or below concrete or metal roof decks.
- Center hub is threaded for 1/2" x 13 standard riser bar.
- Recessed ring is provided to seat PVC pipe and to assure a rigid assembly.
- 1/4" mounting holes.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



Base Plates / Cable Connectors

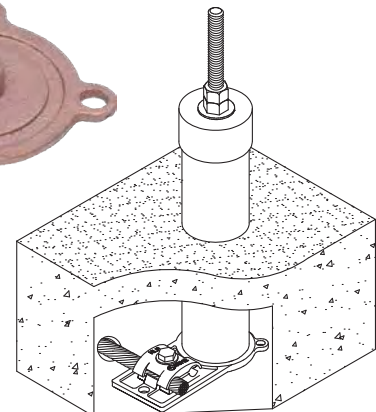
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
246	Copper	10	8-1/2
A246	Aluminum	10	3-1/4
246T	ETPB*	10	8-1/2

- Combination base plate and cable connector engineered to provide easy, secure mounting to any roof deck.
- Dual cable connector accommodates two main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Three mounting holes assure secure mounting.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96

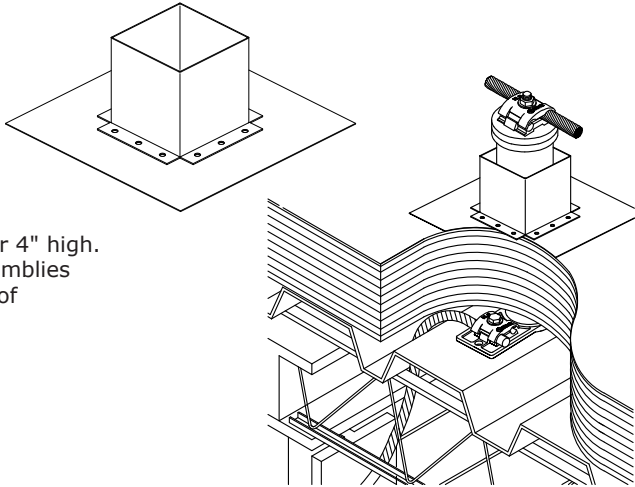


Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings

Pitch Pockets

Part No.	Material	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
227G	Galvanized Steel	1-3/4
227C	Copper	1-3/4

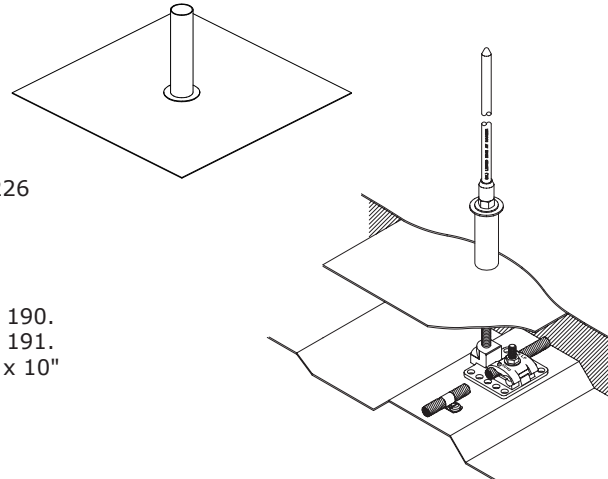
- Galvanized steel pitch pocket used on built-up roofs.
- 10" x 10" - 22 gauge flashing has a 4" square pitch reservoir 4" high.
- Pitch pocket may be used with the 230 series thru-roof assemblies or with conduits up to 4" in diameter. For 230 series thru-roof assemblies, see page 197.



Roof Flashings

Part No.	Material	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
228G	Galvanized Steel	1-1/4
228C	Copper	1-1/4

- Galvanized steel roof flashing designed for use with the 225 or 226 thru-roof connectors or 156 or 162 concealed air terminal base assemblies when penetrating flat built-up roofs.
For 225 series thru-roof connectors, see page 194.
For 226 series thru-roof connectors, see page 195.
For 156 series concealed air terminal base assemblies, see page 190.
For 162 series concealed air terminal base assemblies, see page 191.
- Flashing is fabricated from 22 gauge galvanized steel and is 10" x 10" with a 7/8" riser tube 4" long.



NOTE:

- Other lengths available on special order. Please contact factory for more information.

Lightning Conductor Connectors

Index

Description	Page
2 Bolt Parallel Connectors.....	204
4 Bolt Connectors.....	204
2 Bolt Connectors.....	205
"T" Connectors.....	205
1 Bolt Bonding Connectors.....	206
Cross Run Connectors.....	206
Bi-Metal Connectors	207
1 Bolt Parallel Connectors.....	208
Parallel Cable Connectors	209
Cable to Flat Metal Connectors.....	209
Sillcock Ground Connector.....	210
Strap Type Pipe Clamps.....	210
CPC & APC Pipe Clamps.....	211

2 Bolt Parallel Connectors

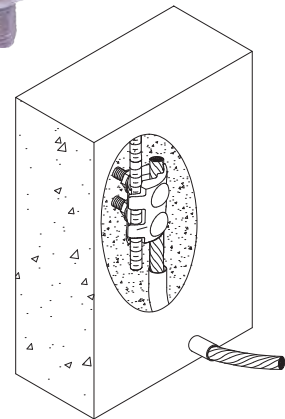
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
204	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A204	Aluminum	II	10	2-1/2
204T	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 2" x 1-3/4" two piece connector used for splicing cables and rods.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- Accommodates ground cable sizes ranging from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- 5/16" x 1-3/4" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washers and nuts included.
- #204 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A204 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- #204 & #204T are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



4 Bolt Connectors

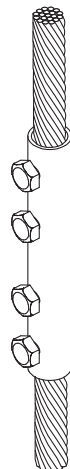
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
205	Copper	II	10	4-3/4
A205R	Aluminum	II	10	2
205T	Copper*	II	10	4-3/4

- Approximately 4" long connector provides 2" of surface contact between conductors.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- #A205R accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
- Four 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- #205 manufactured from high conductivity brass alloy.
- #A205R manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*Electro Tin Plated



cULus Listed 96

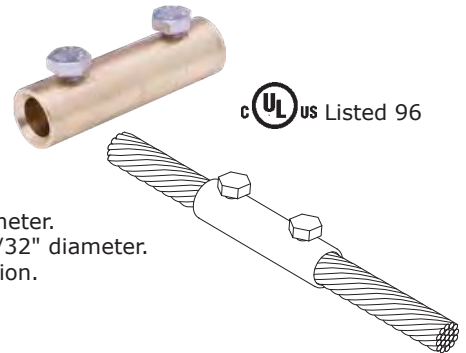


2 Bolt Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
206	Copper	II	10	2-3/4
A206R	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/4
206T	Copper*	II	10	2-3/4

- 3" long connector provides 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductors.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- #A206R accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
- Two 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- #206 manufactured from high conductivity brass alloy.
- #A206R manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*Electro Tin Plated

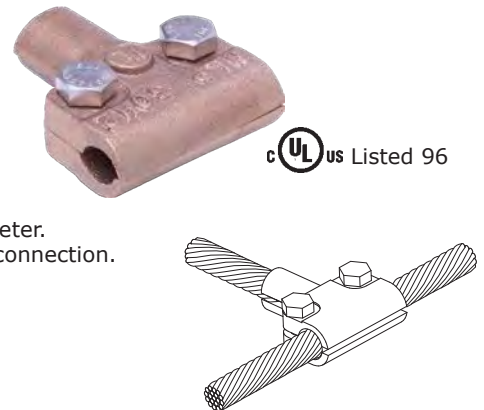


"T" Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
207	Copper	II	10	5
A207	Aluminum	II	10	2
207T	ETPB*	II	10	5

- 2" x 2-1/4" - "T" connector splices two perpendicular conductors.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" x 7/8" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- #207 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A207 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

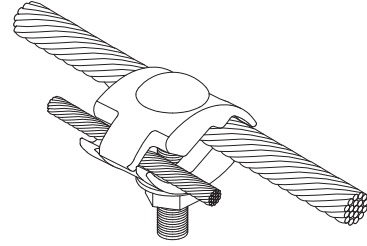


1 Bolt Bonding Connectors

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
208	Copper	10	2-1/2
A208	Aluminum	10	1-1/4
208T	ETPB*	10	2-1/2



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



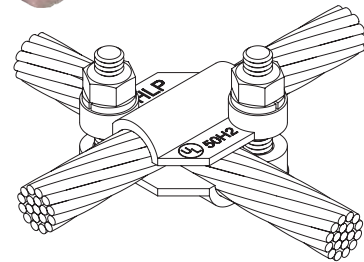
- Approximately 7/8" x 1-5/8" one bolt, two piece connector splices bonding conductor to all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
 - Accommodates ground cable sizes ranging from #6 AWG through 4/0.
 - 5/16" x 1-3/4" stainless steel carriage bolt, flat washer and nut included.
 - #208 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
 - #A208 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
 - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
 - #208 & #208T are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- *ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

Cross Run Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
210	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A210	Aluminum	II	10	2
210T	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2



cULus Listed 96



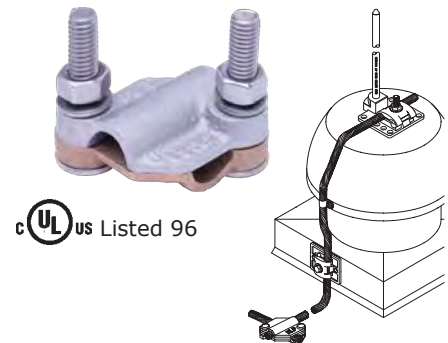
- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" two bolt, two piece connector splices perpendicular intersecting standard Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
 - Two 5/16" x 1-1/2" stainless steel carriage bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
 - #210 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
 - #A210 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
 - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- *ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

Bi-Metal Connectors

Bi-Metal 2 Bolt 2 Piece

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
210BM	Bi-Metal	II	10	2-1/2

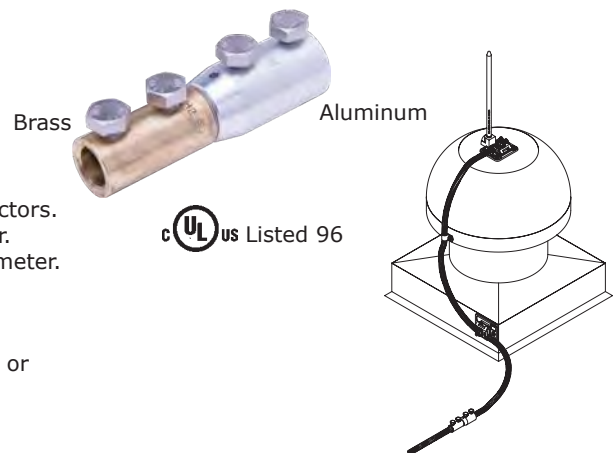
- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" two bolt, two-piece, bi-metal connector allows splicing of aluminum and copper conductors.
- Ideal when splicing aluminum conductor off vents to main copper conductor run.
- Accepts all main size lightning conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" stainless steel carriage bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper and aluminum alloys.



Bi-Metal 4" Long 4 Bolt

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
211R	Bi-Metal	II	10	4-1/4

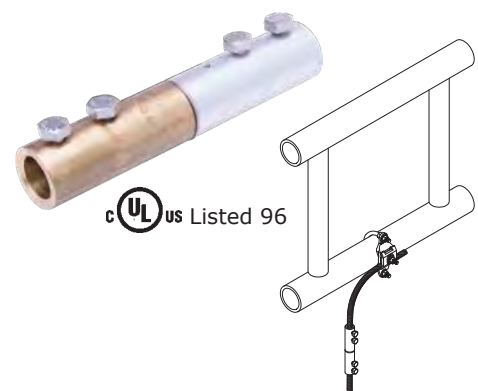
- Approximately 4" long, four bolt bi-metal connector provides a non-electrolytic connection between copper and aluminum conductors.
- Brass side accepts all main size conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- Aluminum side accepts all main size conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
- Four 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity brass and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



Bi-Metal 6" Long 4 Bolt

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
211XL	Bi-Metal	II	10	7

- 6" long, four bolt bi-metal connector provides a non-electrolytic connection between copper and aluminum conductors.
- Accepts all main size lightning conductors up to 3/4" diameter.
- Four 5/16" x 1/2" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity brass and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Aluminum materials shall not be used within 460 mm (18 in.) of the point where the lightning protection system conductor comes into contact with the earth. Fittings used for the connection of aluminum down conductors to copper or copper-clad grounding equipment shall be of the bimetallic type. Bimetallic connectors shall be installed not less than 460 mm (18 in.) above earth level.*
- *NFPA 780 Use of Aluminum Sections 4.5.2, 4.5.2.1 & 4.5.2.2

Bi-Metal Connectors

Bi-Metal 1 Bolt Parallel Connector

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BM1BC	Bi-Metal	II	10	5-1/4

- 2" x 1-1/2" one bolt, three piece, bi-metal connector allows splicing of aluminum conductors to copper conductors.
- Accepts all main size conductors up to 5/8" diameter.
- Ideal when splicing aluminum conductor off vents to main copper conductor run.
- Eliminates the need for an additional connector.
- One 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel pressed bolt assures a positive electrical connection and a damage free installation when properly installed on a membrane roof.
- Bi-metal materials manufactured from copper and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



cULus Listed 96

TECHNICAL NOTE:

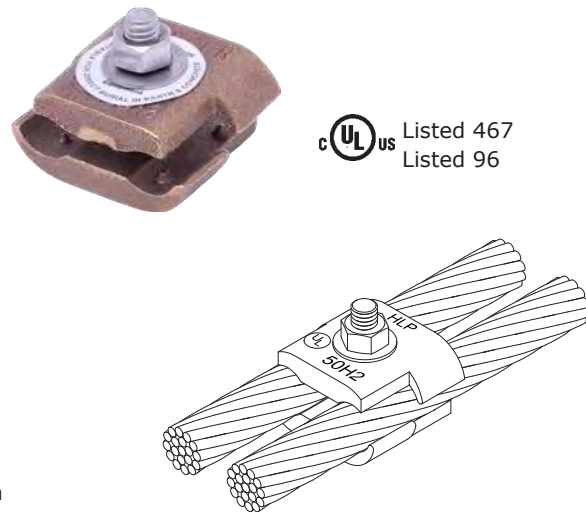
- Aluminum materials shall not be used within 460 mm (18 in.) of the point where the lightning protection system conductor comes into contact with the earth. Fittings used for the connection of aluminum down conductors to copper or copper-clad grounding equipment shall be of the bimetallic type. Bimetallic connectors shall be installed not less than 460 mm (18 in.) above earth level.*
- *NFPA 780 Use of Aluminum Sections 4.5.2, 4.5.2.1 & 4.5.2.2

1 Bolt Parallel Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
B1BC	Copper	II	10	4
A1BC	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/2
TB1BC	ETPB*	II	10	4

- Innovative pressed bolt design ensures a smooth flat surface; no damage when used on membrane roofs and provides greater ease of installation.
- Approximately 2" square, two piece connector provides over 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
- Accepts all lightning conductors and rods up to 5/8" diameter and grounding conductors ranging from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
- #B1BC manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A1BC manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- #B1BC & #TB1BC are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96

Parallel Cable Connectors

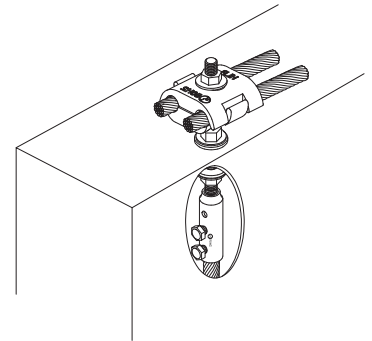
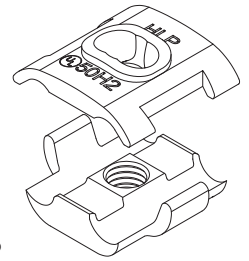
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
212-1/2	Copper	II	10	4
A2121/2	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/2
212-1/2T	ETPB*	II	10	4

- 2" square, two piece connector provides 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
- Accepts all lightning conductors and rods up to 5/8" in diameter and grounding conductors ranging from #6 AWG through 4/0.
- Bottom casting is drilled and tapped 1/2-13 UNC coarse thread.
- Top piece is bored out to accept 1/2" threaded rod.
- Primary use is attaching conductors to allthread.
- No hardware provided.
- #212-1/2 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A212-1/2 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 96



Cable to Flat Metal Connectors

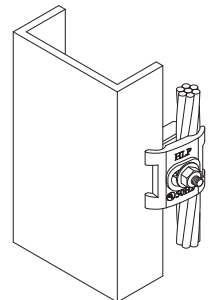
Part No.	Tamper Resistant	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
213	No	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A213	No	Aluminum	II	10	1-3/4
213T	No	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2
213TTP	Yes	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 1-3/4" x 2" two piece, one bolt connector connects all lightning conductor cables through 37/64" diameter to flat metal objects up to 1/2" thickness such as steel ladders, small I-beams, channel, etc.
- 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
- #213 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A213 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- #213TTP - Used in high theft areas. 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel tamper proof hardware included.
- #213 & #213T - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- All are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete except #A213.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware

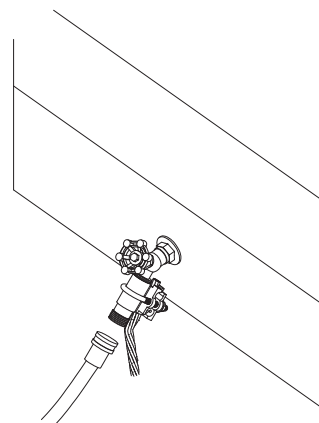
Sillcock Ground Connector

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SCGC	Copper	II	5	4-3/4

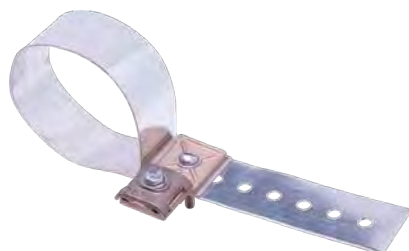
- Manufactured from cast bronze, brass and stainless steel.
- Accepts all Class I and Class II copper conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Allows for required bonding of water pipe system to lightning protection system.
- Mounts directly onto standard 3/4" sill cock threads.
- Recommended installation tool - channel locks, 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



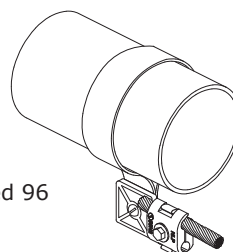
cULus Listed 96



Strap Type Pipe Clamps



cULus Listed 96



Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
231-4	Copper	3" - 4"	2.25" - 4.5"	2	10	20
A2314	Aluminum	3" - 4"	2.25" - 4.5"	1	10	10
231-6	Copper	4" - 6"	4.5" - 6.625"	2	10	20
A2316	Aluminum	4" - 6"	4.5" - 6.625"	1	10	10
231-8	Copper	6" - 8"	6.5" - 8.625"	3	10	30
A2318	Aluminum	6" - 8"	6.5" - 8.625"	2	10	20
231-10	Copper	8" - 10"	8.625" - 10.75"	3	10	30
A23110	Aluminum	8" - 10"	8.625" - 10.75"	2	10	20
231-12	Copper	10" - 12"	10.75" - 12.75"	3	10	30
A23112	Aluminum	10" - 12"	10.75" - 12.75"	2	10	20

- 2" wide electro plated tin copper strap with heavy duty bonding lug for use with all cables #6 AWG through 4/0.

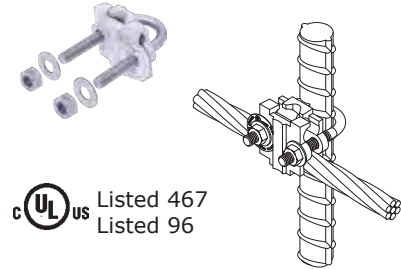
CPC & APC Pipe Clamps

- Wide conductor range; #6 Solid through 250 MCM.
- * Electro Tin Plated Bronze includes stainless steel hardware.

- CPC series only Dual UL Listing (UL96 and UL467).
- CPC series only suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

Pipe Range .5/.75

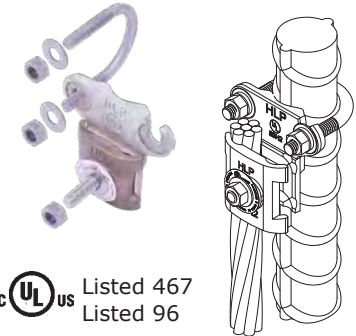
Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2



cUL^{us} Listed 467
Listed 96

Pipe Range 1/1.25

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3
APC1/1.25	Aluminum	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	2
APCBM1/1.25	Bi-Metal	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	2



cUL^{us} Listed 467
Listed 96

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface.

Pipe Range 1.5/2 - 5/6

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4
APC1.5/2	Aluminum	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	2
APCBM1.5/2	Bi-Metal	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	2
CPC2.5/3	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	5
APC2.5/3	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	2-1/2
APCBM2.5/3	Bi-Metal	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	2-1/2
CPC3.5/4	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	6-1/4
APC3.5/4	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	3
APCBM3.5/4	Bi-Metal	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	3
CPC5/6	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	8-3/4
APC5/6	Aluminum	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	5
APCBM5/6	Bi-Metal	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	5



cUL^{us} Listed 467
Listed 96

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface
- When using ductile-iron piping, verify actual outside diameter of piping against chart above.



APCBM Series

Bonding Lugs & Plates

Index

Description	Page
Bonding Lugs.....	214
Bonding Plates.....	216

Bonding Lugs

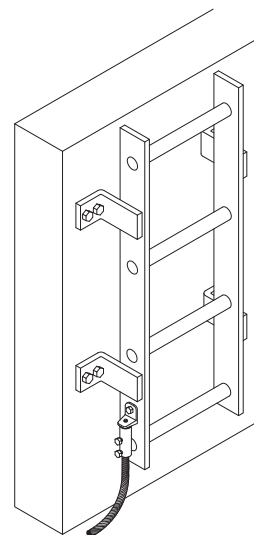
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
214	Copper	10	2-3/4
A214	Aluminum	10	1-3/4
214T	ETPB*	10	2-3/4

- For secondary bonding of small metallic bodies.
- 1" high x 3" long secondary bonding lug contains two 5/16" x 3/4" stainless steel cap screws.
- Accommodates bonding or main size lightning conductors ranging from #4 solid to A37R.
- Provides approximately 1 square inch of contact area.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



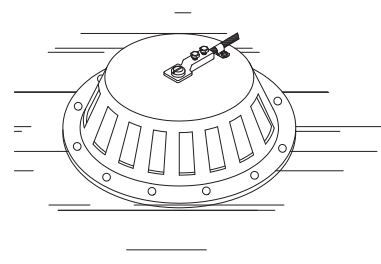
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
216	ETPB*	10	1-3/4
A216	Aluminum	10	1-1/2

- 2-7/8" long cast lug for use with bonding conductors size #6 AWG through #4 AWG.
- 1" x 1" tang features a 5/16" mounting hole.
- Two stainless steel bolts provide a secure connection.
- Lug has 1-1/2" of surface contact to conductor.
- Recommended installation tool - 7/16" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.*
- The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.*

*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

Bonding Lugs

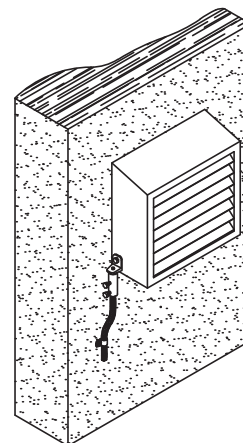
Bi-Metal

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
216BM	Bi-Metal	10	2-3/4

- 13/16" x 3-1/4" bi-metal secondary bonding lug allows bonding to aluminum or steel surfaces from copper cable runs.
- For secondary bonding of small metallic bodies that require an aluminum connection for compatibility such as gutters, ladders, mechanical units and drain vents.
- Two 5/16" x 3/4" stainless steel bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
- Will accommodate bonding or main size lightning conductors or #6 solid to 4/0 concentric conductors.
- Eliminates need for an additional connector.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



cUL US Listed 96



Heavy Duty

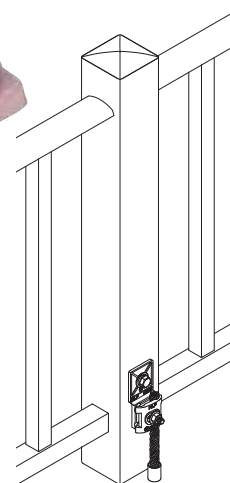
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
222	Copper	II	10	5-1/4
A222	Aluminum	II	10	2
222T	ETPB*	II	10	5-1/4

- 3-1/2" x 1-3/4" cast lug provides over 3-1/2 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual pressure type cable connector will accept all main size conductors up to 9/16" in diameter.
- Tang features a 3/8" mounting hole.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.*
- The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.*

*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

Bonding Lugs

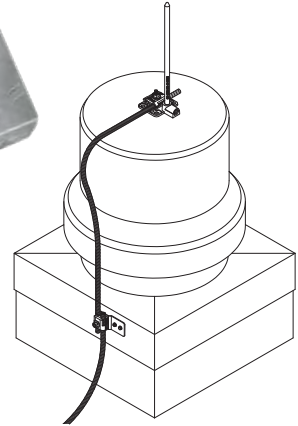
Bi-Metal

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BMBL	Bi-Metal	II	10	4-1/4

- For bonding of larger metallic bodies that require an aluminum connection for compatibility such as mechanical units, copings, rooftop cable tray and antenna frames. Recommended for vertical mounting applications.
- 2" x 4-3/16" x 0.10" aluminum base plate has over 4 square inches of surface contact.
- Accepts all main size conductors up to 5/8" diameter.
- Bi-metallic mechanical connector provides 1-1/2" of contact length with conductors.
- 18-8 Stainless Steel Ribbed Neck 3/8" Bolt with low profile No. 4 Phillips head is pre-driven into the lug to prevent rotation during installation.



cUL us Listed 96



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.*
 - The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.*
- *UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

Bonding Plates

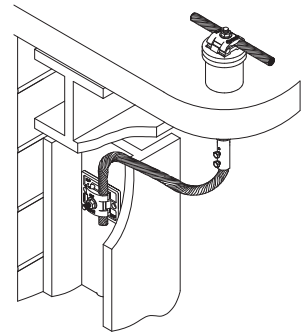
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
217	ETPB*	II	5	3-1/2
A217	Aluminum	II	5	1-1/2

- Features a pressed-in stud; ensures flat mounting surface.
- Approximately 2-1/2" x 3-1/4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual cable pressure connector accepts all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" mounting holes provide secure mounting.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- #217 suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL us Listed 467
Listed 96



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.*
- A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm²).*
- A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
- A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm²).*

*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

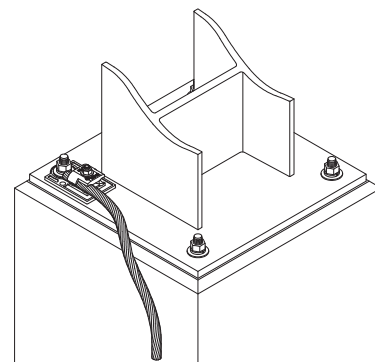
Bonding Plates

Bolt Hole

Part No.	Material	Hole Size	Hole Type	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
219-3/8	Copper	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
A219-3/8	Aluminum	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	1-1/2
219-3/8T	ETPB*	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
219-1/2	Copper	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
A219-1/2	Aluminum	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	1-1/2
219-1/2T	ETPB*	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
219-5/8	Copper	5/8"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
A219-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	Thru	II	5	1-1/2
219-5/8T	ETPB*	5/8"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
219-1	Copper	1"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
A219-1	Aluminum	1"	Thru	II	5	1-1/2
219-1T	ETPB*	1"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2

- 2-1/2" x 4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual cable pressure connector accepts all main sized conductor up to 9/16" diameter.
- Used over anchor bolts to ground steel columns.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.*
- A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm²).*
- A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
- A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm²).*

*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

Bonding Plates

Heavy Duty

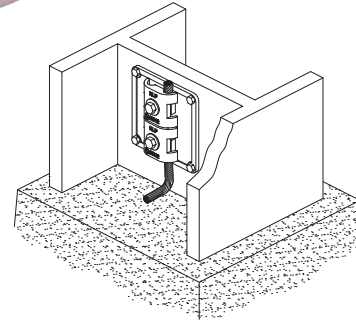
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
220	Copper	II	10	12-1/2
220T	ETPB*	II	10	12-1/2

- 3-3/4" x 3-3/4" heavy duty bonding plate provides over 14 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- Accommodates all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Will accept up to four cables.
- Four 5/16" mounting holes.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 96



Flange

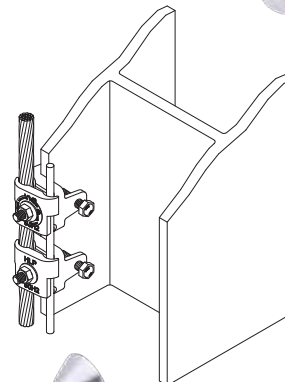
Part No.	Material	Tamper Proof	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
223	Copper	No	II	10	20
A223	Aluminum	No	II	10	8
223T	ETPB*	No	II	10	20
223TP	Copper	Yes	II	10	20
223TTP	ETPB*	Yes	II	10	20

- Provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- 467 Listed from #6 AWG through #4/0 AWG, accommodates all main size conductors up to 500MCM or 5/8" diameter.
- "TP-Tamper Proof" - Ideal in high theft areas when bonding to steel I-beams up to 1" thick.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- All suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete except #A223.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware

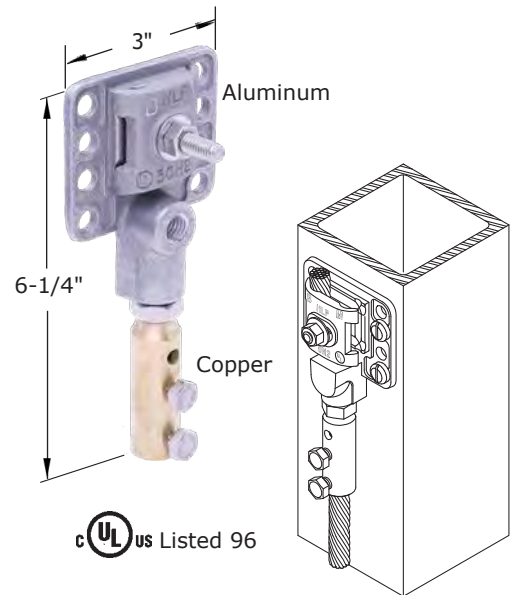
APPLICATION NOTE:

- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 324) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 154), then install the bonding lug or plate.

Bonding Plates

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BMBP	Bi-Metal	II	5	3-3/4

- Allows copper conductors to be bonded to aluminum surfaces.
- Provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Aluminum - Dual cable pressure connector accepts all aluminum main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Copper - Dual bolt connector accepts all copper main size conductors up to 1/2" in diameter.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

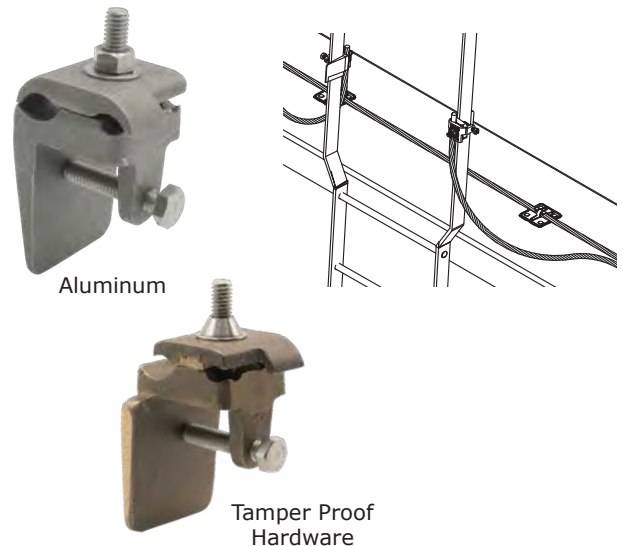


Secondary Flange

Part No.	Material	Tamper Proof	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CFBP	Copper	No	II	10	12
CFBPTP	Copper	Yes	II	10	12
AFBP	Aluminum	No	II	10	5
TCFBP	ETBP*	No	II	10	12
TCFBPTP	ETBP*	Yes	II	10	12

- Provides over 4 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 1-1/2" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- Accommodates all main size conductors up to 500 MCM or 5/8" in diameter.
- "TP-Tamper Proof" - Ideal in high theft areas when bonding to steel I-beams up to 1" thick.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench, or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.*
- A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm²).*
- A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
- A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm²).*

*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

Lightning Warning System

Index

Description	Page
Strike Guard Lightning Warning System	222
WAVE Siren & Transmitter	223
Complete Lightning Warning System	224

Strike Guard Lightning Warning System

Strike Guard employs state-of-the-art technology to address the most demanding lightning safety and equipment protection applications.

Designed for critical industrial applications, Strike Guard monitors cloud and cloud-to-ground lightning within a user-set radius and provides relay-contact signaling at user-set lightning activity thresholds. Patented optical signal processing and proprietary optical-coincidence technology prevents false alarms.



Part No. SG001 Strike Guard Components

Strike Guard sensor data are communicated via lightning-proof fiber-optic cable to an independent Lightning Data Receiver with system status and Alarm Mode indicators, relays, and PC output.

Strike Guard Delivers:

- Fully automatic alarm triggering in selectable range
- 20 mile detection radius
- No false alarms! Patented technology
- Sensor and communication self-test
- Sensor is battery powered for easy installation
- Durable fiber-optic communication with connector-less technology
- NEMA 4X enclosure
- Lightning Data Receiver with battery-back-up
- Optional, Strike View, Windows-based display software
- Strike Guard Simulation Software for training and testing



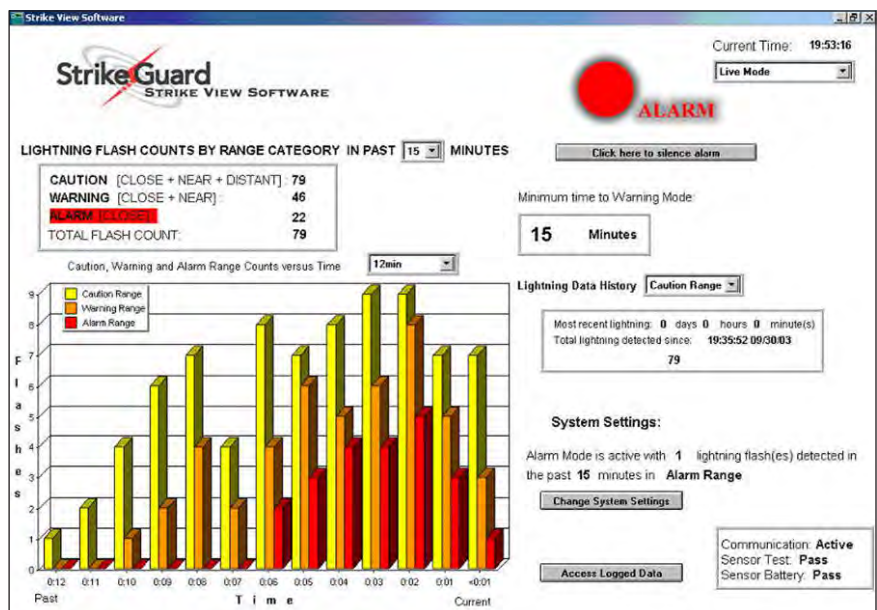
Strike Guard patented technology provides significant improvement over first-generation lightning sensors to enable automated generator activation, data back-up, and lightning evacuation plans with utmost confidence.



Lightning Data Receiver



Lightning Warning System



Part No. SG002 The optional Strike View Software for Windows® offers PC-based audible and visual alarm functions, data logging, and system monitoring.

WAVE Siren & Transmitter

WAVE employs state-of-the-art technology to address the most demanding audible and visual notification and warning applications over areas of less than an acre to hundreds of acres.

Designed for critical safety applications, the WAVE Transmitter broadcasts digitally encrypted messages to activate WAVE Siren Stations within a three mile radius. The Transmitter accepts contact-closure signaling for automated triggering during programmable hours of operation. WAVE relies on low-frequency RF communication to operate in noisy environments and over challenging terrain.

WAVE Siren Station horns are modular in design to provide audible notification specific to the desired coverage area and application. Based on coverage area and sound pressure level requirements, Siren Stations can be ordered with up to four 100 W re-entrant horn, high efficiency compression-drivers.

WAVE SIREN DELIVERS:

- Automatic or manual wireless siren actuation within a three mile radius
- Secure encoded communications
- Comprehensive, automatic self-test for RF communication and system status
- Multiple compression driver mounting for greatest flexibility
- Siren Station NEMA 4X enclosure
- RF transmission test signal for Siren Station site selection
- Manual key operation or automated operation with contact-closure signal
- Programmable hours of operation for automated external control
- Solar- or AC-powered Siren Station available **Part No. SOLAR-SS**
- High capacity, battery back-up for uninterrupted operation in a lightning environment



Part No. WAVE-SS03

Other configurations available.
Contact the factory for details.



WAVE Siren and Strike Guard combine to provide a fully automated lightning warning system. Strike Guard easily connects to the WAVE Transmitter to trigger the WAVE Siren Stations and WAVE Power Sequencers for audible lightning hazard notification and equipment protection across the golf course.

Part No. WAVE-TR01



WAVE Transmitter



WAVE Siren

The WAVE Transmitter sends secure codes to activate an unlimited number of Siren Stations and Power Sequencers within a three mile radius.

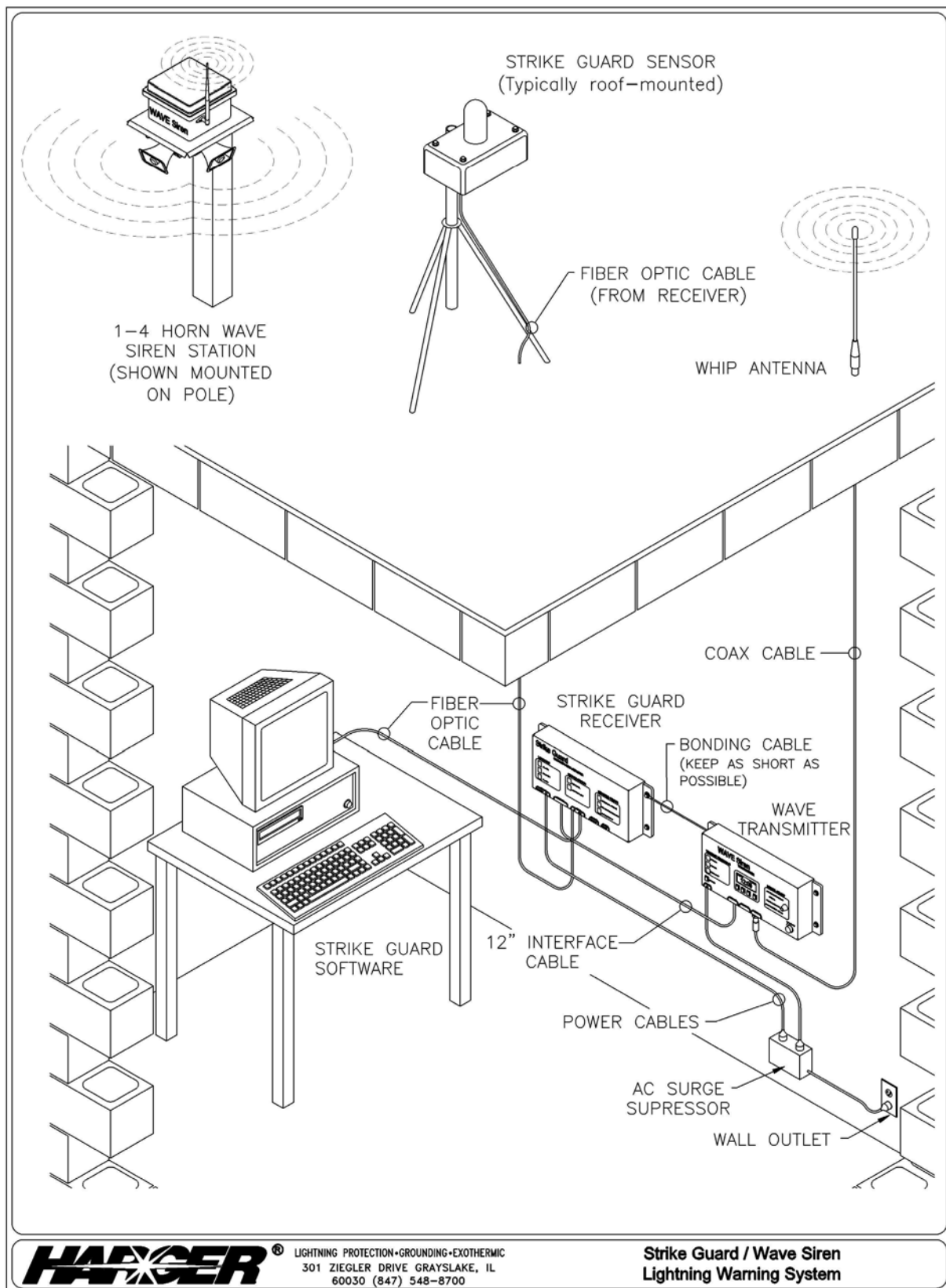
The WAVE Transmitter offers:

1. Easy programming through front panel switches and LCD
2. Comprehensive, automatic system status monitoring
3. Manual control or automated activation from external contact-closure
4. Manual selection of desired transmission via front panel quick-select knob

The WAVE Siren Station offers:

1. Simplified installation and flexibility through modular design
2. Solar or AC power input
3. Optional strobe light to provide visual indication of conditions
4. External indicators of system status
5. Super-high sound pressure level – directional or omni-directional

Complete Lightning Warning System



Communications Site Equipment

Index

Description	Page
Wireless Communications Equipment	227
Shelter Grounding Components	229
Tower Grounding Components.....	237
Lightning Arrestor Kits	247
Premise Wiring/Data-Com	249

Wireless Communications Equipment

Index

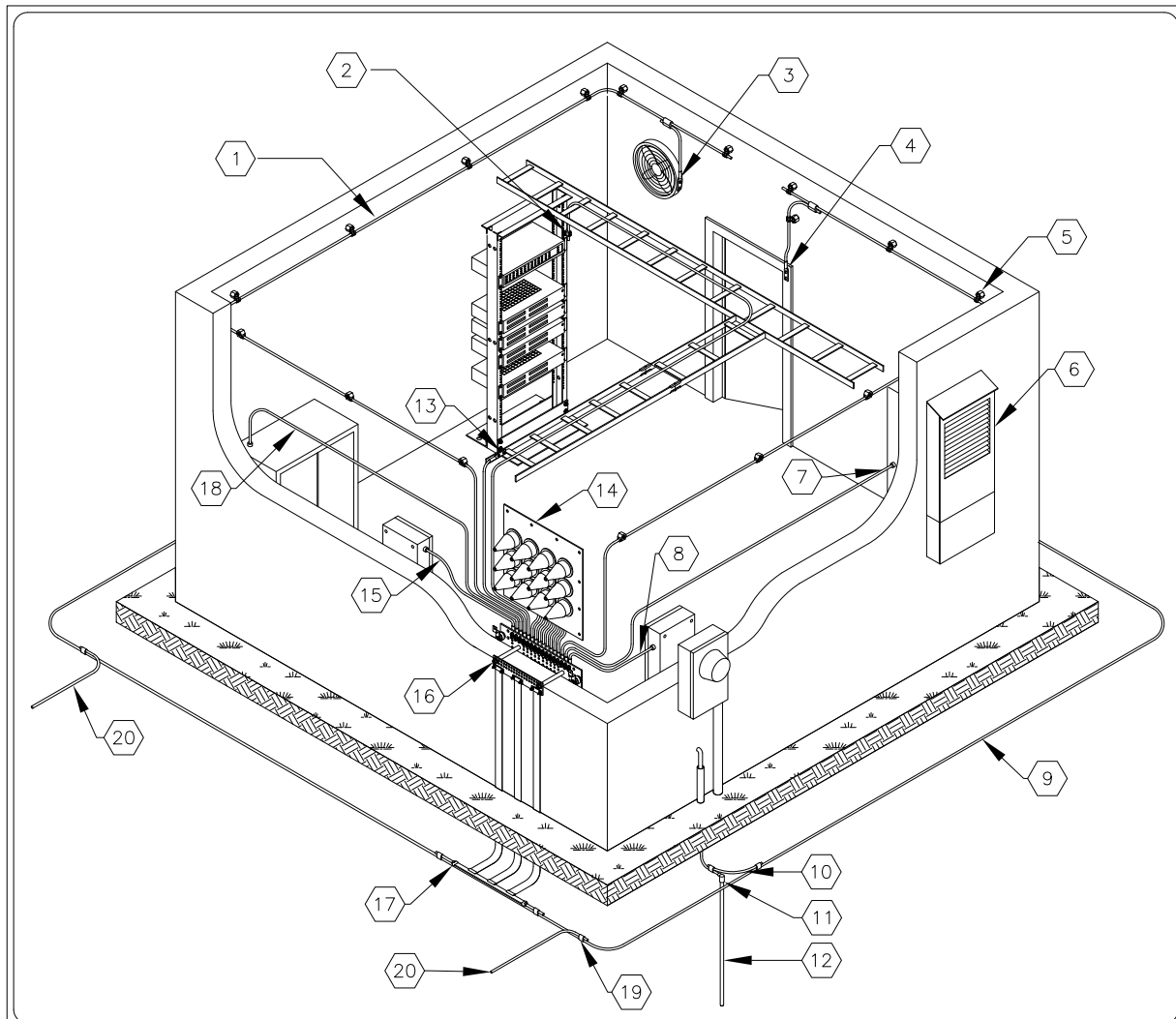
Description	Page
Shelter Grounding Components.....	229
Tower Grounding Components.....	237
Lightning Arrestor Kits	248

Shelter Grounding Components

Index

Description	Page
Interior Shelter Layout.....	230
Lightning Arrestor Brackets.....	231
Entrance Panel Kits.....	232
Entry Panels	233
Halo Standoff Clamps	234
Rack Isolating Pad	236
Conduit Bonding Clamps	236
Door Jumpers	236

Interior Shelter Layout



KEYED NOTES

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1 NO.27G, #2AWG STRANDED, GREEN INSULATED CONDUCTOR. INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS. CONNECTED TO MGB AT ONE END. TYPICAL | 8 BOND AC ELECTRIC SERVICE TO MGB PER NFPA 70 | 15 TELCO GROUND TO MGB |
| 2 EQUIPMENT RACK CHASSIS AND EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTORS TO MGB | 9 SHELTER COUNTERPOISE GROUND LOOP. NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR RUN 30" MIN. OR BELOW FROST LINE. | 16 NO. EPK12, ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH THROUGH WALL MOUNTING OF EXTERIOR GROUND BAR AND INTERNAL (MGB) GROUND BAR. |
| 3 BOND EXHAUST FAN AND AIR VENTS TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG | 10 BOND BETWEEN UTILITY GROUND AND SHELTER COUNTERPOISE WITH NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR | 17 THE EPK12 ENTRANCE PANEL KIT PROVIDES A GROUND STRAP (1/32" X 3") ASSEMBLY THAT IS EASILY EXOTHERMICALLY WELDED TO THE SHELTER COUNTERPOISE. |
| 4 BOND DOOR FRAME TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG | 11 ULTRAWELD NO. GD582SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL | 18 UPS EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR TO MGB |
| 5 NO. HSC STYLE HALO STANDOFF CLAMP | 12 NO. 5810, 5/8"x10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD. UTILITY SERVICE GROUND | 19 ULTRAWELD NO. PT2S2SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL OR NO. RT2S2SB WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 WELDMETAL. TYPICAL |
| 6 HVAC UNIT | 13 BOND CABLE TRAY TO MGB | 20 TO TOWER GROUND ELECTRODE SYSTEM |
| 7 HVAC EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR TO MGB | 14 COAX ENTRY PORT | |



LIGHTNING PROTECTION•GROUNDING•EXOTHERMIC
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL
60030 (847) 548-8700

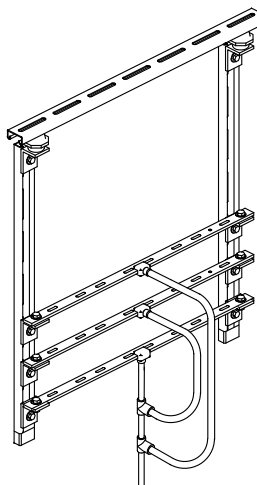
INTERIOR SHELTER LAYOUT

Lightning Arrestor Brackets

Ceiling Mount

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CGARRBKT12	12 Unit	24

- Manufactured from 110 alloy copper bar.
- Arrestor bracket is designed to be mounted to the ceiling of a communication building where communication lines enter the building through the side wall.
- Bracket can hold 4 large flange mount lightning arrestors and comes with a 25' tail of #2 AWG solid tinned conductor for connection to an exterior ground loop.
- Bars are connected with tinned #2 AWG flexible copper conductor.
- Ships assembled.

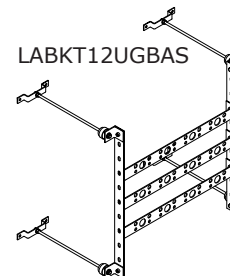


CGARRBKT12

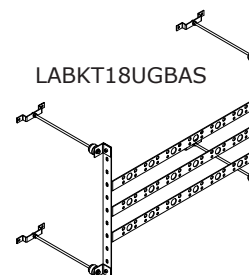
Ceiling/Wall Mounts

Part No.	Description	Configuration	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LABKT12UGBAS	12 Unit	4 x 3	27"	17
LABKT18UGBAS	18 Unit	6 x 3	39"	25

- Manufactured from 1/8" thick 110 alloy copper bar.
- Accommodates bulkhead arrestors with DIN or N female connectors.
- Premounted self clinching nuts speed installation.
- Can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- Ships unassembled.



LABKT12UGBAS

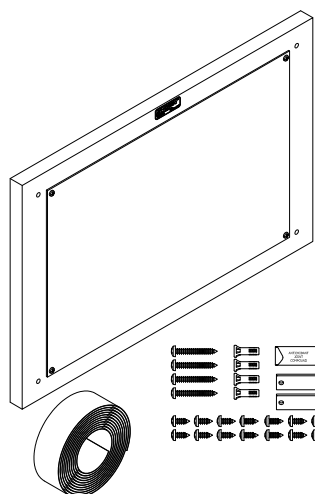


LABKT18UGBAS

Single Point Ground Window

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CUSPGW	11

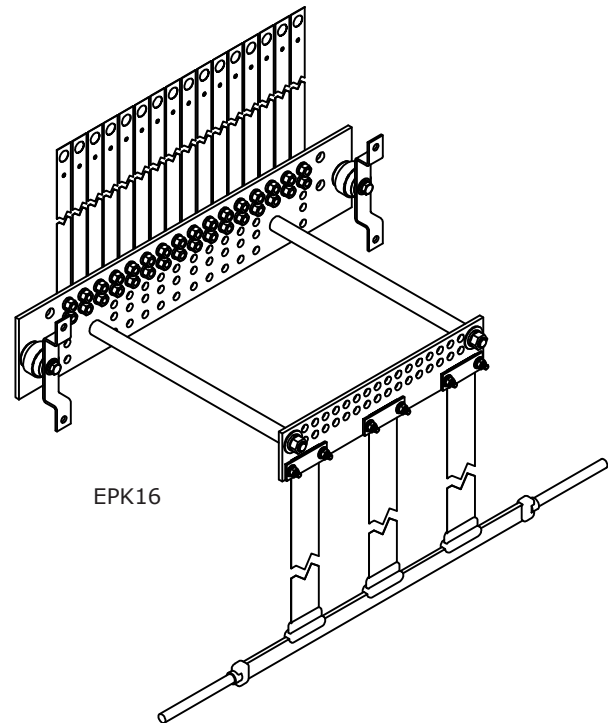
- Flexible installation solution for a single point grounding panel.
- Ground assembly has melamine backing plate with predrilled 16" on center mounting holes.
- Comes with:
 - (2) sandwich plates with hardware
 - (20ft.) 0.016" x 12" copper flat strap
 - (4) concrete lead mounting hardware
 - (14) mounting screws
 - (1) 1/2 oz. tube of HCAJC1/2 antioxidant
- Custom configuration available. Contact factory.



Entrance Panel Kits

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
EPK12	12 Unit	52
EPK16	16 Unit	53
EPK24	24 Unit	71-1/2

- Complete 12, 16 and 24 unit entrance panel ground kits provide the lowest possible impedance to ground for coaxial ground shields and arrestors by utilizing robust flat ground straps.
- Unique flat ground strap assembly incorporates 3 low impedance (1/32" x 3") copper straps that are exothermically welded to a 1/4" x 1" copper bar that has #2 AWG solid tinned conductor exothermically welded at either end for easy attachment to ground ring.
- Ground strap assembly attaches to the exterior ground bar via 3 integrated sandwich type ground clamps.
- Exterior ground bar has landings (3/8" bolt holes on 3/4" centers) to accommodate up to 16 coaxial ground leads.
- Maximum wall thickness of 9".
- Longer extension bars are available.
- Ships unassembled.



EPK12 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (12) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (24) Sets stainless steel fasteners

EPK16 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (16) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (32) Sets stainless steel fasteners

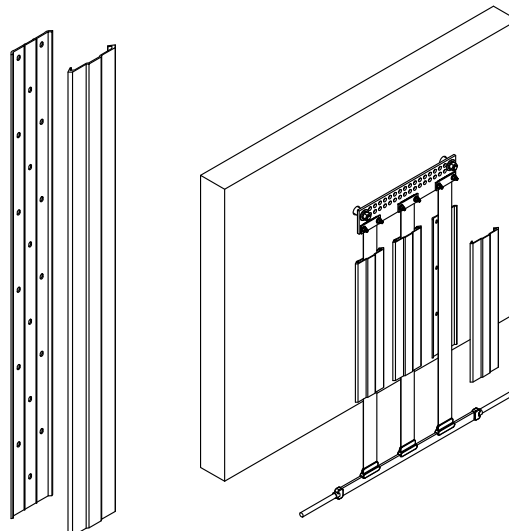
EPK24 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (24) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (48) Sets stainless steel fasteners

Channel Support

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
EPKPPCST5	EA	5

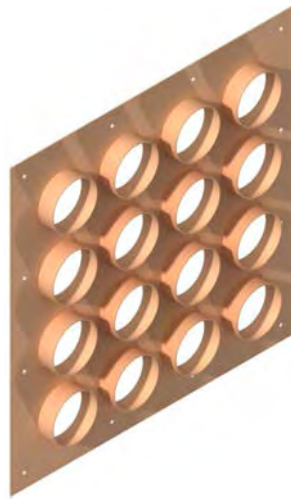
- 5' plastic protective channel supports (includes a front & back).
- Fastens flat ground strap to shelter surface and protects strap from damage.



Entry Panels

Harger's single piece aluminum entrance panels provide a superior point of entry for coax and fiber cables. This unique 4" formed port design eliminates mechanical fasteners and gaskets that are found with current entry panels using a spin formed ring riveted to a flat panel. The current design warps and loosens up over time separating the gasket from the metal surfaces, making for an unwanted entry point for both weather and insects. Each 4" port can accept standard boot assemblies for sealing and weatherproofing your structure.

Panels come complete with a powder coated maple finish, mounting hardware consisting of stainless steel screws, washers and plastic anchors and sealing caps for all openings.



HLG1447TWP

Aluminum - 4" Ports

Part No.	Description	Wall Opening	Overall Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
HLG220TWP	1 Unit Entrance Panel 1x1	4" x 4"	7" x 7"	1
HLG1448TWP	2 Unit Entrance Panel 1x2	4" x 10"	9.5" x 15.5"	2
HLG1449TWP	6 Unit Entrance Panel 2x3	9.5" x 15"	17.5" x 23"	2
HLG576TWP	8 Unit Entrance Panel 2x4	9.5" x 20.5"	17.5" x 25.5"	3
HLG1118TWP	12 Unit Entrance Panel 3x4	15" x 20.5"	25.5" x 25.5"	8
HLG1447TWP	16 Unit Entrance Panel 4x4	20.5" x 20.5"	25.5" x 25.5"	10
HLG1333TWP	18 Unit Entrance Panel 3x6	15" x 31.5"	25.5" x 39.5"	9
HLG1340TWP	24 Unit Entrance Panel 4x6	20.5" x 31.5"	31" x 39.5"	25

Halo Standoff Clamps

APPLICATION NOTE:

- Halo Standoff Clamps are used for mounting interior halo ground rings.



HSC100



HSC100C

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC100	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC100C	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 1" off of the wall.
- Supplied with two anchors for mounting to both masonry and stud walls.



HSC150



HSC150C

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC150	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC150C	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 1-1/2" off of the wall.
- Supplied with two anchors for mounting to both masonry and stud walls.

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CC5	100	1-1/2
CC7	100	1-1/2



- 304 SS clip with insulating rubber grommet.
- CC5 fits conductors #6 AWG insulated through #2 AWG bare.
- CC7 fits conductors #2 AWG insulated through 2/0 AWG bare.
- CC5 and CC7 have .265" mounting hole.

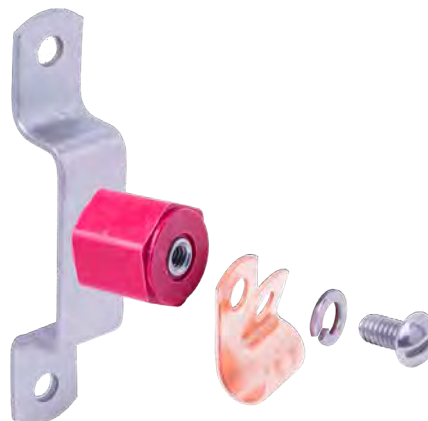
Halo Standoff Clamps - R56* Compliant

APPLICATION NOTE:

- Halo Standoff Clamps are used for mounting interior halo ground rings.



HSC100R56



HSC100CR56

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC100R56	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC100CR56	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 2" off of the wall.



HSC150R56



HSC150CR56

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC150R56	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC150CR56	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

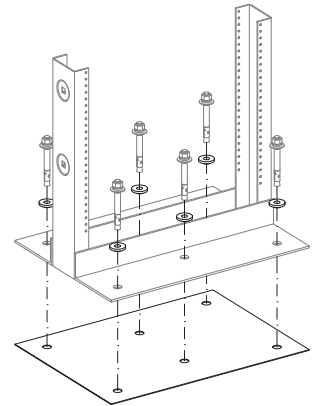
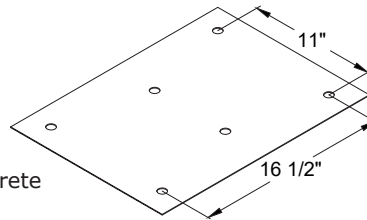
- Will hold the halo 2-1/2" off of the wall.

*R56 is Motorola, Inc. Standards and Guidelines for Communication Sites

Rack Isolating Pad

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
IP0621520.5MOTO	EA	1-1/4

- Used to isolate racks from conductive flooring such as concrete and prevent multiple ground paths.
- .062" x 15" x 20-1/2" GPO-3 Phenolic Isolation Pad designed to fit Motorola equipment racks.
- Includes six isolating shoulder washers designed to accommodate 1/2" anchors.
- Other sizes and configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.



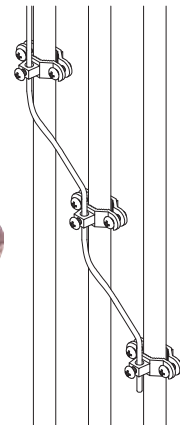
Conduit Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Conduit Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4SCS	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCS*	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCSSS**	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2

- Bronze clamp for bonding conduits that are flush mounted to a surface such as a wall, floor or ceiling.
- "Low Profile" design utilizes 1/4" diameter long machine screws.
- * Electro tin plated bronze.
- ** Includes stainless steel hardware. Rated for direct burial.



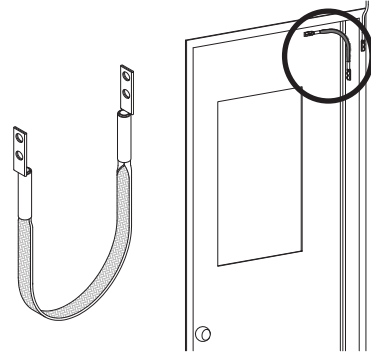
cUL us Listed 467



Door Jumpers

Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094122A1/4	12"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182A1/4	18"	1/2	10	5

- Door jumpers made from 1/2" x .094 flexible tinned copper flat braid.
- Two holes spaced 5/8" on center per each end.
- Braid is 4 gauge equivalent.
- Dimensions are nominal size.
- Hole size is 1/4".



Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ6TCR12R11/4	12"	1/4	10	1-1/2
GJ6TCR18R11/4	18"	1/4	10	1-1/2

- #6 Tinned copper rope lay for flexibility.
- Single hole terminals for 1/4" mounting hardware.

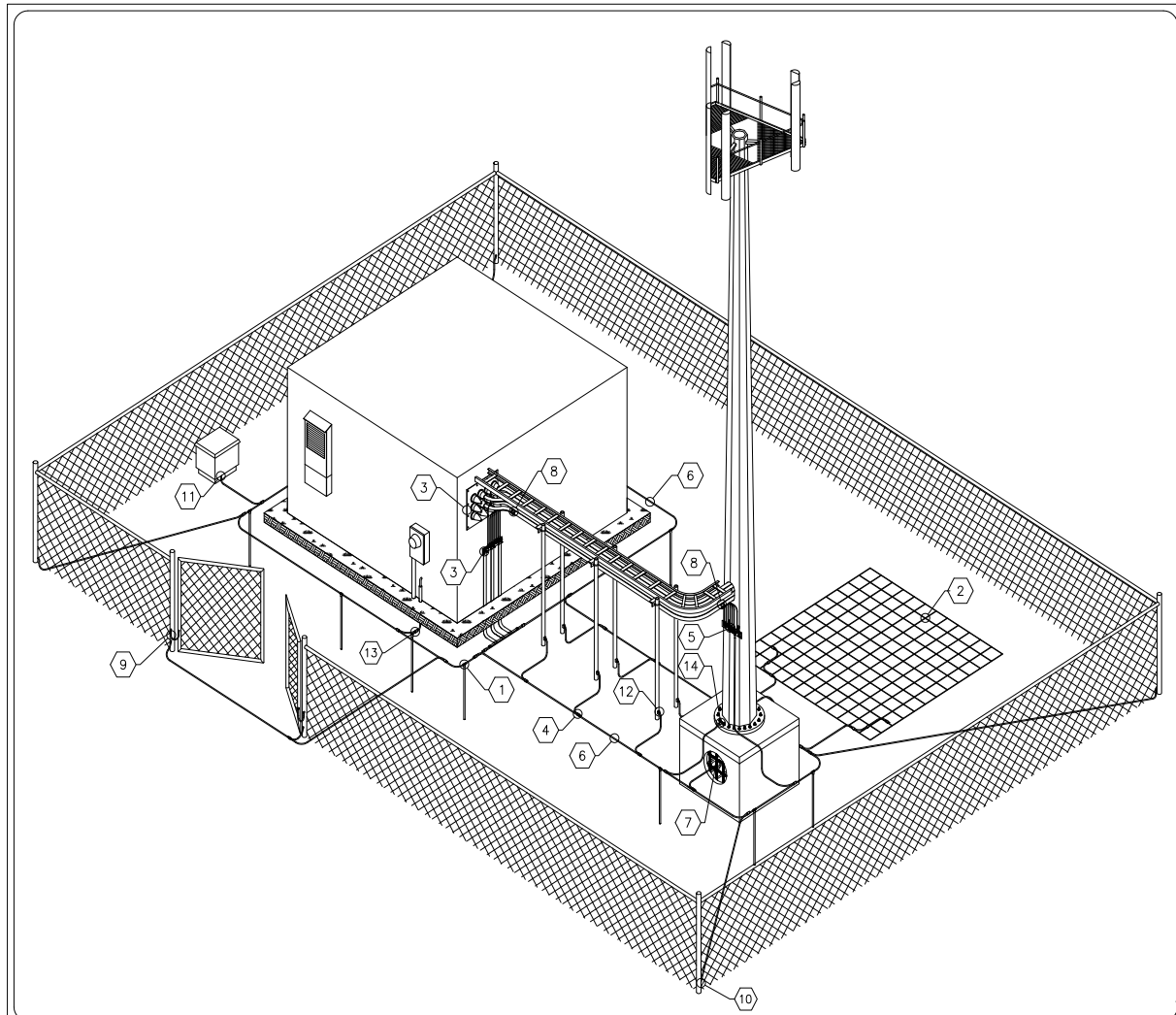


Tower Grounding Components

Index

Description	Page
Exterior Grounding Layout	238
Tower Air Terminals	240
Guy Wire Clamps	241
Beam Clamps	241
Tower Standoff for Round Members.....	242
Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members.....	243
Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins	244
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff	244
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter.....	245
Banjo Clamp.....	245
Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications)	246
Copper Flat Strap Clamps	246

Exterior Grounding Layout



KEYED NOTES

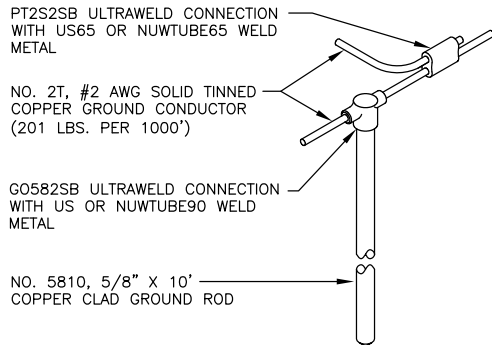
- 1 NO. 5810, 5/8" x 10'-0" COPPERCLAD GROUND ROD SPACED AT 16' MINIMUM WITH ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TYPE "G0582SB" (MOLD NUMBER) AND NUWTUBE90 (WELD METAL SIZE-ONE PER LOCATION) SEE DETAIL "G".
- 2 NO. GM121266, 12'-0" x 12'-0" GROUND MAT WITH NO. 6 AWG. SOLID BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR AT 6" O.C. EACH WAY, 24" BELOW GRADE OR FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS LOWER. NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TINNED COPPER GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE MAT USING ULTRAWELD CONNECTION PT6S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) AT THREE PLACES PER NO. 2T GROUND CONDUCTOR.
- 3 NO. EPK12, 12 UNIT ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH INTEGRATED 1/4"x5"x24" SOLID COPPER INTERIOR GROUND BAR WITH INSULATORS AND 1/4"x3"x14.5" EXTERIOR GROUND BAR.(INSTALL NEAR THE POINT WHERE THE COAX LINES ENTER THE SHELTER) SEE DETAIL "EPK".
- 4 CABLE TO CABLE CONNECTION WITH NO. PT2S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 (WELD METAL SIZE - ONE PER LOCATION).
- 5 NO. GBA14424M, 1/4"x4"x24" SOLID COPPER TOWER GROUND BAR WITH INSULATOR AND BEAM CLAMP STANDOFFS. COAX CABLES SHALL BE GROUNDED TO TOWER AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE TOWER AND EVERY 75' OR LESS IF THE TOWER IS TALLER THAN 150'. SEE DETAIL "GB".
- 6 NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TIN COATED COPPER CONDUCTOR (201 LBS. PER 1000) LOCATED AT 2'-6" MIN. BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW THE FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.
- 7 "RE" OR "RP" STYLE ULTRAWELD CONNECTION BONDING REBAR IN TOWER FOOTING. *VERIFY SIZE OF REBAR PRIOR TO ORDERING.
- 8 BOND COAX CABLE USING NO. CGKB SERIES GROUND KIT TO EXTERIOR GROUND BARS. PART NUMBER IS SPECIFIC TO COAX SIZE. SEE COAX CABLE GROUNDING DETAIL "CGK".
- 9 NO. GJX2S24, FLEXIBLE BONDING JUMPER WITH ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (WELD MOLD) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) - ONE PER GATE. SEE DETAIL "FG".
- 10 ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TO 3" - 4" DIA. FENCE POST TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)- ONE PER LOCATION. SEE DETAIL "FG".
- 11 ALL CONDUCTIVE BODIES SHALL BE BONDED TO THE GROUNDING SYSTEM.
- 12 BOND WAVE GUIDE SUPPORTS TO EXTERIOR GROUND LOOP.
- 13 PROVIDE CONNECTION TO EXTERIOR POWER AND TELEPHONE GROUNDING SYSTEMS AND WATER SERVICE.
- 14 GROUND TOWER (2 LOCATIONS) WITH NO. HD2SA (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)- ONE PER LOCATION.



LIGHTNING PROTECTION•GROUNDING•EXOTHERMIC
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL
60030 (847) 548-8700

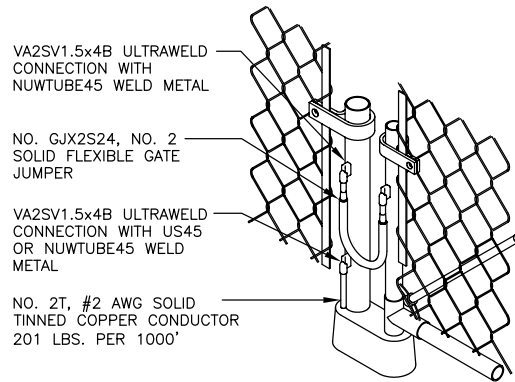
Typical Wireless Communication Site
Exterior Grounding Plan

Exterior Grounding Layout



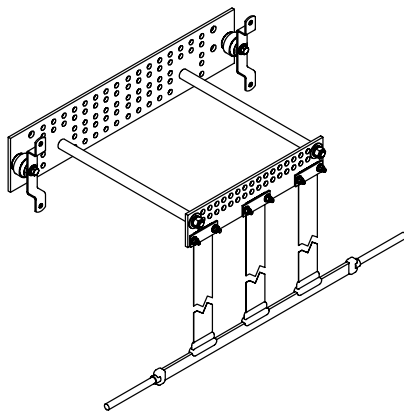
GROUND ROD DETAIL "G"

NTS



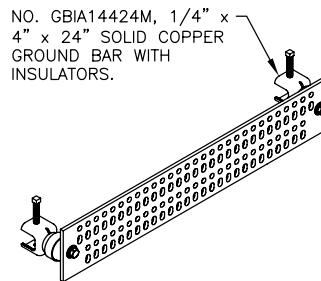
FENCE GROUNDING DETAIL "FG"

NTS



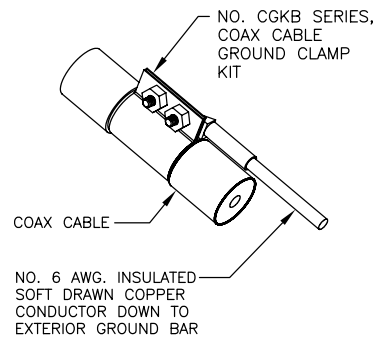
ENTRANCE PANEL DETAIL "EPK"

NTS



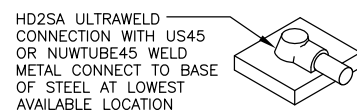
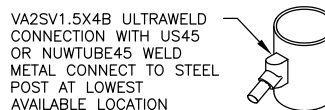
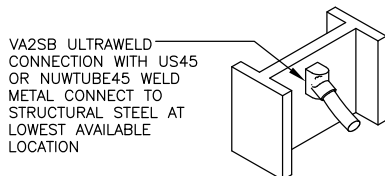
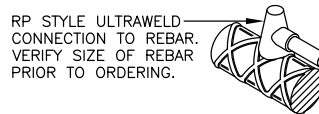
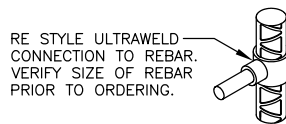
GROUND BAR DETAIL "GB"

NTS



COAX GROUNDING DETAIL "CGK"

NTS



ULTRAWELD DETAILS

NTS

Tower Air Terminals

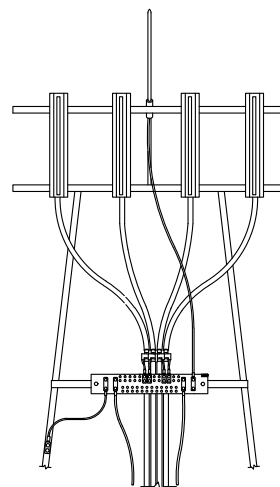
Stainless Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
586SS3AT	EA	6-1/4

- Tower air terminals are mounted on top of and on the sides of towers to help protect tower lighting, antennas, dishes, etc. from direct lightning strikes.
- 5/8" diameter x 6' long air terminal made from 304 stainless steel.
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.



c UL US Listed 96



Solid Copper

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
1248SCAT	EA	3-1/2

- Used where solid copper air terminals are preferred.
- 1/2" diameter x 4' long solid copper air terminal.
- Air terminal features 2" of 1/2"-13 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.



c UL US Listed 96

Copper Clad Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
585CCAT	EA	4-1/4

- 5/8" diameter x 5' long air terminal made from copper clad steel (10 mil).
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.
- Copper clad steel provides superior strength and is less susceptible to wind shear than solid copper air terminals.



Copper Clad Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
585CCAT-2/0	EA	14-1/2

- 5/8" diameter x 5' long air terminal made from copper clad steel (10 mil).
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.
- 25' of 2/0 AWG 19 strand copper conductor exothermically welded to air terminal.
- Tail can be exothermically welded to steel tower, ground bar or connected to a down conductor.



NOTE:

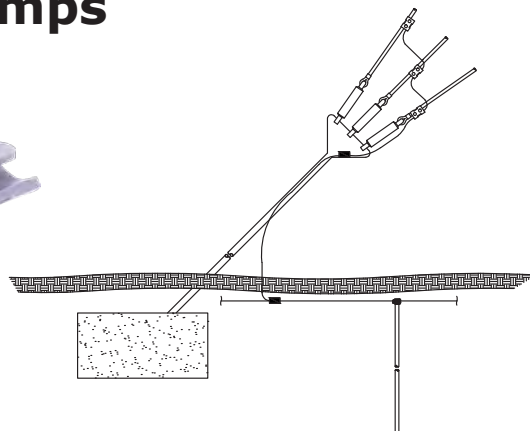
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

Guy Wire Clamps

Conductor to Guy Wire

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSC25/875	10	3-1/4

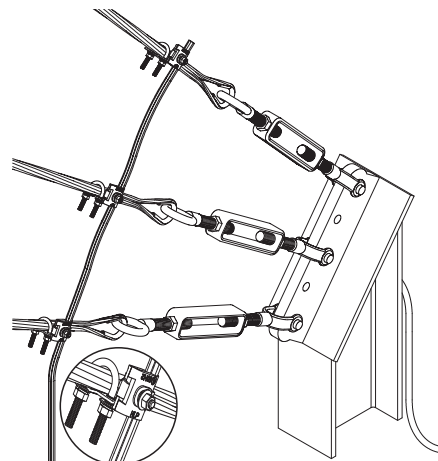
- Can be used for connecting 2 dissimilar conductors such as copper and galvanized steel.
- One bolt stainless steel clamp comes with stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates up to 7/8" guy wire and 4/0 AWG conductor.



Conductor to Guy Wire

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSGC.75/1-OD	5	3-3/4
SSGC1.00/1.625-OD	5	4
SSGC1.625/2.375-OD	5	5
SSGC2.375/3.5-OD	5	5-1/2

- Can be used for connecting 2 dissimilar conductors such as copper and galvanized steel.
- One bolt stainless steel clamp comes with stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates up to 1" guy wire and 4/0 AWG conductor.



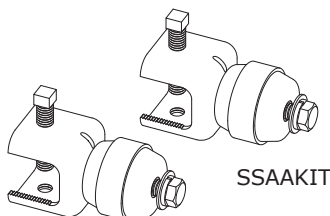
Beam Clamps

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSAA	1/2	10	5
SSAAKIT	1/2	5	8

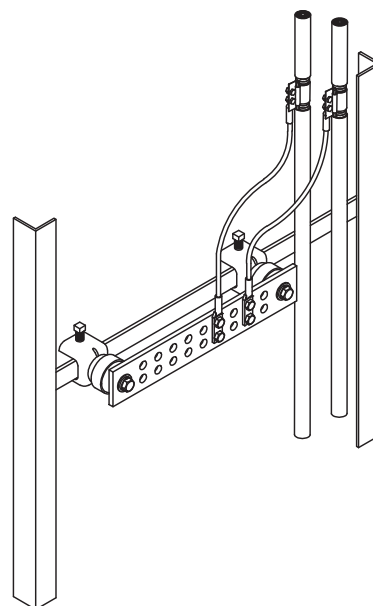
- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- SSAAKIT includes two assemblies (pictured). 3/8" stainless steel hardware fastens kit to ground bar.
- SSAAKIT also includes R4150A4 insulators.
- Will accommodate up to 1" thick material.



SSAA

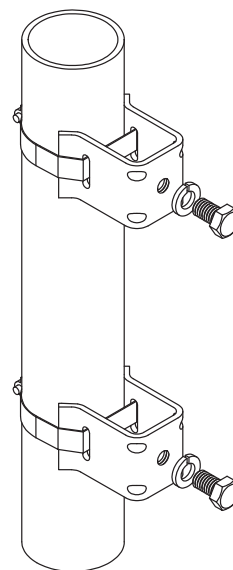


SSAAKIT



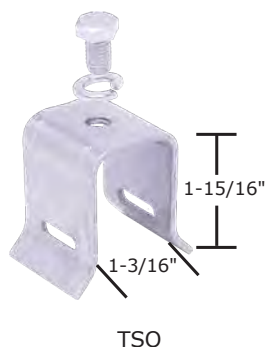
Tower Standoff for Round Members TSO Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to make quality attachments of ground bars and other components to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/8-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw and lock washer included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.



Tower Standoffs

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSO	No	10	2-1/2
TSOM	No	10	2



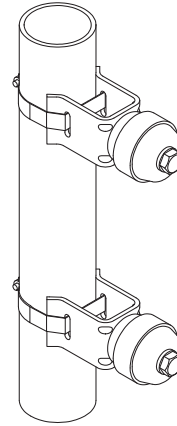
Tower Standoff with Hose Clamp

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Round Member Size O.D.	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOC.75/1.75	Yes	.75" - 1.75"	10	2-1/2
TSOC2/2.75	Yes	2" - 2.75"	10	3-1/2
TSOC3/3.75	Yes	3" - 3.75"	10	3-1/2
TSOC4/4.75	Yes	4" - 4.75"	10	4
TSOC5/5.75	Yes	5" - 5.75"	10	4
TSOC6/6.75	Yes	6" - 6.75"	10	4



Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members TSOINS Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to make a quality isolated coaxial ground bar mount to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/8" x 1-1/2" insulator with 3/8-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw and lock washer included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.



Insulated Tower Standoffs

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOINS	No	10	4-3/4
TSOMINS	No	10	5

- TSOINS uses Tower Standoff TSO.
- TSOMINS uses Tower Standoff TSOM.



Insulated Tower Standoffs with Hose Clamp

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Round Member Size O.D.	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOCINS.75/1.75	Yes	.75" - 1.75"	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS2/2.75	Yes	2" - 2.75	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS3/3.75	Yes	3" - 3.75"	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS4/4.75	Yes	4" - 4.75"	10	6-1/2
TSOCINS5/5.75	Yes	5" - 5.75"	10	6-1/2
TSOCINS6/6.75	Yes	6" - 6.75"	10	6-1/2



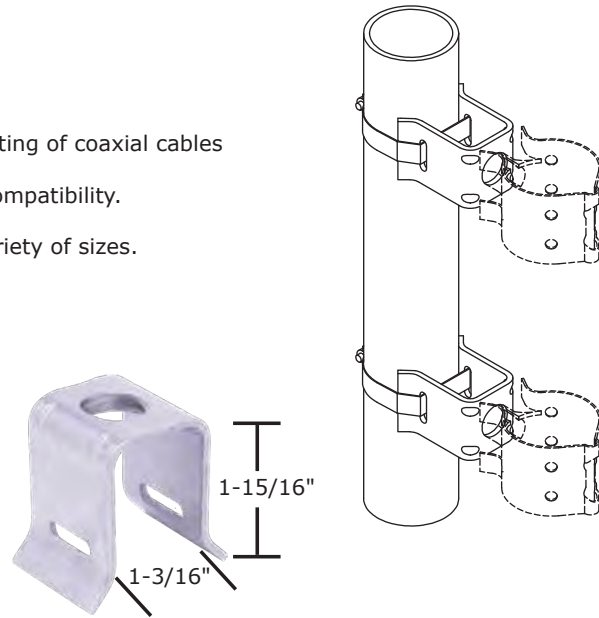
Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins TSOSI Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to provide snap-in mounting of coaxial cables to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/4" hole for snap-in. Snap-In not included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.

Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOSI	No	10	2-3/4

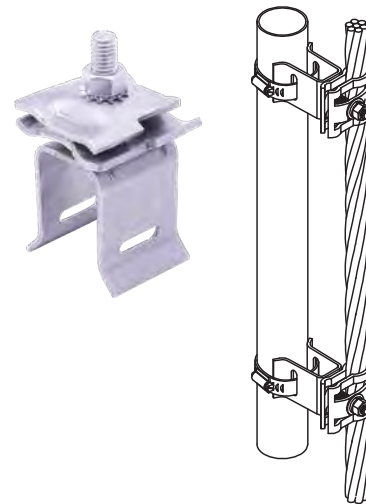
- Snap-In not included.



Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSDCSO	1/2	5	3-1/2

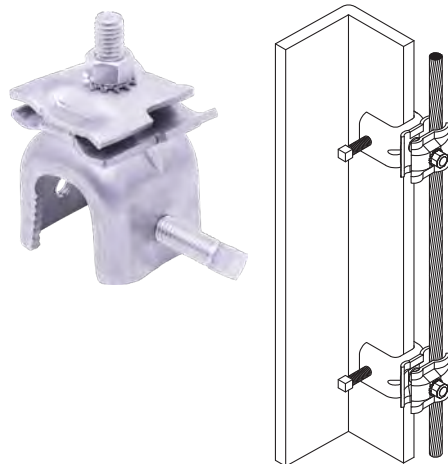
- Range taking down conductor cable clamp with tower standoff.
- Fast, easy and economical way to attach down conductors to round tower members.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates bare stranded conductors from #6 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from 2/0 to 4/0 AWG.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates insulated conductors from #8 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from #1 up to 4/0 AWG.
- Manufactured from stainless steel to allow use with any type of wire.
- Available with stainless steel band clamp. See above for sizes.
- Sold as 5 pack.



Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSDCAA	1/2	5	4

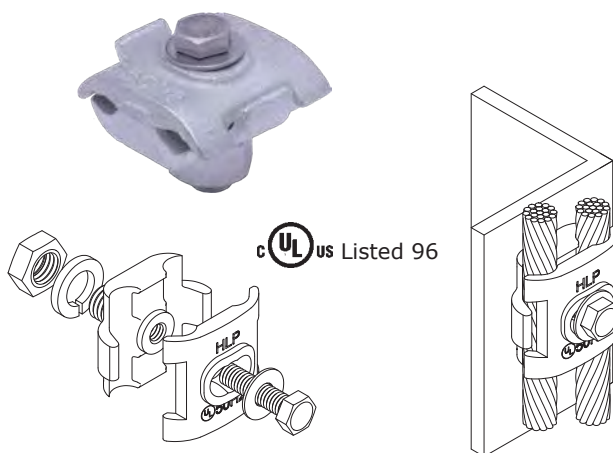
- Range taking down conductor cable clamp with tower standoff.
- Designed to attach to flat steel tower members.
- Fast, easy and economical way to attach down conductors to flat tower members.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates bare stranded conductors from #6 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from 2/0 to 4/0 AWG.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates insulated conductors from #8 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from #1 up to 4/0 AWG.
- Manufactured from stainless steel to allow use with any type of wire.
- Sold as 5 pack.



Banjo Clamp

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BJC	10	4-1/4

- Tinned bronze clamp attaches lightning conductor cable to lattice towers.
- Accepts up to 4/0 AWG conductor.
- 1/2" external hub fits into most banjo brackets.



Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications)

Has Inspection Port



UL Listed 467
Listed 486



No Inspection Port



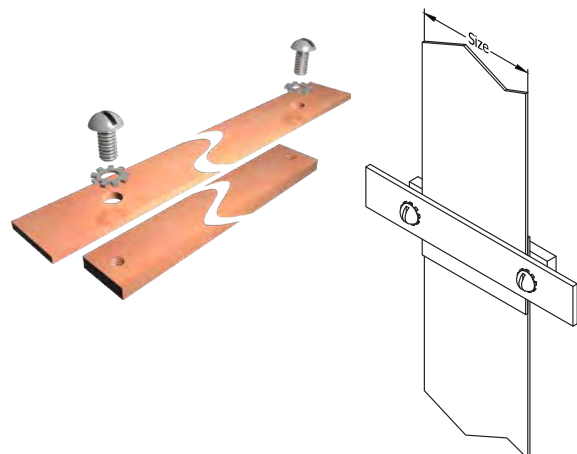
Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Inspection Port	Color Codes	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62BC	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BC250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	250	10
GECLB62BCNP	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BCNP250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	250	10
GECLB22BCS	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	50	2
GECLB22BCS250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	250	15
GECLB22BCSNP	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	25	2
GECLB22BCSNP250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	250	14
GECLB22BC	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	50	3
GECLB22BC250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	250	15
GECLB22BCNP	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB22BCNP250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	250	16

- 250 pack comes in one gallon bucket.

Copper Flat Strap Clamps

Part No.	Strap Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FSC2	2"	1/2	10	5
FSC3	3"	3/4	10	7-1/2
FSC4	4"	1	10	10
FSC6	6"	1-1/4	10	12-1/2

- Used for making connection to flat strap or flat braid.
- Copper "sandwich" clamps complete with stainless steel hardware. The top is 1/8" thick and the bottom is 1/4" thick.
- Ends are designed to allow for exothermically welding conductors to clamp.



Lightning Arrestor Kits

Index

Description	Page
Lightning Arrestor Kits	248

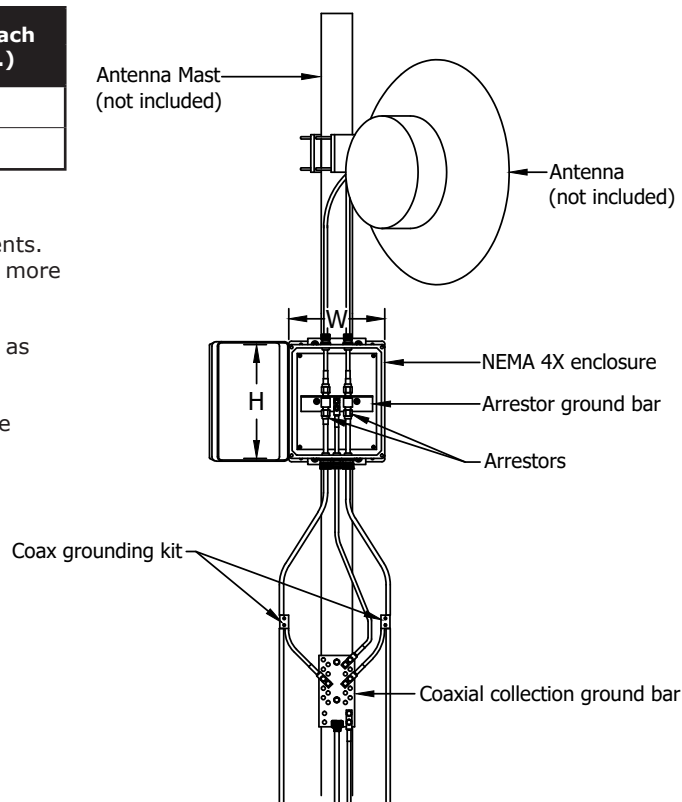
Lightning Arrestor Kits

Part No.	Size			Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D	
LABA42A2GKCGB	12"	10"	5"	20
LABB42A2GKCGB	16"	14"	6"	20

- Enclosure provides water tight environment for both surge arrestors and connectors.
- Surge arrestors protect against lightning induced surge currents.
- Lightning arrestor ground bar design allows the addition of 2 more arrestors.
- Coax ground kits provide low impedance ground path.
- Coax ground bar provides ground point for coax lines as well as antenna mount.

Kit Includes:

- (1) NEMA 4X molded fiberglass reinforced polyester enclosure
- (2) Premounted bi-directional surge arrestors
- (1) Lightning arrestor ground bar
- (2) Coax ground kits
- (1) Coax ground bar

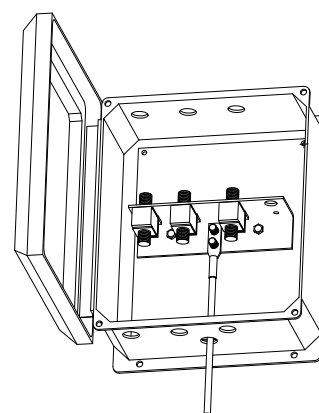


Part No.	Size			Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D	
LAB12106XO	12"	10"	6"	20

- Enclosure provides water tight environment for both surge arrestors and connectors.
- Surge arrestors protect against lightning induced surge currents.
- Lightning arrestor ground bar design allows the addition of 1 more arrestor.
- Coax ground kits provide low impedance ground path.
- Coax ground bar provides ground point for coax lines as well as antenna mount.

Kit Includes:

- (1) NEMA 4X molded fiberglass reinforced polyester enclosure
- (3) Premounted bi-directional surge arrestors
- (1) Lightning arrestor ground bar
- (3) Coax ground kits
- (1) Coax ground bar



NEMA 4X enclosure

APPLICATION NOTE:

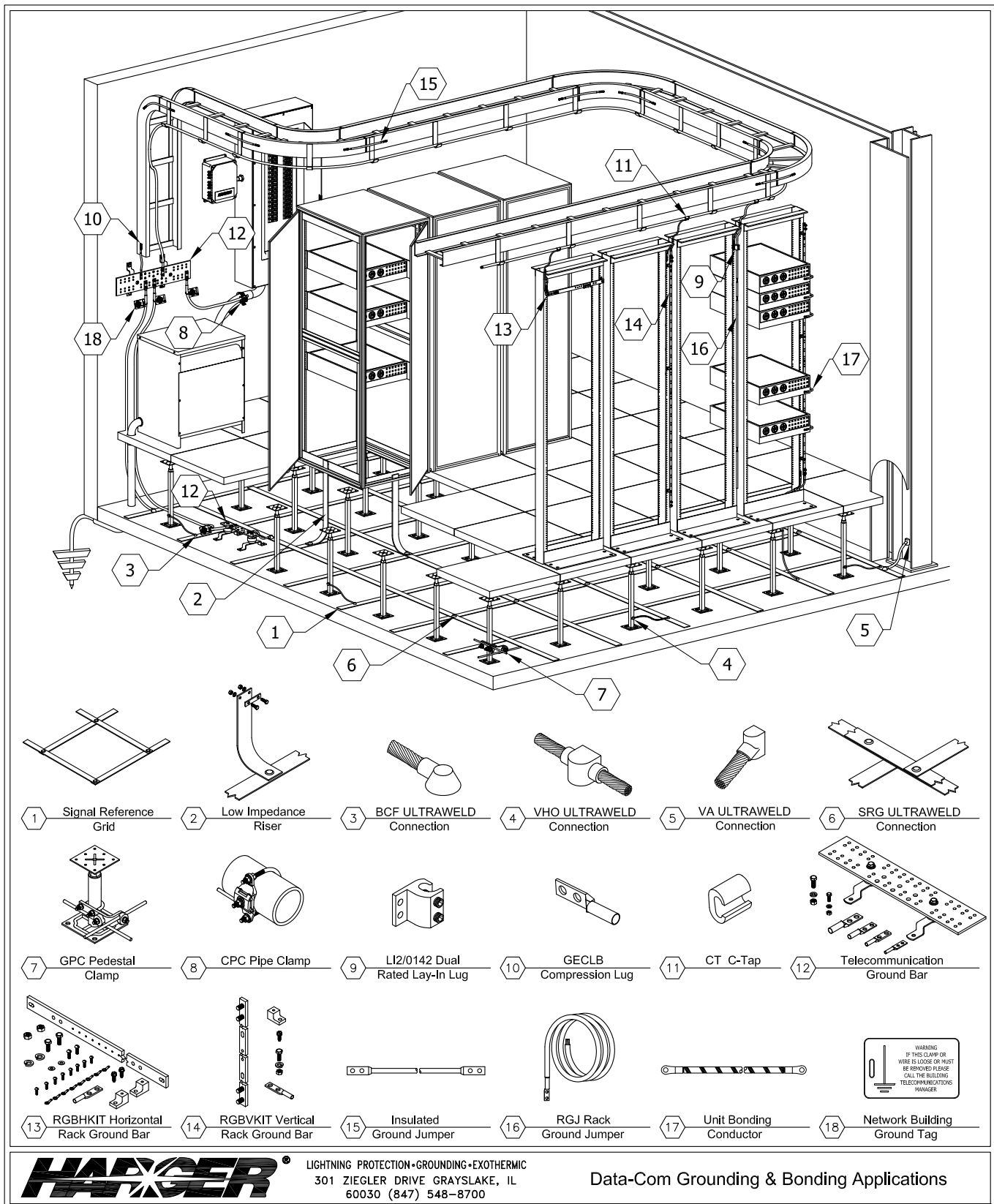
- Lightning arrestor box kits are used in wireless rooftop communication applications such as broadband point to point, point to multi-point and other similar type systems.

Premise Wiring/Data-Com

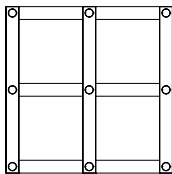
Index

Description	Page
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications	250
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment	251

Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications



Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment

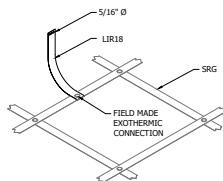


Listed 467

1: Supplementary Bonding Grids

Part No.	Description
SRG105024	10' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing
SRG125024	12' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing

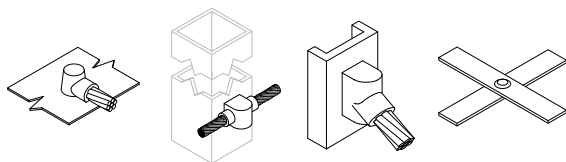
- 2" x .016" flat copper conductor
- See Pages 90 & 91 for more information.



2: Low Impedance Risers & Kits

Part No.	Material	Length	Riser or Kit
LIR18	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Riser
LIR18KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Kit
LIR24	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Riser
LIR24KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Kit

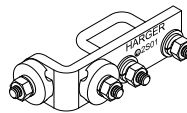
- See Page 92 for more information.



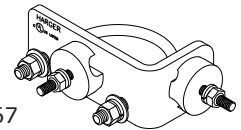
3, 4, 5, 6: Ultraweld Connections Low Emission Exothermic Molds

Part No.	Description	Weld Metal	Required Handle
BCF61.5016B	#6 Str. to SRG Strip	US25	MH1
VHO61SQB	#6 Str. to 1" Square Pedestal	US25	MH1
VA6B	#6 to Vertical Flat Steel	US45	MH1
SRG2016K	SRG to SRG Weld	US32	MH1

- For other SRG connections, please contact factory.
- All molds that require a MH1 handle, require the #USSKIT1 to become LOsmoke™.
- All LOsmoke™ systems require the use of UltraShot.
- See Page 271 for more information.



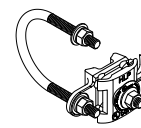
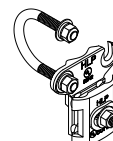
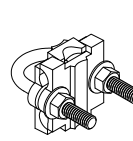
cUL US Listed 467



7: GPC Pedestal Clamps

Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size
GPC6SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#6 AWG
GPC6RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#6 AWG
GPC4SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#4 AWG
GPC4RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#4 AWG
GPC2SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#2 AWG
GPC2RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#2 AWG
GPC2/ORD1.75	Round	1-1/8" - 1-3/4"	2/0 & #6 AWG

- See Page 94 for more information.

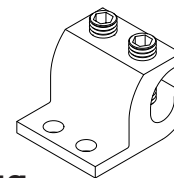


Listed 467
Listed 96

8: Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nom. Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter
CPC.5/.75	Tinned Bronze	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"
CPC1/1.25	Tinned Bronze	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"
CPC2.5/3	Tinned Bronze	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"
CPC3.5/4	Tinned Bronze	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"
CPC5/6	Tinned Bronze	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"

- See Page 131 & 211 for more information.



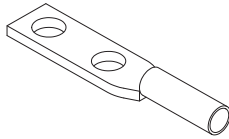
Listed 486

9: Lay-In Lug

Part No.	LI2/0142
Size	1-5/8" x 1-1/2"
Material	Electro-tin Plated Aluminum (6061-T6)
Accepts Conductors	2/0 to #14 AWG
Includes	(2) 3/8" x 1" Hex Socket Set Screws
Requires	3/16" Hex Key (not included)
Features	Dual Rated, UL486B Listed

- See Page 124 for more information.

Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment



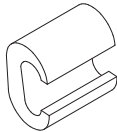
cUL^{us} Listed 467
Listed 486



10: GECLB Compression Lugs

Part No.	Cable Size	O.C. Dim. B/T Holes	Hardware Size	Color Code
GECLB62A	6	5/8"	1/4"	Blue
GECLB62C	6	1"	3/8"	Blue
GECLB22A	2	5/8"	1/4"	Brown
GECLB22C	2	1"	3/8"	Brown
GECLB1/02C	1/0	1"	3/8"	Pink
GECLB2/02C	2/0	1"	3/8"	Black
GECLB3/02C	3/0	1"	3/8"	Orange
GECLB4/02C	4/0	1"	3/8"	Purple

- See Page 118 for more information.

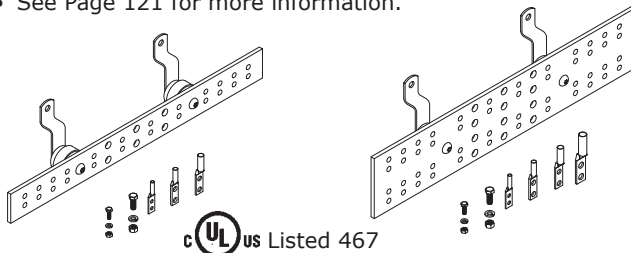


cUL^{us} Listed 486
Listed 467

11: Heavy Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor Run	Conductor Tap
CT2248	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	#4 Stranded #8 Solid
CT2222	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	#2 Stranded #2 Solid

- See Page 121 for more information.

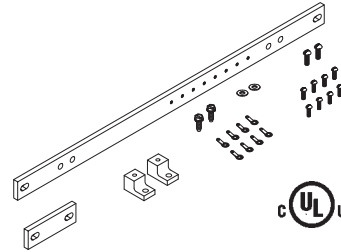


cUL^{us} Listed 467

12: Telecommunication Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Bar or Kit
GBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	2	2	Bar
GBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	2	2	Kit
GBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	6	3	Bar
GBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	6	3	Kit
GBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	12	6	Bar
GBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	12	6	Kit
GBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	24	6	Bar
GBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	24	6	Kit

- Kit includes lugs and hardware.
- See Pages 63-66 for more information.

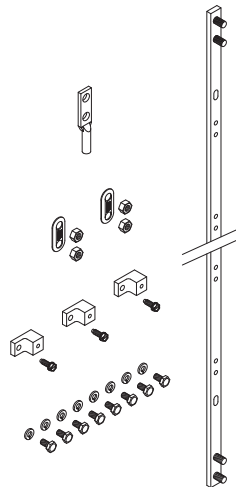


cUL^{us} Listed 467

13: Horizontal Rack Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Bar or Kit
RGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Kit
RGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Kit
RGBH14135.25	1/4" x 1" x 35-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14135.25	1/4" x 1" x 35-1/4"	Kit

- Bar includes splice plate. Kit includes splice plate, mounting hardware and ring terminals.
- See Pages 67 & 68 for more information.



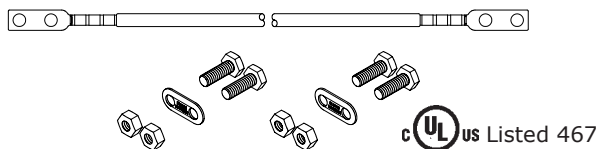
cUL^{us} Listed 467

14: Vertical Rack Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Bar or Kit
RGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Bar
RGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Kit
RGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Bar
RGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Kit

- Kit includes lug and all necessary hardware.
- See Page 69 for more information.

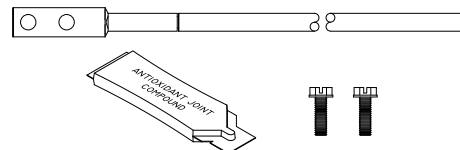
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment



15: Insulated Ground Jumpers & Kits

Part No.	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	On Center Spacing	Hole Size	Jumper or Kit
GJ67G82A1/4	67G	8"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G82A1/4KIT	67G	8"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit
GJ67G102A1/4	67G	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G102A1/4KIT	67G	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit
GJ67G122A1/4	67G	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G122A1/4KIT	67G	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit

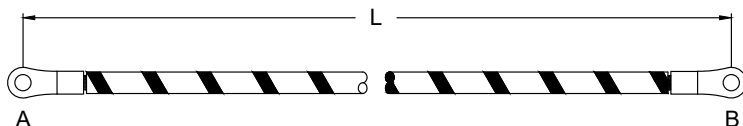
- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Kit includes all necessary hardware.
- See Page 112 for more information.



16: Rack Bonding Jumper Kit

Part No.	RGJ67G1082AKIT
Conductor Type	#6 AWG x 7 Strand THW Green
Conductor Length	9 ft.
No. of Holes	2
Hole Size	1/4"
On Center Spacing	5/8"

- Kit includes (2) screws (SMS0126SHWZ) and (1) antioxidant (HAAJC1/2).



17: One Hole Unit Bonding Conductor Kits

Part No.	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hole Size A	Hole Size B	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UBC61411/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	14	1	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2	5	7-1/2
UBC61411/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	14	1	1/4"	#10	1-1/2	5	7-1/2
UBC61811/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	18	1	1/4"	1/4"	2-1/2	5	12-1/2
UBC61811/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	18	1	1/4"	#10	2-1/2	5	12-1/2
UBC63211/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	32	1	1/4"	1/4"	3	5	15
UBC63211/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	32	1	1/4"	#10	3	5	15
UBC63811/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	38	1	1/4"	#10	3	5	15

- Conductor type is #6 MTW wire with Green insulation and yellow spiral stripe.
- Kit includes (5) jumpers and (1) antioxidant (HAAJC1/2).

18: Network Building Ground Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAG607PK10	Plastic	10	1/2

- Dimensions are 2.125" x 3.75".
- Yellow tag with green text.
- Tag is UV Resistant.

